# Oracle® Banking Microservices Architecture Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide





Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide, Innovation Release 14.8.1.0.0

G44212-03

Copyright © 2018, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

## Preface

Before You Begin		i
Module Pre-requisite		i
Module Definitions		ii
Audience		ii
Documentation Accessibility		iii
Diversity and Inclusion		iii
Related Resources		iii
Conventions		iii
Screenshot Disclaimer		iii
Acronyms and Abbreviations		iv
Basic Actions		iv
Symbols and Icons		V
Module Post-requisite		Viii
Core Maintenance		
Core Maintenance		
1.1 Account Entitlement Group		3
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entit	tlement Group	3
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entit 1.1.2 View Account Entitle	tlement Group	3 5
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entit 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period	itlement Group ement Group	3 5 5
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting P	itlement Group ement Group Period	3 5 5 6
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entite 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per	ement Group  Period  riod	3 5 5 6 7
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan	ement Group  Period  riod	3 5 5 6 7 10
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice	ement Group  Period  riod	3 5 5 6 7 10 12
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entite 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice 1.4.1 Create Advice	ement Group  Period  riod	3 5 5 6 7 10 12
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice 1.4.1 Create Advice 1.4.2 View Advice	ement Group  Period  riod	3 5 6 7 10 12 12
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entite 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice 1.4.1 Create Advice 1.4.2 View Advice 1.5 Amount Text Language	ement Group  Period  riod  nce	3 5 6 7 10 12 12 14
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice 1.4.1 Create Advice 1.4.2 View Advice 1.5 Amount Text Language 1.5.1 Create Amount Text	ement Group  Period  riod  nce  Language	3 5 6 7 10 12 12 14 14
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice 1.4.1 Create Advice 1.4.2 View Advice 1.5.1 Create Amount Text 1.5.2 View Amount Text Language	ement Group  Period  riod  nce  Language	3 5 6 7 10 12 12 14 14 15
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice 1.4.1 Create Advice 1.4.2 View Advice 1.5 Amount Text Language 1.5.1 Create Amount Text 1.5.2 View Amount Text Language 1.5.1 Create Amount Text Language 1.5.2 View Amount Text Language	ement Group  Period  riod  nce  Language	3 5 6 7 10 12 12 14 14
1.1 Account Entitlement Group 1.1.1 Create Account Entitle 1.1.2 View Account Entitle 1.2 Accounting Period 1.2.1 Create Accounting Per 1.2.2 View Accounting Per 1.3 Additional Field Maintenan 1.4 Advice 1.4.1 Create Advice 1.4.2 View Advice 1.5.1 Create Amount Text 1.5.2 View Amount Text Language	ement Group  Period  riod  nce  Language  anguage	3 5 6 7 10 12 12 14 14 15

1.7 Bran	ch EOD	20
1.7.1	Configure Branch EOD	21
1.7.2	View Branch EOD	22
1.7.3	Invoke Branch EOD	23
1.8 Chec	cklists	24
1.8.1	Checklists Maintenance	24
1.8.2	Checklists Linkage Maintenance	26
1.9 Cour	ntry Code	29
1.9.1	Create Country Code	29
1.9.2	View Country Code	30
1.10 Cur	rency Definition	31
1.10.1	Create Currency Definition	32
1.10.2	View Currency Definition	36
1.11 Cur	rency Exchange Rate	37
1.11.1	Create Currency Exchange Rate	38
1.11.2	View Currency Exchange Rate	40
1.12 Cur	rency Holiday Master	40
1.12.1	Create Currency Holiday Master	41
1.12.2	View Currency Holiday Master	42
1.13 Cur	rency Pair Definition	43
1.13.1	Create Currency Pair Definition	43
1.13.2	View Currency Pair Definition	45
1.14 Cur	rency Rate Type	46
1.14.1	Create Currency Rate Type	46
1.14.2	View Currency Rate Type	47
1.15 Cur	rency Spread Definition	48
1.15.1	Create Currency Spread Definition	49
1.15.2	View Currency Spread Definition	50
1.16 Cus	stomer Access Group	51
1.16.1	Create Customer Access Group	51
1.16.2	View Customer Access Group	52
1.17 Cus	stomer Category	53
1.17.1	Create Customer Category	54
1.17.2	View Customer Category	55
1.18 Dat	a Segment	55
1.18.1	Create Data Segment	56
1.18.2	View Data Segment	57
1.19 EC/	A System	57
1.19.1	Create ECA System	58
1.19.2	View ECA System	59
1.20 Exte	ernal Bank Parameters	59
1.20.1	Create External Bank Parameters	60

1.20.2	View External Bank Parameters	62
1.21 Ext	ernal Branch Parameters	62
1.21.1	Create External Branch Parameters	63
1.21.2	View External Branch Parameters	65
1.22 Ext	ernal Chart of Accounts	66
1.22.1	Create External Chart of Accounts	66
1.22.2	View External Chart of Accounts	67
1.23 Ext	ernal Customer	68
1.23.1	Create External Customer	69
1.23.2	View External Customer	71
1.24 Ext	ernal Customer Account	73
1.24.1	Create External Customer Account	73
1.24.2	View External Customer Account	75
1.25 Ext	ernal Customer Account Structured Address	76
1.25.1	Create External Customer Account Structured Address	76
1.25.2	View External Customer Account Structured Address	78
1.26 Ext	ernal Virtual Account Structured Address	79
1.26.1	View External Virtual Account Structured Address	79
1.27 For	get Process	80
1.27.1	Forget Customer	80
1.27.2	View Forgotten Customer	81
1.28 Hos	st Code	82
1.28.1	Create Host Code	82
1.28.2	View Host Code	84
1.29 Inte	erest Rate	84
1.29.1	Create Interest Rate	85
1.29.2	View Interest Rate	87
1.30 Lar	nguage Code	88
1.30.1	Create Language Code	88
1.30.2	View Language Code	90
1.31 Loc	cal Holiday	90
1.31.1	Create Local Holiday	91
1.31.2	View Local Holiday	92
1.32 Me	dia	93
1.32.1	Create Media	94
1.32.2	View Media	95
1.33 MIS	S Class	96
1.33.1	Create MIS Class	96
1.33.2	View MIS Class	97
1.34 MIS	S Group	98
1.34.1	Create MIS Group	98
1.34.2	View MIS Group	100

1.35	Multi	i-Currency Account Linkage	100
1.	35.1	Create MCA Linkage	101
1.	35.2	View MCA Linkage	102
1.36	Proc	ress Code	102
1.	36.1	Process Code Maintenance	103
1.	36.2	View Process Code	104
1.37	Prior	rity Code	105
1.	.37.1	Priority Code Maintenance	105
1.	.37.2	Customer Priority Maintenance	106
1.38	Prici	ng Source System	109
1.	.38.1	Create Pricing Source System	109
1.	.38.2	View Pricing Source System	110
1.39	Reso	ource Class	111
1.	.39.1	Create Resource Class	111
1.	.39.2	View Resource Class	112
1.40	SLA	Maintenance	113
1.	.40.1	Create SLA Maintenance	113
1.	.40.2	View SLA Maintenance	115
1.41	Scre	enclass	115
1.	.41.1	Create Screenclass	116
1.	.41.2	View Screenclass	117
1.42	State	e Code	118
1.	.42.1	Create State Code	118
1.	.42.2	View State Code	119
1.43	Syst	em Dates	120
1.	.43.1	View System Dates	120
1.44	Tran	saction Code	121
1.	.44.1	Create Transaction Code	121
1.	.44.2	View Transaction Code	123
1.45	Uplo	ad Source	123
1.	45.1	Create Upload Source	124
1.	45.2	View Upload Source	125
1.46	Uplo	ad Source Preference	126
1.	46.1	Create Upload Source Preference	126
1.	.46.2	View Upload Source Preference	127
1.47	Limit	ts and Collaterals	128
1.	.47.1	View Liability Summary	129
1.	.47.2	View Facility Summary	130
1.	.47.3	View Collaterals Summary	131
1.	.47.4	View Liability Customer Summary	133
1.	.47.5	View Collaterals Pool Summary	133
1.	47.6	Data Retrieval from Limits Collaterals System	134

Overview		
2.2 System Parameter	3	
2.2.1 Create System Parameter	2	
2.2.2 View System Parameter	5	
2.3 Lookup	3	
2.3.1 Create Lookup	8	
2.3.2 View Lookup	Ç	
2.4 Product Processor	13	
2.4.1 Create Product Processor	14	
2.4.2 View Product Processor	15	
2.5 Criteria	18	
2.5.1 Create Bureau Criteria	19	
2.5.2 View Bureau Criteria	20	
2.6 Credit Bureau Display	24	
2.6.1 View Credit Bureau Report	24	
2.7 Integrating Bureau Integration Service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub	28	
2.7.1 Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration	28	
2.7.1.1 Service Consumers	29	
2.7.1.2 Service Providers	39	
2.7.1.3 Experian Configuration	47	
2.7.1.4 Equifax Configuration	48	
2.7.1.5 Document Configuration	50	
2.7.1.6 Troubleshooting	50	
Decision Service and Product Designer		
3.1 Overview	2	
3.2 Process Flow	3	
3.3 Strategy Configuration	į	
3.4 System Parameter	(	
3.4.1 Create System Parameter	-	
3.4.2 View System Parameter	-	
3.5 Lookup	10	
3.5.1 Create Lookup	13	
3.5.2 View Lookup	12	
3.6 Product Processor	16	
3.6.1 Create Product Processor	16	
3.6.2 View Product Processor	17	

3

3.7	Borro	wing Capacity	21
3	.7.1	Create Borrowing Capacity	22
3	.7.2	View Borrowing Capacity	26
3.8	Strate	gy Configuration	32
3	.8.1	Create Strategy Configuration	32
3	.8.2	View Strategy Configuration	35
3.9	Scorin	ng Feature	39
3	.9.1	Create Scoring Feature	39
3	.9.2	View Scoring Feature	41
3.10	Qua	ntitative Scoring Model	43
3	.10.1	Create Quantitative Scoring Model	44
3	.10.2	View Quantitative Scoring Model	51
3.11	Deci	sion Grade Matrix	57
3	.11.1	Create Decision Grade Matrix	57
3	.11.2	View Decision Grade Matrix	63
3.12	Prici	ng	71
3	.12.1	Create Pricing Model	71
3	.12.2	View Pricing Model	78
3.13	Valid	lation Model	84
3	.13.1	Create Validation Model	84
3	.13.2	View Validation Model	89
3.14	Qua	litative Scoring Model	94
3	.14.1	Create Qualitative Scoring Model	94
3	.14.2	View Qualitative Scoring Model	101
3.15	Que	stionnaire	107
3	.15.1	Create Questionnaire	107
3	.15.2	View Questionnaire	109
3.16	Cou	nter	113
3	.16.1	Create Counter	113
3	.16.2	View Counter	115
3.17	Cha	rge Code	120
3	.17.1	Create Charge Code	121
	3.17	7.1.1 Relationship pricing benefit with charges	132
3	.17.2	View Charge Code	134
3.18	Exec	cution Summary	143
3	.18.1	View Execution Summary	143
3.19	Integ	grating Decision Service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub	159
3	.19.1	Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration	159
	3.19	9.1.1 Service Consumers	159
	3.19	9.1.2 Service Providers	169
3	.19.2	Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service Configuration	177
	3.19	9.2.1 Fetch Credit Decision	177

	3.20 Relationship Pricing	179
	3.20.1 Aggregate	180
	3.20.1.1 Create Aggregate Configuration	180
	3.20.1.2 View Aggregate Configuration	181
	3.20.2 Parse Configuration	185
	3.20.2.1 Create Parse Configuration	185
	3.20.2.2 View Parse Configuration	187
	3.20.3 Execution Configuration	188
	3.20.3.1 Create Execution Configuration	188
	3.20.3.2 View Execution Configuration	191
	3.20.4 RP Online Configuration	193
	3.20.4.1 Create Relationship Pricing Configuration	193
	3.20.4.2 View Relationship Pricing Configuration	194
	3.20.5 Transport Fact Mapping	198
	3.20.5.1 Create Transport Fact Mapping	198
	3.20.5.2 View Transport Fact Mapping	200
	3.21 Product Manufacturing	203
	3.21.1 Product Dashboard	204
	3.21.2 Bundle Maintenance	207
	3.21.2.1 Create Bundle	207
	3.21.2.2 View Bundle	213
	3.22 Batch Category	215
	3.22.1 Batch Job Maintenance	215
	3.22.1.1 Category Details	215
	3.22.1.2 Job Details	218
	3.22.2 Batch Job Operations	224
	3.22.3 View Batch Job Summary	225
4	NLP Framework	
	4.1 Toolkit	1
	4.1.1 Use Case Definition	1
	4.1.1.1 View Use Case Definition	2
	4.1.1.2 Tag Maintenance	2
	4.1.2 Annotator	3
	4.1.2.1 Annotator	4
	4.1.3 Model Training	10
	4.1.4 Model Management	11
	4.1.4.1 Model Management Maintenance	11
	4.1.4.2 View Model Management	12
	4.1.5 Model Import and Export Maintenance	13
	4.2 Operation	15

4.2.1	L Upload Document	15
4.2.2	2 Transaction Log	16
4.3 3P	Service Integration	18
4.3.1	L Classification Training Service	19
4.3.2	NER Training Service	20
4.3.3	3 Classification Processing Service	23
4.3.4	NER Processing Service	23
4.3.5	5 Service Mapping	25
4.3.6	Business Service Mapping	26
5 Machi	ne Learning Framework	
5.1 Us	se Case On-Boarding	1
5.2 Fra	ameworks Supported	2
5.2.1	L Timeseries	2
5.2.2	2 Timeseries Algorithms Supported	3
5.2.3	3 Time Series Forecast	3
5	5.2.3.1 Forecast REST Service	3
5.2.4	4 Regression	4
5.2.5	Regression Algorithms Supported	4
5.2.6	6 Classification	5
5.2.7	7 Classification Algorithms Supported	5
5.2.8	G	6
5.2.9		7
5.2.1		7
	artitioned Model	9
	n-Boarding Use Case	9
5.4.1		10
	5.4.1.1 Model Definition Maintenance	10
	5.4.1.2 View Model Definition	16
5.4.2		17
	nline Single Record Prediction	18
	se Case Modifications	19
	ata Extensibility	19
	odel Explainability	20
	odel Monitoring and Auto Training	20
	Clustering	24
5.11 A	nomaly Detection	27
File U	pload	
6.1 Co	ountry Code File Upload	1

	6.2 Bank Core Parameters File Upload	2
	6.3 Branch Core Parameters File Upload	3
	6.4 Currency Definition File Upload	4
	6.5 BIC Directory File Upload	6
	6.6 Local Holiday File Upload	8
	6.7 Currency Holiday File Upload	8
	6.8 External Customer File Upload	9
	6.9 External Customer Account File Upload	10
	6.10 Exchange Rate File Upload	12
	6.11 Interest Rate File Upload	13
7	Rules Framework	
	7.1 Fact	1
	7.1.1 Create Fact	1
	7.1.2 View Fact	3
	7.2 Rule	5
	7.2.1 Create Rule	6
	7.2.2 View Rule	8
	7.2.3 Evaluate Rule	11
	7.2.4 Rule Group	12
	7.2.4.1 Create Rule Group	13
	7.2.4.2 View Rule Group	13
	7.2.5 View Audit Rule	14
8	Document Verification Framework	
	8.1 Text Extraction	1
	8.2 Image Processing	2
	8.3 Document Verification API Details	3
	8.3.1 Passport Extraction	4
	8.3.2 Driving License Extraction	6
	8.3.3 National Identification Extraction	7
	8.3.4 Voter Identity Card Extraction	9
	8.4 Validate Information API details	11
	8.4.1 Passport Validation	11
	8.4.2 Driving License Validation	14
	8.4.3 National Identification Validation	16
	8.4.4 Voter Identity Card Validation	18
	8.4.5 Pointers About Request and Response	19
	8.4.6 Things to be taken care of	20

9	ΑI	Foundation
/	, vi	1 Carraction

9.1	Pre-r	equisites	1
9.2	Confi	guration	1
9	.2.1	Oracle	2
9	.2.2	Non-Oracle	4
9.3	Agen	t Definition	5
9	.3.1	Definition	6
9	.3.2	Prompts	8

## A Error Codes and Messages

## B Functional Activity Codes

#### Index



## **Preface**

- Purpose
- Before You Begin
- Module Pre-requisite
- Module Definitions
- <u>Audience</u>
- Documentation Accessibility
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Related Resources
- Conventions
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Basic Actions
- Symbols and Icons
- Module Post-requisite

## Purpose

This guide is designed to help the user to quickly get acquainted with the Customer Standard Instructions maintenance process.

## Before You Begin

Kindly refer to the **Getting Started User Guide** for information on common functionalities like login, navigation, and general settings before proceeding with this guide.

## Module Pre-requisite

Specify **User Id** and **Password**, and login to the **Home** screen.



# **Module Definitions**

Table 1 Terms & Definitions

Terms	Definitions
Consumer Application	The product that requires integration with another product for retrieving information or posting transactions does not need to know the following details while coding.
Service Consumer	It is an Oracle banking solution that utilizes the Oracle Banking Routing Hub API for integration purposes. Analyze the Oracle Banking Routing Hub and assess the destination product processor.
Import Service Consumer	The user can create a service consumer by importing the JSON file and manually selecting the service providers or select all providers that needs to be imported.
Environment Variables	A set of variables that will be accessible across the particular configuration of the consumer.
Service Providers	Service Providers are systems designed to handle requests sent by the Oracle Banking Routing Hub for service consumers. They include information about destination integration.
Parameter Group	Parameter mapping is used to establish the relationship between parameters of 2 different systems i.e., consumer and provider.
Import Implementation	The user can create an implementation by importing the JSON file.
Consumer Services	It specifies the service ID that is transmitted by the service consumer. It also handles transitions and route definitions, including the details for source integration.
Transformation	It involves gathering and changing data from one source to another and back again. This process occurs within consumer services. It changes the data from the service consumer into a format suitable for the service provider.
Routing	It determines which service provider receives the actual request by considering maintenance and assessment factors.
Chaining	The sequence of transformations for each routing in which the request needs to be processed.
Template Extensibility	It is achieved by specifying the extended templates for request and response kernel transformation templates. And as part of extensibility, Routing Hub merges the output of kernel template and custom template in terms of JSON / XML merging.
SPI	It is used to make Routing Hub more extensible. SPI provides an option to extend interfaces without modifying the core application.
Monitoring dashboard	It provides to System integrators and IT administrators to review the health of the integrations. It displays data using different type of widgets to help users to assess the performance of integrations and identify the areas that requires attention.

# **Audience**

This guide is intended for the central administrator of the Bank who controls the system and application parameters and ensures smooth functionality and flexibility of the banking application.



## **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <a href="http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc">http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc</a>.

#### **Access to Oracle Support**

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

# **Diversity and Inclusion**

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

## Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents

- Oracle Banking Security Management System User Guide
- Routing Hub Configuration User Guide
- Oracle Banking Getting Started User Guide

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

## Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.



# Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations used in this guide are as follows:

Table 2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
System	Core Maintenance Module
NLP	Natural Language Processing
REST	Representational State Transfer

## **Basic Actions**

**Table 3 Basic Actions** 

Action	Description
Approve	Used to approve the initiated report. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
Audit	Used to view the maker details, checker details, and report status.
Authorize	Used to authorize the report created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the report. Only a checker can authorize a report, created by a maker.
Close	Used to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Confirm	Used to confirm the performed action.
Cancel	Used to cancel the performed action.
Compare	Used to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
Collapse All	Used to hide the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
Expand All	Used to expand and view all the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
New	Used to add a new record.  When the user click <b>New</b> , the system displays a new record enabling to specify the required data.
ок	Used to confirm the details in the screen.
Save	Used to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
View	Used to view the report details in a particular modification stage. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
View Difference only	Used to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
Unlock	Used to update the details of an existing record. System displays an existing record in editable mode.



# Symbols and Icons

The following symbols and icons are used in the screens.

Table 4 Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Minimize
<b>-</b> -	
7 6	
	Maximize
г ¬	
	Close
X	
	Perform Search
Q	
	On any a list
	Open a list
•	
	Add a new record
0	
	Navigate to the first record
14	
	Navigate to the last record
N	
71	



Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Navigate to the previous record
◀	
	Navigate to the next record
•	
77751	Grid view
==	
	List view
=	
	Refresh
G	
	Click this icon to add a new row.
+	
	Click this icon to delete an existing row.
	Office this foot to delete air existing row.
	Click to view the created record.
0	
0	Click to modify the fields.
<b>6</b>	



Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
:	Click to unlock, delete, authorize or view the created record.

Table 5 Symbols and Icons - Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
00	A user
<b>□</b> o	Date and time
A	Unauthorized or Closed status
<b>⊘</b>	Authorized or Open status

Table 6 Symbols and Icons - Widget

Symbol/Icon	Function
<b>E</b>	Open status
	Unauthorized status



Table 6 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Widget

Function
Closed status
Authorized status

# Module Post-requisite

After finishing all the requirements, log out from the **Home** screen.

## Core Maintenance

This topic helps you quickly get acquainted with the many functions routinely executed everyday.

#### Account Entitlement Group

This topic describes the information to configure an account entitlement group.

#### Accounting Period

This topic describes the information about the accounting period.

#### Additional Field Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure and maintain the additional fields for the transaction screens.

#### Advice

This topic describes the information to configure the various FOP advices that are available for the process.

#### Amount Text Language

This topic describes the information to configure an amount text language.

#### BIC Directory

This topic describes the information to configure the BIC directory for a customer.

#### Branch EOD

This topics describes the information to configure Branch workflow

#### Checklists

This topic describes the information to configure an Checklists.

#### Country Code

This topic describes the information to configure the Country code.

#### Currency Definition

This topic describes the information to define the currency using Currency Definition maintenance.

#### Currency Exchange Rate

This topic describes the information to configure a Currency Exchange Rate.

#### Currency Holiday Master

This topic describes the information to configure a Currency Holiday.

#### Currency Pair Definition

This topic describes the information to define a Currency Pair.

#### Currency Rate Type

This topic describes the information to configure a Currency Rate.

#### Currency Spread Definition

This topic describes the information to enable the Buy / Sale spreads defined for each Branch, Currency pair and Rate type combination.

#### Customer Access Group

This topic describes the information to configure the customer access group.

#### Customer Category

This topic describes the information to configure a Customer Category



#### Data Segment

This topic describes the information to configure an Data Segment.

#### ECA System

Other accounting systems maintain the External Credit Approval (ECA) process. For example, in any implementation, the third party system can be configured as an ECA system. This would mean that any transaction originating from the third party system , will need to be routed to the Account Core system.

#### External Bank Parameters

This topic describes the information to configure bank level parameters.

#### External Branch Parameters

This topics describes the information to configure branch level parameters.

#### External Chart of Accounts

This topic describes the information to configure an external chart of accounts.

#### External Customer

The External Customer feature enables the creation and viewing of customer information in a centralized location within the Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture framework. This repository stores vital customer details such as CIF ID, Customer Name, other essential information, ensuring quick reference, and easy access to pertinent data. This data will usually be populated through interfacing with third party application and additionally, bank users can create customer data with minimum attributes.

#### External Customer Account

This topic helps to configure the external customer account details.

#### External Customer Account Structured Address

This topic describes the information to configure the external customer account structured address details.

#### External Virtual Account Structured Address

This topic describes the information to configure the external virtual account structured address details.

#### Forget Process

This topic describes the information to configure a customer detail who wants to be forgotten using forget process.

#### Host Code

This topic describes the information to configure the host code.

#### Interest Rate

This topic describes the information to configure a Interest Rate.

#### Language Code

This topic describes the information to configure a language code.

#### Local Holiday

This topic describes the information to configure a local holiday.

#### Media

This topic describes the information to configure the media.

#### MIS Class

This topic describes the information to configure an MIS Class.

#### MIS Group

This topic describes the information to configure an MIS Group.

#### Multi-Currency Account Linkage

This topic describes the information to link the sub-accounts to a core multi-currency account.



#### Process Code

This topic describes the information to set the process code to the individual stages according to the process.

#### Priority Code

This topic describes the information to configure an Priority Code.

#### Pricing Source System

This topic describes the information to configure the pricing source system.

#### Resource Class

This topic describes the information to configure an Resource Class.

#### SLA Maintenance

This topic describes the information to configure an SLA maintenance.

#### Screenclass

The maintenance screens of Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture product which are based on Resource Segment Orchestrator uses the screen class maintenance to maintain the list of data segments that are part of the maintenance screens.

#### State Code

This topic describes the information to configure an State Code.

#### System Dates

This topic describes the information to view the system date details.

#### Transaction Code

This topic describes the information to configure the transaction code.

#### Upload Source

**Upload Source** screen facilitates the maintenance of external systems like Oracle Digital Banking Experience, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management, and so on which can send transactions data to the common core.

#### Upload Source Preference

**Upload Source Preference** can set preferences for upload of a data from an external source. Example an external exchange rate source is sending exchange rates to the common core system.

#### Limits and Collaterals

This section contains the details of the limits and collaterals data that are replicated from the ELCM system.

## 1.1 Account Entitlement Group

This topic describes the information to configure an account entitlement group.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Create Account Entitlement Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the account entitlement group.

#### View Account Entitlement Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account entitlement group.

## 1.1.1 Create Account Entitlement Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the account entitlement group.



- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Account Entitlement Group.
- 2. Under Account Entitlement Group, click Create Account Entitlement Group.

The Create Account Entitlement Group screen is displayed.

Figure 1-1 Create Account Entitlement Group



3. Specify the fields on Create Account Entitlement Group screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 1-1 Create Account Entitlement Group – Field Description

Field	Description
Domain Code	Select the domain code from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	Payment Entitlement Group
	Branch Entitlement Group
Account Entitlement Group Code	Specify the code of the account entitlement group.
Account Entitlement Group Description	Specify the description of the account entitlement group.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The amount text language is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u>
     <u>Account Entitlement Group</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



## 1.1.2 View Account Entitlement Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account entitlement group.

The user can configure an account entitlement group using **Create Account Entitlement Group** screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Account Entitlement Group.
- 2. Under Account Entitlement Group, click View Account Entitlement Group.

The View Account Entitlement Group screen is displayed.

Figure 1-2 View Account Entitlement Group



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-2 View Account Entitlement Group – Field Description

Field	Description
Language Code	Displays the language code associated with the amount word.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.2 Accounting Period

This topic describes the information about the accounting period.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Accounting Period

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create accounting period by updating various details.



View Accounting Period

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured accounting period.

## 1.2.1 Create Accounting Period

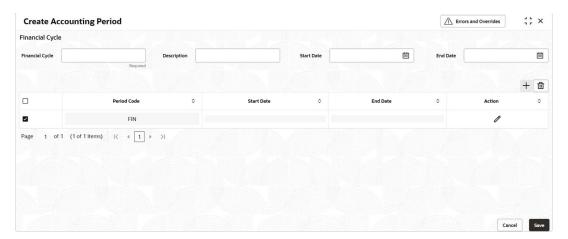
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create accounting period by updating various details.

In this screen user can define the following:

- The financial cycle of your bank giving the start date and end date of each financial year
- The period code financial periods into which each financial cycle is to be divided.
- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Accounting Period.
- 2. Under Accounting Period, click Create Accounting Period.

The Create Accounting Period screen is displayed.

Figure 1-3 Create Accounting Period



On the Create Accounting Period screen, specify the fields.





Table 1-3 Create Accounting Period - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Cycle	This is a code for the financial cycle. It acts as an identifier for the cycle. For example, while posting adjustments into a previous financial cycle. User can identify the year through this code.
	Input the code using a maximum of 9 characters, alphanumeric.
	For example, the financial cycle extends from 1st April to 31st March in India. A bank here could define its code for the year 2023-24 as FY 2023-24.
Description	This describes the financial cycle. Enter description using a maximum of 35 characters, alphanumeric. Taking the above example, you could enter Financial Year - 2023-24.
Start Date	This is the first day of this financial cycle.
End Date	This is the last day of this financial cycle.
Period Code	The financial cycle defined above, can be divided into different accounting periods. To define individual accounting periods click on the first row under period code. A period called <b>FIN</b> is created by the system. This is an open ended period coinciding with the last day of the financial cycle.
	User can maintain the following parameters for each accounting period within a financial cycle:
	This code identifies the accounting period. Enter a code using a maximum of 3 characters, alphanumeric. For example, if your period length is a quarter you can enter - Q1 for the first period; Q2 for the second; Q3 for the third and so on. If your period length is a bimonthly you can enter BM1, BM2. If your period length coincides with a month you can input M1, M2.
Start Date	This is the first day of the corresponding period.
End Date	<ul> <li>This is the last date of the corresponding period. End date of a period should always end on a month end.</li> <li>Note: <ul> <li>The period codes could be of varying lengths but no gaps should be left between periods.</li> <li>The duration of two periods should not overlap.</li> <li>You can modify the period code of the current or a future period. however, a past period cannot be modified even if it has not been closed.</li> </ul> </li> <li>All details maintained in the Period Code Screen will automatically apply to any new branch.</li> </ul>

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Accounting Period is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Accounting Period</u> screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.2.2 View Accounting Period

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured accounting period.

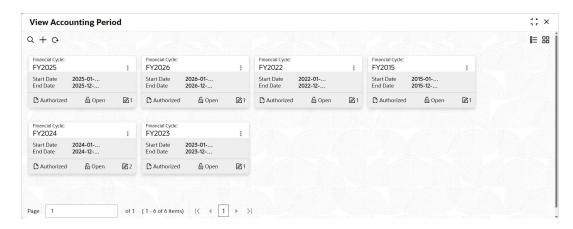
The user can configure the accounting period using the <u>Create Accounting Period</u> screen. The status of the created accounting period is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the accounting period, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Accounting Period.
- 2. Under Accounting Period, click View Accounting Period.

The View Accounting Period screen is displayed.

Figure 1-4 View Accounting Period



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-4 View Accounting Period - Field Description

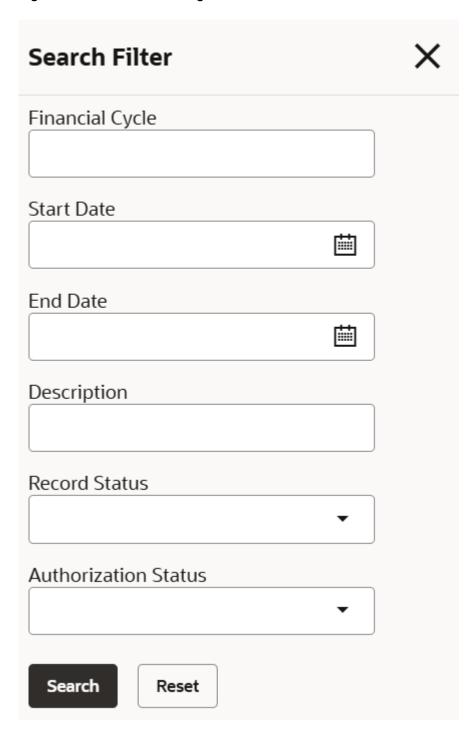
Field	Description
Financial Cycle	Displays the financial cycle.
Start Date	Displays the start date.
End Date	Displays the end date.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the **View Accounting Period** screen, click icon.

The View Accounting Period - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 1-5 View Accounting Period - Search



On the View Accounting Period - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required accounting period.

Table 1-5 View Accounting Period – Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Cycle	Specify the financial cycle for the accounting period.



Table 1-5 (Cont.) View Accounting Period – Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Start Date	Specify the start date.
End Date	Specify the end date.
Description	Specify the description of the financial cycle.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status of the accounting period. The options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status of the accounting period. The options are:     Open     Closed

- **5.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Search to display the required accounting periods.
  - Click Reset to reset the search criteria.

## 1.3 Additional Field Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure and maintain the additional fields for the transaction screens.

 From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Additional Field Maintenance.

The **Additional Field Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-6 Additional Field Maintenance



2. View the details from the Additional Fields Maintenance screen

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-6 Additional Field Maintenance - Field Description

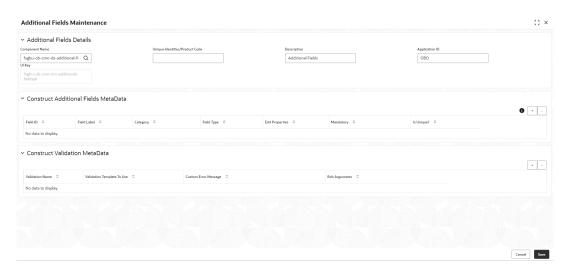
Field	Description
UI Key	Displays the UI key of the additional field.
Application ID	Displays the related application ID of the additional field.
Description	Displays the description of the additional field.
Status	Displays the status of the record.

3. On the **Additional Field Maintenance** screen, click + button.



The Additional Fields Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-7 Additional Fields Maintenance



4. Specify the fields on the Additional Fields Maintenance screen.

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 1-7 Additional Fields Maintenance – Field Description

Field	Description
Component Name	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the component name from the list of
Product Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the product code from the list of
Product Name	Displays the product name for the specified product code.
Description	Displays the description as <b>Additional Fields</b> , and it can be modified.
Application ID	Displays the Application ID.
Construct Additional Fields MetaData	Specify the details under this section to configure metadata for each field.
Select	Check this box to select/deselect a row.
Field ID	Specify the field ID.
Field Label	Specify the field label.
Category	Specify the category.
Field Type	Select the field type from the drop-down values.
Edit	Click this icon to edit the fields in the row.
Mandatory	Check this box if the field needs to be configured as mandatory.
Construct Validation MetaData	Specify the details under this section for validations to be applied on configured fields.
Select	Check this box to select/unselect a row.



Table 1-7 (Cont.) Additional Fields Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Name	Specify the validation name.
Validation Template To Use	Select the template to be used for the validation.
Custom Error Message	Specify the error message that needs to be displayed for the lidti
Edit Arguments	Click this icon to edit the fields in the row.

- **5.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The user can view the confirmation advice details in the <u>Additional Field Maintenance</u>.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.4 Advice

This topic describes the information to configure the various FOP advices that are available for the process.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Advice
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure advices.
- View Advice

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured advice.

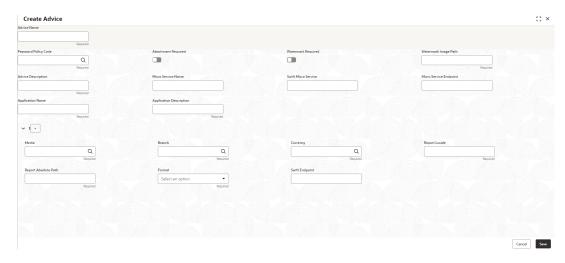
### 1.4.1 Create Advice

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure advices.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Advice.
- Under Advice, click Create Advice.

The **Create Advice** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-8 Create Advice





Specify the fields on the **Create Advice** screen.

#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 1-8 Create Advice - Field Description

Field	Description
Advice Name	Specify the name of the advice.
Password Policy Code	Click this icon and select the policy code from the list. The code will be unique for each policy.
Attachment Required	Click this toggle to add the attachment required.
	By default, this toggle is disabled.
Watermark Required	Click this toggle to enable the user to add then watermark in the image.
	By default, this toggle is disabled.
Watermark image Path	Specify the path for the watermark image.
Advice Description	Specify the information about the advice.
Micro Service Name	Specify the name of the micro service.
Swift Micro Service	Specify the information about the swift micro service.
Micro Service Endpoint	Specify the endpoint micro service.
Application Name	Specify the application name for which advice is generated.
Application Description	Specify the additional information about the application.
Media	Search and select the required media.
Branch	Search and select the required branch.
Currency	Search and select the required currency.
Report Locale	Specify the locale report details.
Report Absolute Path	Specify the report absolute path.
Format	Select a download file format for an advice from the drop-down list. The available options are: PDF PPTX HTML XLS RTF
Swift Endpoint	Specify the swift endpoint.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click **Save** to save the details. The advice is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Advice</u> screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.



#### 1.4.2 View Advice

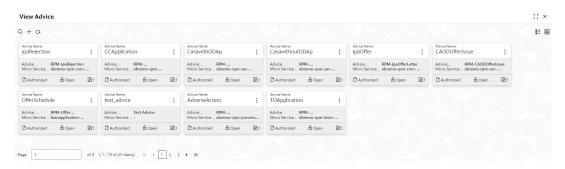
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured advice.

The user can configure an advice for a process using the Create Advice screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Advice.
- 2. Under Advice, click View Advice.

The View Advice screen is displayed.

Figure 1-9 View Advice



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-9 View Advice - Field Description

Field	Description
Advice Name	Displays the name of the advice.
Advice Description	Displays information about the advice.
Micro Service Name	Displays the name of the micro service.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:     Authorized     Rejected     Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.5 Amount Text Language

This topic describes the information to configure an amount text language.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Amount Text Language
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the amount text language.



View Amount Text Language

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured amount text language.

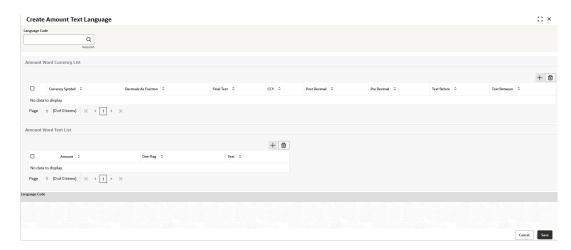
## 1.5.1 Create Amount Text Language

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the amount text language.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Amount Text Language.
- Under Amount Text Language, click Create Amount Text Language.

The Create Amount Text Language screen is displayed.

Figure 1-10 Create Amount Text Language



Specify the fields on the Create Amount Text Language screen.

(i) Note
The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 1-10 Create Amount Text Language – Field Description

Field	Description
Language Code	Search and select the required language code.
Currency Symbol	Specify the currency symbols.
Decimals As Fraction	Select a decimals as fraction value from the drop-down list.
Final Text	Specify the final text for the amount word currency list.
CCY	Search and select the CCY.
Post Decimal	Specify the post decimal details.
Pre Decimal	Specify the pre decimal details.
Text Before	Select an option for the before text.



Table 1-10 (Cont.) Create Amount Text Language – Field Description

Field	Description
Text Between	Specify the text that must appear between the amount word currency list.
Amount	Select the amount details.
One Flag	Select an option for the amount word text list.
Text	Specify the text for the amount word.

- Click + icon to add a new row.
- 5. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The amount text language is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Amount Text Language</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.5.2 View Amount Text Language

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured amount text language.

The user can configure an amount text language using Create Amount Text Language screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Amount Text Language.
- Under Amount Text Language, click View Amount Text Language.

The View Amount Text Language screen is displayed.

Figure 1-11 View Amount Text Language



Table 1-11 View Amount Text Language – Field Description

Field	Description
Language Code	Displays the language code associated with the amount word.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized



Table 1-11 (Cont.) View Amount Text Language – Field Description

Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.6 BIC Directory

This topic describes the information to configure the BIC directory for a customer.

The **Business Identifier Code** (BIC) or **BIC** code is employed by banks to identify other banks in international financial transactions. The BIC is an 8-character code, defined as a business party identifier, comprising the business party prefix (4 alphanumeric characters), the country code according to ISO 3166-1 (2 alphabetic characters), and the business party suffix (2 alphanumeric characters). Furthermore, the branch identifier, an optional 3-character element, can complement the 8-character BIC. It is used to identify specific locations, departments, services, or units of the same business party.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create BIC Directory
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a BIC directory for a customer.
- <u>View BIC Directory</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured BIC directory.

## 1.6.1 Create BIC Directory

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a BIC directory for a customer.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click BIC Directory.
- 2. Under BIC Directory, click Create BIC Directory.

The Create BIC Directory screen is displayed.



Figure 1-12 Create BIC Directory



3. Specify the fields on the **Create BIC Directory** screen.



Table 1-12 Create BIC Directory - Field Description

Field	Description
BIC Code	Specify the unique BIC Code by which the bank is identified by SWIFT.
Bank Name	Specify the name for the bank.
Customer Number	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required customer number.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the selected <b>Customer Number</b> .
Bank Address 1-3	Displays the bank address 1-3 based on the selected <b>Customer Number</b> .
SWIFT Key	Specify the swift key details.
Telex Key	Specify the unique telex key for the BIC directory.
SWIFT Key Arrangement	Select the SWIFT key arrangement from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Yes No



Table 1-12 (Cont.) Create BIC Directory – Field Description

e:	Book to the control of the control o
Field	Description
Relationship	<ul> <li>Select one of the following options:</li> <li>No: If selected, indicates that the BIC Entity is not a customer of your bank</li> <li>Mail: If selected, the BIC entity is not a recognized SWIFT entity but an address internal to your bank. In such cases, all correspondence directed to the particular BIC entity is sent as mail messages.</li> <li>Keys: If selected, a SWIFT/Telex connectivity exists between your bank and the bank for which you are maintaining details. Subsequently, you must specify the SWIFT/Telex Key in the adjacent field.</li> </ul>
Sub-type Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required sub-type code.
BEI Indicator	Displays BEI Indicator based on the selected <b>Sub-type Code</b> .
ADB Member	Select the ADB member from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Not applicable  Yes  No
MT103+ Preferred	Click the toggle to indicate the counter party's capacity whose BIC code details you are capturing to receive MT 103 payment messages.  By default, this is disabled.
Blacklisted	Click the toggle to blacklist the BIC entity. By default, this is disabled.
CUG Member	Click the toggle to indicate the BIC entity is a closed user group member. By default, this is disabled.
Remit Member	Click the toggle to indicate the customer is registered with the MT 103 extended remittance information multiple user group. By default, this is disabled.
Update During Upload	Click the toggle to update the BIC directory during an upload. By default, this is disabled.
Multi-Customer Credit Transfer	Click the toggle to indicate that multiple credit transfer (MT102) support exists between the bank and the BIC entity. By default, this is disabled.
Generate 102+	Click the toggle to enable 102+ message generation. By default, this is disabled.
Maximum Size in Bytes	Specify the maximum size.
Generate MT101	Click the toggle to indicate this BIC can send/receive MT101 messages. Select to generate an MT101 message. By default, this is disabled.
Number of Transactions Per Page	Specify the number of transactions to view per page. If not specified, the value is defaulted to 10.
Real Customer Number	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required real customer number.
Real Customer Name	Based on the Real Customer Number selected, the information is auto-populated.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.



The BIC directory is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View BIC</u> <u>Directory</u> screen.

Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.6.2 View BIC Directory

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured BIC directory.

The user can configure BIC directory using **Create BIC Directory** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click BIC Directory.
- 2. Under BIC Directory, click View BIC Directory.

The View BIC Directory screen is displayed.

Figure 1-13 View BIC Directory



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-13 View BIC Directory – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	Displays the number of the customer.
Sub-type Code	Displays the sub-type code associated with the customer number.
BIC Code	Displays the defined BIC code for the associated customer.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

#### 1.7 Branch EOD

This topics describes the information to configure Branch workflow

The user can invoke EOD to indicate that all the activities for the day are complete. Activities can be performed on the system only after the system date is changed to the next working day and authorized.



Most of the automated functions are part of the beginning of day operations. Thereafter, some of them must be executed when the system is in the EOTI stage.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Configure Branch EOD

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create / configure the EOD work-flow with a branch.

#### View Branch EOD

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of branch work-flow mappings.

#### • Invoke Branch EOD

This topic describes the systematic instructions to invoke the branch EOD process as per the branch

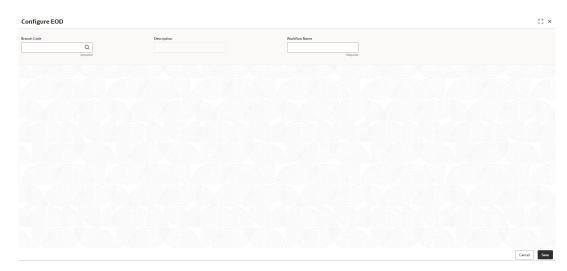
#### 1.7.1 Configure Branch EOD

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create / configure the EOD work-flow with a branch.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Branch EOD.
- Under Branch EOD, click Configure EOD.

The **Configure EOD** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-14 Configure EOD



Specify the fields on the Configure EOD screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 1-14 Configure EOD - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Specify the branch code that is associated with the logged in user.
Description	Displays the description of the branch.
Workflow Name	Specify the work-flow name that is already created.



For more information on EOD Workflow creation and related terminologies, refer to *EOD Configuration User Guide* of the respective products.

## 1.7.2 View Branch EOD

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of branch work-flow mappings.

The user can configure EOD using Configure EOD screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Branch EOD.
- 2. Under Branch EOD, click View EOD.

The View EOD screen is displayed.

Figure 1-15 View EOD



Table 1-15 View EOD - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the branch code details.
Maker	Displays the name of the maker.
Workflow Name	Displays the name of the work-flow.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:     Authorized     Rejected     Unauthorized

Table 1-15 (Cont.) View EOD – Field Description

Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

#### 1.7.3 Invoke Branch EOD

This topic describes the systematic instructions to invoke the branch EOD process as per the branch

**Note**: Corporate Lending system EOD should be executed and completed before starting OBSCF EOD.

The work-flow mapping can be configured using **Configure Branch EOD** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Branch EOD.
- Under Branch EOD, click Invoke EOD.

The Invoke EOD screen is displayed.

Figure 1-16 Invoke EOD



3. Specify the fields on the Invoke EOD screen.

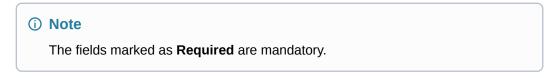


Table 1-16 Invoke EOD - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Specify the branch code that is associated with the logged in user.
Description	Displays the description of the branch, based on the Branch code selected.
Current Branch Date	Displays the current branch date, based on the Branch code selected.



- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Start to invoke EOD for selected branch and click Refresh to view the current status of batch.
  - Click Retry to restart the EOD work-flow from the failed task.

#### Note

The **Retry** button enables only if the failed task status is encountered.

- Click Retry to restart the EOD work-flow from the failed task.
- Click Reset to clear the branch selected.
- Click Refresh to view the current status of batch.
- Mouse-hover on the task to view the relevant details such as Start time, End time, and Error if any.

## 1.8 Checklists

This topic describes the information to configure an Checklists.

Checklists are to-do lists that must be completed to proceed to next stage. Checklists can be configured for a particular process within their respective stage.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Checklists Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list and configure the checklists maintenance.

Checklists Linkage Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list and configure the checklists linkage maintenance.

#### 1.8.1 Checklists Maintenance

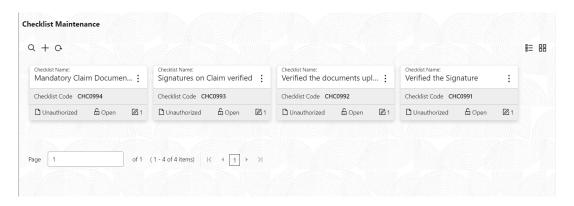
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list and configure the checklists maintenance.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Checklists.
- 2. Under Checklists, click Checklists Maintenance.

The Checklists Maintenance screen is displayed.



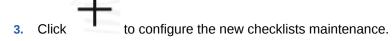
Figure 1-17 Checklists Maintenance



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 1-17 Checklists Maintenance – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Checklist Name	Displays the name of the checklist.
Checklist Code	Displays the code of the checklist maintained.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



The Checklists screen is displaysed



Figure 1-18 Checklists



Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 1-18 Checklists Maintenance – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Checklist Code	Displays the auto-generated code for each new checklist. This is system generated code.
Checklist Name	Specify the description of the checklist to be maintained. This is user specific.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.8.2 Checklists Linkage Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list and configure the checklists linkage maintenance.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Checklists.
- 2. Under Checklists, click Checklists Linkage Maintenance.

The Checklists Linkage Maintenance screen is displayed.



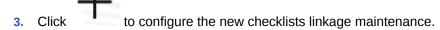
Figure 1-19 Checklists Linkage Maintenance



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 1-19 Checklists Linkage Maintenance – Field Description** 

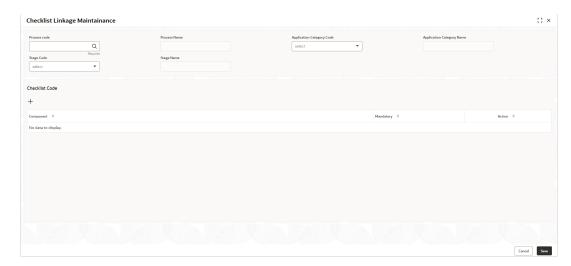
Field	Description
Process Code	Displays the process code.
Application Category Code	Displays the application category code
Stage Code	Displays the stage code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



The **Checklists Linkage Maintenance** screen is displayed.



Figure 1-20 Checklists Linkage Maintenance

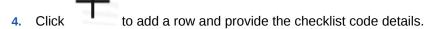


Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 1-20 Checklists Linkage Maintenance – Field Description

Field	Description
Process Code	Select the process code to maintain the checklists. This retrieves all the process codes.
Process Name	Displays the description of the process code. It is read-only. Populates description of the process code.
Application Category Code	Select the application category code from the drop-down list. This is day 0 data for that specific process code.
Application Category Name	Displays the description of the application category. It is read-only. Populates the configured application category description.
Stage Code	Select the stage code from the drop-down list for which checklists needs to be maintained. It is read-only. Populates the configured stage description.
Stage Name	Displays the description of the stage code to be maintained. It is read-only. Populates the configured stage description.



- **5.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



# 1.9 Country Code

This topic describes the information to configure the Country code.

Country Codes within the system can be configured to represent the various countries in which the financial institution conducts business. They play a pivotal role in determining specific functionalities that may differ from one country to another. These functionalities could encompass activities such as IBAN checks, transaction processing limits, and the information disclosed to intermediate banks during transaction processing.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Country Code</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a country code.
- View Country Code
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured country code.

## 1.9.1 Create Country Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a country code.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Country Code.
- 2. Under Country Code, click Create Country Code.

The Create Country Code screen is displayed.

Figure 1-21 Create Country Code

3. Specify the fields on the **Create Country Code** screen.

Note
 The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.



Table 1-21 Create Country Code - Field Description

Field	Description
Country Code	Specify a unique code to identify the country.
Country Name	Specify the name of the country.
Alternate Country Code	Specify the alternate country code. This is for information purposes only and will not be printed on any customer correspondence. For example you can have US as the alternate code for USA.
Region Code	Specify the region code.
ISO Country Code	Specify the ISO country code.
ISO Code	Specify the ISO code.
Blacklist	By default, this is disabled. This field is utilized by the system to identify financial transactions where the recipient resides in a blacklisted country, potentially triggering additional approval processes.  If selected, indicates the country is blacklisted.
EU Member	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the country is recognized by Swift as a part of the Intra European countries.
Generate 205	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the cover message 205COV or 205 need to be generated for transactions involving this country. If the user does not select this option, RTGS, 202 or 202COV message is generated.
IBAN Check Required	By default, this is disabled. In many european banks, IBAN is required in financial transactions to ensure money is routed to the correct destination. If this feature is enabled, users must provide the IBAN mandatorily, and the IBAN check validation algorithm is activated when the financial transaction is initiated.
BIC Clearing Code	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the National ID in the BIC plus file is the clearing code. During upload of clearing codes from BIC plus file, the records belong to countries against which this box is selected.
Intra European	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the country is an intra European country.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The country code is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Country</u> Code screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.9.2 View Country Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured country code.

The user can configure country code using Create Country Code screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Country Code.
- 2. Under Country Code, click View Country Code.

The View Country Code screen is displayed.



Figure 1-22 View Country Code



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-22 View Country Code - Field Description

Field	Description
Country Code	Displays the code of the country.
ISO Numeric Code	Displays the ISO numeric code details of the country code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.10 Currency Definition

This topic describes the information to define the currency using Currency Definition maintenance.

The user can define the attributes of the currencies in which the bank can deal. For each currency, you can define the attributes such as the SWIFT code for the currency, the country to which the currency belongs, the interest method, the spot days, the settlement days, and so on.

Currencies can be maintained only at the Head Office. The list of currencies is available to the branches based on the currencies defined for the country linked to the branch.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Currency Definition</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to define currency.
- <u>View Currency Definition</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of the defined currency.



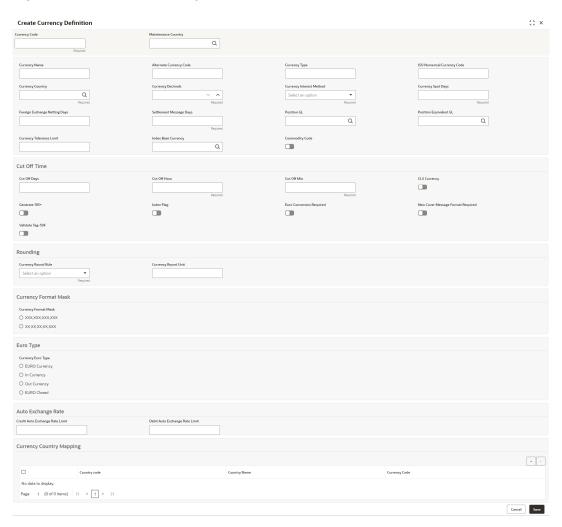
## 1.10.1 Create Currency Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to define currency.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Definition.
- 2. Under Currency Definition, click Create Currency Definition.

The Create Currency Definition screen is displayed.

Figure 1-23 Create Currency Definition



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Currency Definition** screen.





Table 1-23 Create Currency Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Code	Specify the currency code which is the SWIFT code assigned to
Currency Code	each currency.
Maintenance Country	Click this icon and select the required maintenance country. This is the country for which the currency is being maintained.
Currency Name	Specify the detailed name of the currency being maintained.
Alternate Currency Code	Specify the code of the alternate currency.
Currency Type	Specify the currency type to which the currency is classified as per the bank's requirement. If customer account mask uses currency then the value in the currency type field would be used during the generation of customer account numbers.
ISO Numerical Currency Code	Specify the numerical currency code as per International Standardization Organization.
Currency Country	Click this icon to view and select the required currency country to indicate the country to which the currency belongs.
Currency Decimals	Specify the number of decimal units up to which the currency can be denominated.
Currency Interest Method	Select the currency interest method from the drop-down list. This indicates the interest method for calcualtions to be used for processing transactions that involve this currency.
Currency Spot Days	Specify the number of spot working days applicable for the currency transaction settlements.
Foreign Exchange Netting Days	Specify the number of days for the foreign exchange netting. This is the cut off day before which all transactions relating to a customer are collated, netted and a single payment message is sent.
Settlement Message Days	Select the settlement message days which indicates the working days prior to which the settlement messages are to be generated.
Position GL	Click this icon to view and select the required position GL for the foreign currency if opted for position accounting.
Position Equivalent GL	Click this icon and select the required position equivalent GL for the foreign currency, if opted for position accounting.
Currency Tolerance Limit	Specify the percentage of currency tolerance limit when maintaining an <b>In</b> Currency, or the <b>Euro</b> .
Index Base Currency	Click this icon to view and select the required index base currency which is the currency that should be used to handle index-based securities traded by the banks, wherein the deals are done in index currency and their settlement is done through the local currency.
Commodity Code	By default, this is disabled. If selected, it indicates that maintained currency code is a commodity code which is restricted not to populate in payment.
Cut Off Days	Specify the cut off days for the payment transaction involving the currency.
Cut Off Hour	Specify the hour of the day for the cut off. This indicates the local time of the bank by which all payment transactions involving a currency should be generated.



Table 1-23 (Cont.) Create Currency Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Cut Off Min	Specify the minute of the hour for the cut off. This indicates the local time of the bank by which all payment transactions involving a currency should be generated.
CLS Currency	By default, this is disabled. By default, this is disabled. If selected, it allows customers of the bank to settle their FX deals via the CLS (Continuous Linked Settlements) Bank, you can identify the currency to be a CLS Currency. FX deals in the CLS currency is only eligible to be routed through the CLS bank.
Generate 103+	By default, this is disabled.  If selected, generate outgoing MT 103 messages in the MT 103 + format. If you are enabling this option for a specific currency, ensure to also enable this option:  • For your bank branch in the Branch Parameters Maintenance.  • For the customer of the contract, in the BIC Code Maintenance.  • For the product used by the contract, in the Product Preferences. Consequently, while processing transactions in the specified currency for such a customer, branch and product, for which the MT 103+ option is enabled, the system generates outgoing payment messages in the MT 103 + format.  Note: Since the system is also capable of processing incoming MT 103 messages in the MT 103 + format. Therefore, during the upload process for your branch, the system considers an MT 103 payment message to be of MT 103+ format for those customer, currency and product combinations, for which the MT 103+ option has been enabled.
Index Flag	By default, this is disabled.  If selected, derive index rate of the currency in Lending module.
Euro Conversion Required	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the Euro conversion is required.
New Cover Message Format Required	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates a new cover message format is required.
Validate Tag-50F	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicate that validations need to be performed for the 50F details captured for the ordering customer during contract input.
Currency Round Rule	<ul> <li>Select the currency round rule from the drop-down list. This refers to the method to be followed for rounding off fractional units of a currency. The rounding preferences available are:         <ul> <li>Truncate - The amount is truncated to the number of decimals specified for the currency</li> <li>Round Up - The amount is rounded up based on the number of decimals and the nearest rounding unit</li> </ul> </li> <li>Round Down - The amount is rounded down based on the number of decimals and the nearest rounding unit</li> <li>Round Near - The amount is rounded to the nearest value based on the specified number of decimal places and the nearest rounding unit. This will either round up or round down.</li> <li>For example, if the rounding unit is 0.10, the amount 2.07 will be rounded to 2.10 and 2.03 will be rounded to 2.00.</li> </ul>



Table 1-23 (Cont.) Create Currency Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Round Unit	Specify the currency round unit. If you have selected <b>Round Up</b> or <b>Round Down</b> in the rule field, user need to indicate the nearest unit to which the rounding should take place. The number of units specified here should not be greater than the number of decimals allowed for the currency.
Currency Format Mask	Select one of the currency format. Specify the format in which amounts in this currency are to be displayed for contracts in this currency. The available options are available:  • 999,999,999  • 9,999, 999, 99  The system defaults to the 999,999,999 format.
Currency Euro Type	Select one of the currency euro type. When maintaining a currency in the currency fefinition screen, user have to specify the Type of the currency with relation to transition phase of the European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU). User can do this in the Euro Type field. User specifications in this field enable you to handle the first phase of the EMU, which commenced on 01 January 1999. The available options are:  • EURO Currency • In Currency • Out Currency • EUTO Closed  National currencies of In countries are referred to as In currencies. When maintaining other currencies, user have to choose the Out Ccy option under euro type.  When the transition period ends, the national currencies of the participating countries would cease to exist as valid legal tenders. The euro would be the only legal tender in the participating countries. Consequently, the Euro changes made to Oracle FLEXCUBE will no longer be required.  User can turn off the changes at the end of the transition period by:  • Closing all In currencies • Choosing the Euro Closed option (for the Euro).
Credit Auto Exchange Rate Limit	Click <b>PC</b> button in the currency definition screen to invoke <b>Limits</b> screen. Specify the credit automatic exchange rate limit. The transaction amount of a PC contract must not exceed the limit specified here.
Debit Auto Exchange Rate Limit	Click <b>PC</b> button in the currency definition screen to invoke <b>Limits</b> screen. Specify the debit automatic exchange rate limit. The transaction amount of a PC contract must not exceed the limit specified here.
+ button	Click this icon to add the details for currency country mapping.
Country Code	Click this icon to view and select the required country code.  Specify the clearing zone country code. Alternatively, you can select the country code from the option list. The list displays all the country codes maintained in the system.
Country Name	Specify the name of the country. The system displays the name of the clearing zone country.
Currency Code	Click this icon to view and select the required currency code.  The system displays the currency code maintained in the system.



**Cut Off Time**: It refers to the time by which all transactions involving a currency should be generated. For a currency, the user can indicate the cut-off hour and minute. This time should be expressed in the local time of the bank.

The maintenance of a cut-off time for a currency has particular reference to outgoing funds transfers involving it.

**For example**, the value date of a funds transfer transaction (incoming payment) involving USD, is 3rd June 2018. The number of cut-off days specified for the currency is 2. This means that the payment must be received on or before 1st June 2018. If the payment is received on 1st June, it must be received before the cut-off time specified for USD.

If the USD cut-off time is 12:00 hrs, if the payment is received on 1st June 2018, it must be received before 12:00 hrs.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Currency definition is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Currency Definition</u> screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.10.2 View Currency Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of the defined currency.

The user can configure currency definition using **Create Currency Definition** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Definition.
- 2. Under Currency Definition, click View Currency Definition.

The View Currency Definition screen is displayed.

Figure 1-24 View Currency Definition

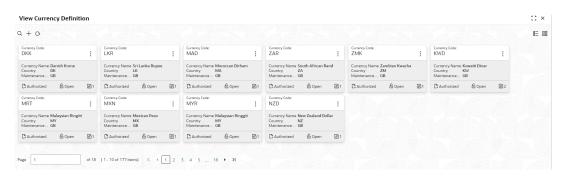


Table 1-24 View Currency Definition - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Code	Displays the code of the currency.
Currency Name	Displays the name of the currency.
Alternate Currency Code	Displays the code of the alternate currency.



Field Description Country Displays the country associated with the currency. **Maintenance Country** Displays the maintenance country. **Authorization Status** Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: **Authorized** Rejected Unauthorized **Record Status** Displays the status of the record. The options are: Open

Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 1-24 (Cont.) View Currency Definition – Field Description

## 1.11 Currency Exchange Rate

**Modification Number** 

This topic describes the information to configure a Currency Exchange Rate.

Closed

The user can maintain exchange rates for a currency pair, the rates at which the user buy and sell one currency for another. A bank determines its buy and sell rate for a currency pair by applying a spread (that is, its profit margin) to the mid-rate of the currency pair. Mid-rate is the basic rate at which a currency pair is exchanged.

The spread applied for a currency pair varies with the transaction type, while the mid-rate usually remains constant. Consequently, different rates are applicable to different transaction types. For instance dollars in currency are purchased at a certain rate, while USD traveler's checks are bought at a different rate. The user can define a rate type which you would like to associate with a transaction type. For example: CASH, TRAVCHKS, and so on.

The user can define the mid-rate, buy, and sell spread applicable to each rate type; the buy and sell exchange rates are computed by the system. Buy rates and sell rates can either be maintained by individual branches or can be input by the HO and propagated to all the branches.

If the branch for which the rate is being uploaded or maintained is the head office branch, then the rate would be copied to all those branches that have the same country code as the head office branch.

If the branch for which the rate is being uploaded or maintained is not the head office branch, but it has the same country code as the head office branch, then the rate being uploaded or maintained would be specific to the branch and would not be copied to any other branch.

If the branch for which the rate is being uploaded or maintained is not the head office branch and also does not have the same country code as the head office branch, then the rate being maintained would be copied to all the branches that has the same country code linked as the branch for which the rate is being maintained or uploaded.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Currency Exchange Rate</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a currency exchange rate.
- <u>View Currency Exchange Rate</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency exchange rates.



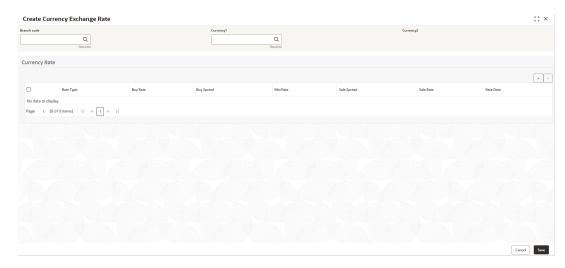
## 1.11.1 Create Currency Exchange Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a currency exchange rate.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Exchange Rate.
- 2. Under Currency Exchange Rate, click Create Currency Exchange Rate.

The Create Currency Exchange Rate screen is displayed.

Figure 1-25 Create Currency Exchange Rate



3. Specify the fields on the Create Currency Exchange Rate screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 1-25 Create Currency Exchange Rate - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required branch code.
Currency 1	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required currency.
Currency 2	Displays the currency 2 based on selected Currecny1.
Currency Rule	Specify the currency rule details.
Rate Type	Select a rate type from the drop-down list.



Table 1-25 (Cont.) Create Currency Exchange Rate – Field Description

Field	Description
Buy Rate	Displays the Buy Rate for the Currency Exchange. Buy Rate is calculated based on Spread Definition maintained in the Currency Pair Maintenance screen.  The effective spread is calculated using any of the following two methods:
	Percentage:     If the Spread Definition is selected as Percentage, then the buy rate is calculated as below:
	Buy Rate = Mid Rate-Buy Spread%
	Buy Spread% = Mid Rate*Buy Spread/100
	For example, 50*5/100 is 2.5 which is Buy Spread. Now Buy Rate will be 50-2.5 which is 47.5.
	b. Points If you select Spread Definition as Points then the buy rate is calculated as below:
	Buy Rate = Mid Rate-Buy Spread
	For example, if Buy Spread is 5, then Buy Rate is 50-5 = 45
Buy Spread	Specify the buy spread details. The Buy Spread should be defaulted from the <b>Spread Definition</b> screen, if available. The user is allowed to modify the rates as needed.
Mid Rate	Specify the mid-rate details.
Sale Spread	Specify the sale spread details. The Sale Spread should be defaulted from the <b>Spread Definition</b> screen, if available. The user is allowed to modify the rates as needed.
Sale Rate	Displays the Sale Rate for the Currency Exchange. Sale Rate is calculated based on Spread Definition maintained in the Currency Pair Maintenance screen.  The effective spread is calculated using any of the following two methods:
	a. Percentage If the Spread Definition is selected as Percentage, then the sale rate is calculated as below:
	Sale Rate = Mid Rate+Sale Spread%
	Sale Spread% = Mid Rate*Sale Spread/100
	For example, 50*5/100 is 2.5 which is Sale Spread. Now Sale Rate will be 50+2.5 which is 52.5.
	b. Points If you select Spread Definition as Points then the sale rate is calculated as below:
	Sale Rate = Mid Rate+Sale Spread
	For example, if Sale Spread is 5 then Sale Rate is 50+5 = 55.
Rate Date	Select a rate date from the drop-down calendar.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The currency exchange rate is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Currency Exchange Rate</u> screen.



Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.11.2 View Currency Exchange Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency exchange rates.

The user can configure currency exchange rate using Create Currency Exchange Rate screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Exchange Rate.
- 2. Under Currency Exchange Rate, click View Currency Exchange Rate.

The View Currency Exchange Rate screen is displayed.

Figure 1-26 View Currency Exchange Rate



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-26 View Currency Exchange Rate – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the code of the branch.
Currency 1-2	Displays the currency associated with the branch code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.12 Currency Holiday Master

This topic describes the information to configure a Currency Holiday.

The user can configure a yearly list of holidays, for the currencies, defined in the currency screen. The system uses the information maintained to check if any settlement involving a foreign currency (in the foreign Exchange, Money market, and Funds Transfer, Loans, and



Deposit modules) falls on that currency holiday. If yes, the system displays a message stating and ask the user for an override.

For any schedule or contract maturing at a future date is five years. Hence, the user can input the future date, only if the calendar for that year is maintained. The currency holiday is maintained at the bank level by the Head Office.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Currency Holiday Master</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a currency holiday.
- <u>View Currency Holiday Master</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency holiday.

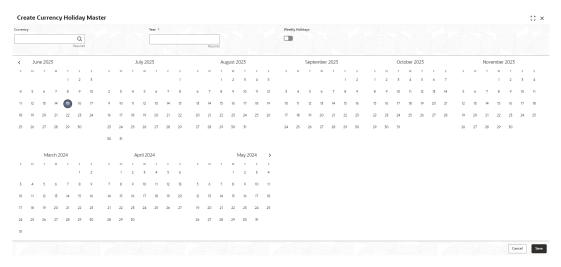
#### 1.12.1 Create Currency Holiday Master

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a currency holiday.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Holiday Master.
- 2. Under Currency Holiday Master, click Create Currency Holiday Master.

The Create Currency Holiday Master screen is displayed.

Figure 1-27 Create Currency Holiday Master



Specify the fields on the Create Currency Holiday Master screen.





Table 1-27 Create Currency Holiday Master - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required currency.
Year	Specify the year details.
Weekly Holidays	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the weekly holidays.

4. Select the dates using the calendar.



The selected dates displays in blue highlighted circle.

- 5. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The currency holiday master is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> <u>Currency Holiday Master</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.12.2 View Currency Holiday Master

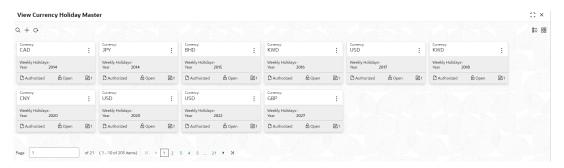
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency holiday.

The user can configure currency holiday master using <a href="Create Currency Holiday Master">Create Currency Holiday Master</a> screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Holiday Master.
- 2. Under Currency Holiday Master, click View Currency Holiday Master.

The View Currency Holiday Master screen is displayed.

Figure 1-28 View Currency Holiday Master



**Table 1-28** View Currency Holiday Master – Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Rate Type	Displays the currency details.



Table 1-28 (Cont.) View Currency Holiday Master – Field Description

Field	Description
Weekly Holidays	Displays the weekly holidays associated with the currency.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.13 Currency Pair Definition

This topic describes the information to define a Currency Pair.

In the foreign exchange markets, the exchange rates for some currency pairs such as the USD-GBP or USD-JPY are easily obtainable, since these are frequently traded. The exchange rates of other currencies such as the ZAR-INR (South African Rand - Indian Rupee), which is not traded very often, are determined through a third currency. The third currency is usually the US dollar since the US dollar is quoted in all trading centers.

The user can define the static attributes of currency pairs for which a regular market quote is readily available. For other pairs, which do not have a regular market quote, you need to specify the third currency through which the system should compute the exchange rate. The currency pair is maintained at the bank level by the Head Office branch.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Currency Pair Definition</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to define currency pair.
- View Currency Pair Definition
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of define a currency pair.

#### 1.13.1 Create Currency Pair Definition

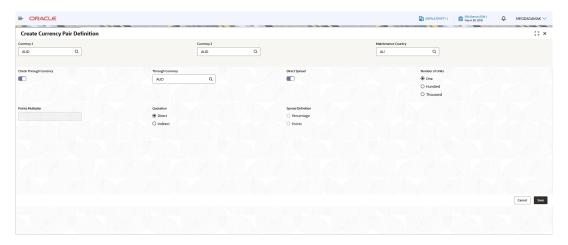
This topic describes the systematic instructions to define currency pair.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Pair Definition.
- Under Currency Pair Definition, click Create Currency Pair Definition.

The Create Currency Pair Definition screen is displayed.



Figure 1-29 Create Currency Pair Definition



3. Specify the fields on the Create Currency Pair Definition screen.

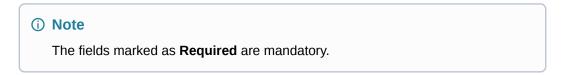


Table 1-29 Create Currency Pair Definition - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency 1-2	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required currency. A currency pair (specified as currency 1 and currency 2, in the currency pair) represents the two currencies for which the user need to maintain exchange rates.
	To specify the pair, choose from the list provided against Currency 1. Select the pair for which you want to maintain parameters. The pair must be selected according to the quotation method followed by the market, which can be direct or indirect. Exchange rates can be defined for currency 1 against currency 2 or currency 2 against currency 1.
Maintenance Country	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required maintenance country.
Check through Currency	By default, this is disabled. If selected, it indicates a check through currency.
Through Currency	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required through currency for which the exchange rate between the currencies must be calculated.  The <b>Through Currency</b> field is enabled when the user enables <b>Check through Currency</b> .
Direct Spread	Toggle to enable the facility to have an alternative way to compute the Buy / Sell Currency Exchange Rates for Foreign currency pairs (FCY1-FCY2) that uses the through currency.  The <b>Through Currency</b> field is enabled when the user enables <b>Check through Currency</b> .



Table 1-29 (Cont.) Create Currency Pair Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Number of Units	Select one of the number of units. The available options are below:  One Hundred Thousand
Points Multiplier	Specify the points multiplier.
Quotation	<ul> <li>Select one of the required quotation:         <ul> <li>Direct: The exchange rate for the currency pair is quoted as follows:</li></ul></li></ul>
Spread Definition	Select the required spread definition. The effective spread can be calculated using any of the following two methods:  • Percentage: Spread/100 x mid rate  • Points: Spread x points multiplier  The method of Spread Definition that user specify applies to two instances:  • While maintaining exchange rates for the currency pair.  • While maintaining customer spread for the currency pair.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The currency pair definition is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> Currency Pair Definition screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.13.2 View Currency Pair Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of define a currency pair.

The user can configure currency pair definition using **Create Currency Pair Definition** screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Pair Definition.
- 2. Under Currency Pair Definition, click View Currency Pair Definition.

The View Currency Pair Definition screen is displayed.



Figure 1-30 View Currency Pair Definition



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-30 View Currency Pair Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Maintenance Country	Displays the maintenance country details.
Number of Units	Displays the number of units.
Currency 1-2	Displays the currency associated with the country.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.14 Currency Rate Type

This topic describes the information to configure a Currency Rate.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Currency Rate Type</u>
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure currency rate type.
- View Currency Rate Type

  The Advanced Page 1999

  The Advanced Page 1999

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency rate type.

# 1.14.1 Create Currency Rate Type

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure currency rate type.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Rate Type.
- 2. Under Currency Rate Type, click Create Currency Rate Type.

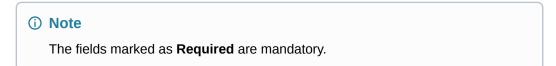
The **Create Currency Rate Type** screen is displayed.



Figure 1-31 Create Currency Rate Type



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Currency Rate Type** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-31 Create Currency Rate Type – Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Rate Type	Specify the currency rate type.
Currency Rate Type Description	Specify additional information about the currency rate type.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The currency rate type is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Currency Rate Type</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.14.2 View Currency Rate Type

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency rate type.

The user can configure currency rate type using Create Currency Rate Type screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Rate Type.
- 2. Under Currency Rate Type, click View Currency Rate Type.

The View Currency Rate Type screen is displayed.



Figure 1-32 View Currency Rate Type



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-32 View Currency Rate Type – Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Rate Type	Displays the currency rate type.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.15 Currency Spread Definition

This topic describes the information to enable the Buy / Sale spreads defined for each Branch, Currency pair and Rate type combination.

This gives a flexibility to define exchange rates, as spreads do not change frequently. By maintaining a common spread, currency exchange rate input becomes easier, as users only need to enter the mid rates.



This maintenance is applicable only for those branches which has a separate exchange\_rate maintenance (Ie) Branches with <Use Head Office Exchange Rate> as (N)

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Currency Spread Definition
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain the spread for the branch and currency pair wise.
- View Currency Spread Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of currency spread maintenance.



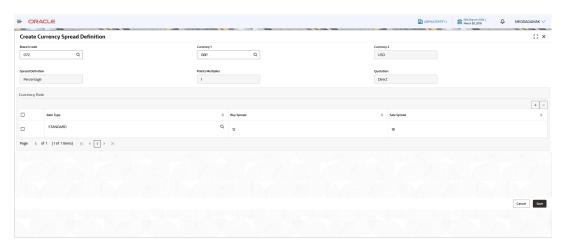
## 1.15.1 Create Currency Spread Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain the spread for the branch and currency pair wise.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Spread Definition.
- 2. Under Currency Spread Definition, click Create Currency Spread Definition.

The Create Currency Spread Definition screen is displayed.

Figure 1-33 Create Currency Spread Definition



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Currency Spread Definition** screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 1-33 Create Currency Spread Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Specify a branch code.
Currency1	Click Search icon to view and select the required currency of currency pair.
Currency2	Displays the currency of currency pair. The value based on the currency 1 selection
Spread Definition	Auto filled from currency pair definition screen (based on the Currency selection). The options are: Percentage:Spread/100 x mid rate Points:Spread x points multiplier
Points Multiplier	Displays the Points Multiplier.

Table 1-33 (Cont.) Create Currency Spread Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Quotation	Displays the quotation. The options are: Direct Indirect
+ button	Click this icon to add the details for currency rate.
Rate Type Code	Click this icon to view and select the required rate type. Specify the currency rate types from Currency Rate Type Maintenance. Alternatively, you can select the currency rate type from the option list. The list displays all the currency rate type maintained in the system.
Buy Spread	Specify the buy spread values for the selected branch and currency pair.
Sale Spread	Specify the sale spread values for the selected branch and currency pair.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Currency Spread Definition is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Currency Spread Definition screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.15.2 View Currency Spread Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of currency spread maintenance.

The user can configure a Currency Spread maintenance using <u>Create Currency Spread Definition</u> screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Currency Spread Definition.
- 2. Under Currency Spread Definition, click View Currency Spread Definition.

The View Currency Spread Definition screen is displayed.

Figure 1-34 View Currency Spread Definition





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-34 View Currency Spread Definition - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Currency 1-2	Displays the currencies associated with the currency pair.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.16 Customer Access Group

This topic describes the information to configure the customer access group.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Customer Access Group
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a customer access group.
- View Customer Access Group
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer access group.

#### 1.16.1 Create Customer Access Group

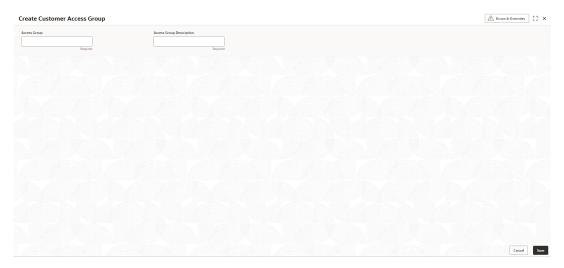
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a customer access group.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Customer Access Group.
- 2. Under Customer Access Group, click Create Customer Access Group.

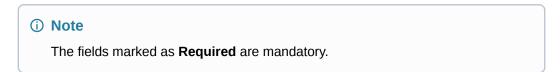
The Create Customer Access Group screen is displayed.



Figure 1-35 Create Customer Access Group



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Customer Access Group** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-35 Create Customer Access Group – Field Description

Field	Description
Access Code	Specify the access group.
Access Code Description	Specify the additional information about the access group.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The customer access group is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u>
     <u>Customer Access Group</u> screen.



Customer Access Group can be linked at the user level to restrict unauthorized access to Customer details. Refer **Oracle Banking Security Management System User Guide** for more details.

• Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.16.2 View Customer Access Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer access group.

The user can configure customer access group using <a href="Create Customer Access Group">Create Customer Access Group</a> screen.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Customer Access Group.
- Under Customer Access Group, click View Customer Access Group.

The View Customer Access Group screen is displayed.

Figure 1-36 View Customer Access Group



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-36 View Customer Access Group - Field Description

Field	Description
Access Group	Displays the access group.
Access Group Description	Displays the additional information about the customer access group.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the access group. The options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the record status of the access group. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.17 Customer Category

This topic describes the information to configure a Customer Category

The types of customer categories maintained will be utilized by the domains to enable preferential pricing, processing, validations, etc., for the entire category of customers. Currently, there is no processing available based on the customer category.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Customer Category</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a customer category.
- <u>View Customer Category</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer category.



## 1.17.1 Create Customer Category

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a customer category.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Customer Category.
- 2. Under Customer Category, click Create Customer Category.

The Create Customer Category screen is displayed.

Figure 1-37 Create Customer Category



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Customer Category** screen.



Table 1-37 Create Customer Category – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Category	Specify the customer category. This field is utilized by the system to identify the customer category. Various categories of customers such as Association, Trust, Individual, etc., can be maintained.
Customer Category Description	Specify the additional information about the customer category.
Populate Changes	By default, this is disabled.  If this flag is enabled, any changes made to the category will be displayed.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.



The customer category is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> <u>Customer Category</u> screen.

Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.17.2 View Customer Category

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer category.

The user can configure customer category using Create Customer Category screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Customer Category.
- 2. Under Customer Category, click View Customer Category.

The View Customer Category screen is displayed.

Figure 1-38 View Customer Category



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-38 View Customer Category - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Category	Displays the customer category.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the report. The options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the record status of the report. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.18 Data Segment

This topic describes the information to configure an Data Segment.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



Create Data Segment

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the data segment.

View Data Segment

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured data segment.

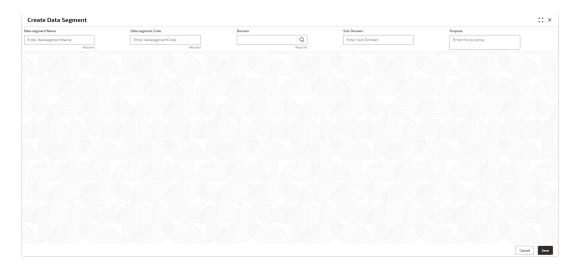
## 1.18.1 Create Data Segment

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the data segment.

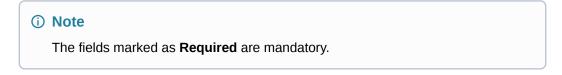
- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Data Segment.
- 2. Under Data Segment, click Create Data Segment.

The Create Data Segment screen is displayed.

Figure 1-39 Create Data Segment



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Data Segment** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-39 Create Data Segment – Field Description

Field	Description
Data Segment Name	Specify the data segment name to be maintained.
Data Segment Code	Specify the data segment code to be used.
Domain	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the domain from the list.
Sub-Domain	Specify the sub domain details.
Purpose	Specify the purpose details.

**4.** Perform one of the following action:



- Click Save to save the details.
   The data segment is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Data</u>
   Segment screen.
- Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.18.2 View Data Segment

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured data segment.

The user can configure an data segment using **Create Data Segment** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Data Segment.
- 2. Under Data Segment, click View Data Segment.

The View Data Segment screen is displayed.

Figure 1-40 View Data Segment



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-40 View Data Segment - Field Description

Field	Description
Datasegment Name	Displays the name of the datasegment.
Datasegment Code	Displays the code of the datasegment.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.19 ECA System

Other accounting systems maintain the External Credit Approval (ECA) process. For example, in any implementation, the third party system can be configured as an ECA system. This would mean that any transaction originating from the third party system , will need to be routed to the Account Core system.



This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create ECA System
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure ECA system details.
- View ECA System

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured ECA system.

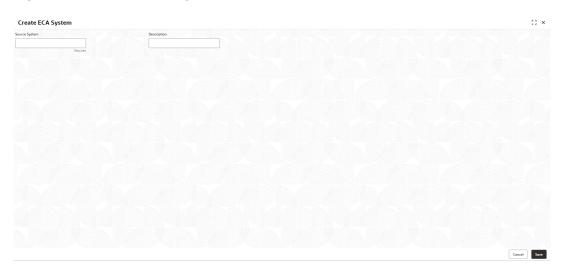
## 1.19.1 Create ECA System

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure ECA system details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click ECA System.
- 2. Under ECA System, click Create ECA System.

The **Create ECA System** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-41 Create ECA System



3. Specify the fields on the **Create ECA System** screen.



Table 1-41 Create ECA System – Field Description

Field	Description
Source System	Specify the external system being maintained.
Description	Specify a short description of the external system being maintained.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The ECA system is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View ECA System</u> screen.



Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.19.2 View ECA System

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured ECA system.

The user can configure ECA system using Create ECA System screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click ECA System.
- Under ECA System, click View ECA System.

The View ECA System screen is displayed.

Figure 1-42 View ECA System



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-42 View ECA System - Field Description

Field	Description
ECA System	Specify the external system being maintained.
Description	Specify a short description of the external system being maintained.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.20 External Bank Parameters

This topic describes the information to configure bank level parameters.

This will gather essential data crucial for configuring specific parameters for each bank entity user establish. It will also facilitate the separation of accounts and/or branches as required.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



Create External Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure external bank parameters.

• <u>View External Bank Parameters</u>

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external bank parameters.

#### 1.20.1 Create External Bank Parameters

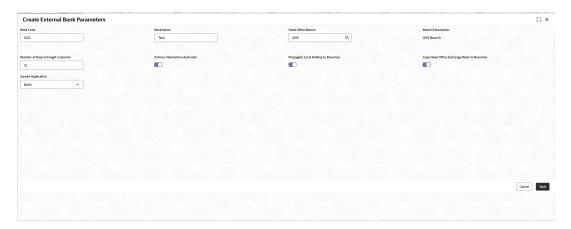
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure external bank parameters.

The **Bank Code** is auto-created for an entity when the entity is created.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Bank Parameters.
- 2. Under External Bank Parameters, click Create External Bank Parameters.

The Create External Bank Parameters screen is displayed.

Figure 1-43 Create External Bank Parameters



3. Specify the fields on the **Create External Bank Parameters** screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 1-43 Create External Bank Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Bank Code	Specify the three-digit bank code that uniquely identifies a specific bank within the system.
Bank Name	Specify the full name of the bank associated with the code provided.
Head Office Branch	Click this Q icon to view and select the required head office branch. This will represent a three-digit code indicating the primary location linked with the bank code.



Table 1-43 (Cont.) Create External Bank Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch	Displays the branch description based on the selected <b>Head Office Branch</b> .
Description	1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2,
Number of Days to Forget Customer	Specify the number of days to inactive/forget the customer.  This field determines the duration for which a customer's record will persist in the system after they close all their accounts with the bank. Once the specified number of days has elapsed, the customer's record will be deleted from the system.
Enforce View before Authorize	Click the toggle to enable this feature.  If enabled, dual authorization will be enabled. An authorized user must review all modifications made to any common core parameter before they are approved within the system
Propagate Local	Click the toggle to enable this feature.
Holiday to Branches	If enabled, system verify whether <b>Default Local Holiday from HO</b> is selected and no local holiday is maintained in the branch and then propagate the local holidays to the branch.
	If disabled, the system does not default the local holidays to branches.
	Any amendments made at the HO branch will not be propagated to branches if the holiday calendar already exists at the branch level.
	After propagation, any changes to the holiday calendar must be made at the branch level.
	If a new branch is created after the local holiday is maintained at the HO, the holiday will not be propagated to the new branch, even if the <b>Default Local Holiday from HO</b> option is set to <b>Yes</b> .
	Holidays for that particular year must be maintained at the branch level
Copy Head Office Exchange Rates to Branches	<ul> <li>Click the toggle to enable this feature.</li> <li>Implement the propagation of Head Office rates to non-adopting branches.</li> <li>If in the bank maintenance, if this is enabled,</li> <li>Copy the exchange rates to those branches whose <use ho="" rates=""> is No and that belongs to the same country code of the Head office for which the rates are maintained.</use></li> <li>If the <use ho="" rates=""> option is changed from Yes to No, any new rate maintenance or updates made to the HO rates should be copied to the branch. To do this, reopen the existing maintenance and update it, or alternatively, insert a new record.</use></li> <li>If the <use ho="" rates=""> is modified from No to Yes, the existing behaviour will apply, which involves closing all existing records. No further changes are required.</use></li> <li>If in the bank maintenance, <copy branches="" exchange="" rate="" to=""> is No, it is the user's responsibility to maintain the exchange rate at the branches for those branches whose <use ho="" rates=""> is No</use></copy></li> </ul>
Spread Application	The available options are:  Single- specifies only the transaction accounting entry will be applied with Buy / Sale Currency exchange rate. The other accounting entry will be applied with Mid rate only.  Both- specifies both the transaction accounting entry and the offset accounting entry will be applied with Buy / Sale Currency Exchange rates appropriately.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The external bank parameters is successfully created and can be viewed using the View External Bank Parameters screen.



Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.20.2 View External Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external bank parameters.

The user can configure external bank parameters using <u>Create External Bank Parameters</u> screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Bank Parameters.
- 2. Under External Bank Parameters, click View External Bank Parameters.

The View External Bank Parameters screen is displayed.

Figure 1-44 View External Bank Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-44 View External Bank Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
11010	
Head Office Branch	Displays the head office branch details.
Maker	Displays the name of the user who has configured the bank details.
Once Authorized	Indicates if the record is authorized once or not.
Bank Code	Displays the code of the bank.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.21 External Branch Parameters

This topics describes the information to configure branch level parameters.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



Create External Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the external branch parameters.

<u>View External Branch Parameters</u>
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external bank parameters.

#### 1.21.1 Create External Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the external branch parameters.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Branch Parameters.
- Under External Branch Parameters, click Create External Branch Parameters.
   The Create External Branch Parameters screen is displayed.

Figure 1-45 Create External Branch Parameters



Specify the fields on the Create External Branch Parameters screen.



Table 1-45 Create External Branch Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Specify a branch code.
Branch Name	Specify a name for the branch.
Local Currency	Click this Q icon to view and select the required local currency.



Table 1-45 (Cont.) Create External Branch Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Source System	Click this Q icon to view and select the required source system.
Source Branch Code	Specify a source branch code.
Use Head Office	Click the toggle to enable this feature.
Exchange Rate	If enabled for a branch, then the exchange rates maintained at Head office is considered for the transactions.
	If disabled, for a branch, then the exchange rates maintained at the branch is considered for the transactions.
	Modify Use Head Office Exchange Rates from No to Yes:
	The Status of all the existing currency exchange rate records will be updated to Closed and Auto authorized. Message will be shown to the user stating, Existing records will be closed
	Modify Use Head Office Exchange Rates from Yes to No:
	A message will prompt the user to maintain the required currency exchange rates.
Default Local	Click the toggle to enable this feature.
Holiday from Head Office	If enabled, the local holidays are defaulted from head office.
	If disabled, the holidays need to be maintained at the branches.
Address Line 1-3	Specify the address details.
Host Code	Click this Q icon and select the required host code.
Country Code	Displays the country code based on the selected <b>Host Code</b> .
Walk-in Customer	Click this Q icon to view and select the required walk-in customer.
Weekly Holiday 1-2	Select a weekly holiday from the drop-down list.  Note: There are two days of weekly holiday depending on the geographical zone.
Auto Authorization	By default, it is disabled. If selected, the record is automatically authorized.
Host Name	Specify the name for the host.
Report DSN	Specify the details of the report DSN.
DSN Name	Specify the DSN name.
SWIFT Address	Click this Q icon and select the required SWIFT address.
Default BIC	If selected, indicates the selected SWIFT address as the default BIC.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click **Save** to save the details.

    The external branch parameters is successfully created and can be viewed using the View External Branch Parameters screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.



#### 1.21.2 View External Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external bank parameters.

The user can configure external branch parameters using <u>Create External Branch Parameters</u> screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Branch Parameters.
- 2. Under External Branch Parameters, click View External Branch Parameters.

The View External Branch Parameters screen is displayed.

Figure 1-46 View External Branch Parameters



Table 1-46 View External Branch Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the code of the bank.
Branch Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Local Currency	Displays the local currency details.
Source Branch Code	Displays the code of the source branch.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.





The Branch Parameters for the Head Office (HO) Branch of the entity gets autocreated when the entity is defined in the Multi-Entity Maintenance. Further changes/configuration of the HO Branch can be performed by modifying the record for the HO Branch's Parameters.

## 1.22 External Chart of Accounts

This topic describes the information to configure an external chart of accounts.

External Chart of accounts is a system that is used for maintaining General Ledgers (GL). It also processes accounting transactions from other product processors and processes each transactions by validating inter-branch transactions and unbalanced transaction. It can be integrated with enterprise GL system and handoff the processed transactions.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- **Create External Chart of Accounts** This topic describes the systematic instructions to create and maintain external chart of accounts.
- View External Chart of Accounts This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external chart of accounts.

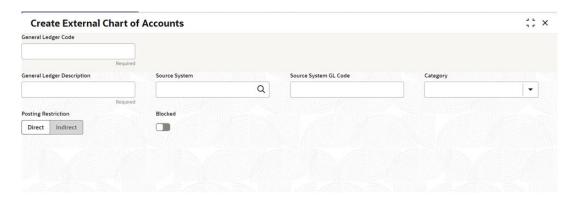
#### 1.22.1 Create External Chart of Accounts

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create and maintain external chart of accounts.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Chart of Accounts.
- Under External Chart of Accounts, click Create External Chart of Accounts.

The Create External Chart of Accounts screen displays.

**Create External Chart of Accounts** 



Specify the fields on the Create External Chart of Accounts screen.





#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-47 Create External Chart of Accounts - Field Description

Field	Description
General Ledger Code	This is General Ledger Account number used to transfer the funds between accounts. This Account is mapped with multiple debit/credit transactions.
General Ledger Description	Specify the description of General Ledger Code.
Source System	This field denotes source system to which the GL code belongs. The Source System for which GL code associated.
Source System GL Code	Specify GL code of source system.
Category	Select the category from the drop-down list.
Posting Restriction	This field is used to denote that corresponding GL's posting restriction is direct or indirect. By default, value is set to <b>Direct</b> .
Blocked	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the external chart of account is blocked. By default, this is disabled.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details. The external chart of account is successfully created and can be viewed using the View External Chart of Accounts screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.22.2 View External Chart of Accounts

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external chart of accounts.

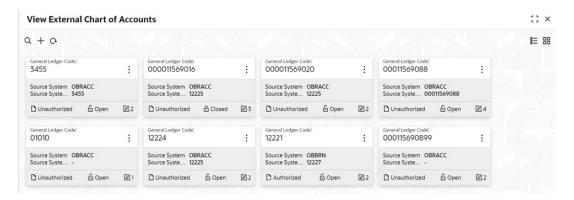
The user can configure external chart of accounts using Create External Chart of Accounts screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External **Chart of Accounts.**
- 2. Under External Chart of Accounts, click View External Chart of Accounts.

The View External Chart of Accounts screen is displayed.



Figure 1-48 View External Chart of Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-48 View External Chart of Accounts - Field Description

Field	Description
General Ledger Code	This field denotes the GL Code. This is GL accounts used to transfer the funds between accounts. This account is mapped with multiple debit/ credit transactions
Source System	This field denotes the system to which GL Code belongs. For example - FCUBS etc.
Source System GL Code	This field denotes the GL code of the source system.
Authorization Status	This field denotes authorization status of the GL Code. The options are:     Authorized     Rejected     Unauthorized
Record Status	This field denotes the record status of the GL Code. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.23 External Customer

The **External Customer** feature enables the creation and viewing of customer information in a centralized location within the **Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture** framework. This repository stores vital customer details such as **CIF ID**, **Customer Name**, other essential information, ensuring quick reference, and easy access to pertinent data. This data will usually be populated through interfacing with third party application and additionally, bank users can create customer data with minimum attributes.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create External Customer

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a customer using external customer.



View External Customer

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external customer details.

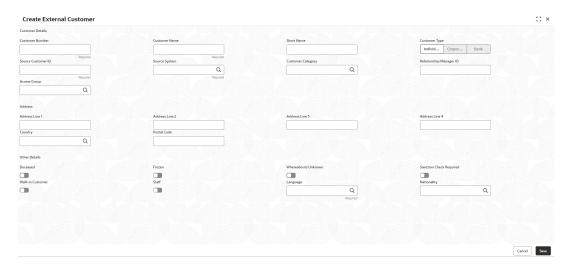
### 1.23.1 Create External Customer

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a customer using external customer.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Customer.
- 2. Under External Customer, click Create External Customer.

The Create External Customer screen is displayed.

Figure 1-49 Create External Customer



Specify the fields on the Create External Customer screen.

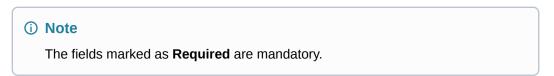


Table 1-49 Create External Customer – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	Each customer in the system is assigned a unique identifier, the <b>Customer Number</b> or <b>CIF ID</b> , for managing customer records. It facilitates efficient retrieval and identification of customer information. This facilitates streamlined processes such as account opening, transactions, and customer support and so on.
Customer Name	This field represents the name of the individual or entity associated with the customer record. It typically includes the first name, middle name (if applicable), and last name of an individual, or the full name of an organization. Customers are identified and distinguished within the system using this field.



Table 1-49 (Cont.) Create External Customer – Field Description

Field	Description
Field	Description
Short Name	The customer or entity name is represented in a shortened form in this field. Customers or entities can be quickly identified in systems or communications through the use of initials, acronyms, or truncated versions of full names, as preferred by the user.
Customer Type	This field is to categorize customers into groups (individuals, corporates, bank) based on specific criteria. This aids in understanding needs and tailoring products and services accordingly.
Source Customer ID	The original system assigns a unique <b>Source Customer ID</b> to each source, which enables tracking across systems and is crucial for integration and ensuring consistency across platforms.
Source System	This field indicates where a customer record originated, aiding in tracking, and managing data across systems. Valuable for integration, migration, and interoperability between systems. Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required source system.
Customer Category	This field categorizes customers based on specific criteria to organize records and understand the customer base. Categories (e.g., retail, corporate, high-net-worth, SMEs) help customize offerings to meet unique needs. Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required customer category.
Relationship Manager ID	This field refers to a unique identifier assigned to a relationship manager within the system. This identifier helps in efficiently tracking and managing customer relationships.
Address Line 1	This field captures the primary address information of the customer or entity. It typically includes the street address, apartment number, suite, or any other pertinent details necessary to locate the physical location.
Address Line 2	This field provides supplementary address information, such as building name, floor, unit number, or additional details that further specify the location indicated in address line 1.
Address Line 3	This field serves as an additional space for capturing further details related to the customer's address, such as landmark, additional delivery instructions, or any other relevant information that helps to accurately identify the location.
Address Line 4	This field offers an extra space for recording additional details related to the customer's address. This could include specific instructions for delivery, reference points, or any other pertinent information that further clarifies the location provided in the previous address lines.
Country	This field holds a standardized code representing the country linked to the address, following international standards like ISO 3166-1. It ensures consistent identification across systems, aiding in data validation and international communication. Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required country.  Note: For more details about country code configuration refer to the Country Code section.
Postal Code	This field captures the numerical or alphanumeric code assigned to a specific geographic area for the efficient mail delivery. It helps in identifying the precise location of the address and facilitates accurate sorting and routing of mail and packages.
Deceased	This flag indicates if a customer is deceased. When enabled, it signals the individual's passing. This flag is used to mark records as inactive and prompt actions like ceasing communications or updating account statuses, following organizational. This flag is disabled By default.



Table 1-49 (Cont.) Create External Customer - Field Description

Field	Description
Frozen	This flag indicates that the customer account or record has been suspended or restricted, preventing certain actions or transactions from being performed. By default, this is disabled.
Whereabouts Unknown	This flag indicates that the current location or whereabouts of the customer is uncertain or not known. By default, this is disabled.
Sanction Check Required	This flag indicates that further checks or due diligence are necessary to ensure compliance with sanctions regulations or other legal requirements regarding the customer. By default, this is disabled.
Walk-in Customer	This flag identifies customers who arrive at a physical location without a prior appointment or arrangement. By default, this is disabled.
Staff	This flag indicates whether the customer is an employee or staff member of the organization. By default, this is disabled.
Language	This field specifies the preferred language of a communication for the customer. It indicates the language in which the organization should communicate with the customer. Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required language.  Note: For more details about language code configuration refer to the Language Code section.
Nationality	This field indicates the country of citizenship or nationality of the customer. It specifies the country to which the customer belongs or is affiliated with in terms of citizenship. Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required nationality.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The external customer is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View External Customer</u> screen. In addition, the external customers can be directly replicated from the host system using service API.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.23.2 View External Customer

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external customer details.

The user can configure external customer using Create External Customer screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Customer.
- 2. Under External Customer, click View External Customer.

The View External Customer screen is displayed.



Figure 1-50 View External Customer

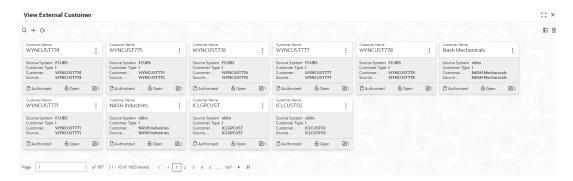


Table 1-50 View External Customer - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	This field represents the name of the individual or entity associated with the customer record. It typically includes the first name, middle name (if applicable), and last name of an individual, or the full name of an organization. Customers are identified and distinguished within the system using this field.
Source System	The customer record's origin is indicated by the <b>Source System</b> field, facilitating tracking and management of data across systems. The <b>Source System</b> is valuable for integration, migration, and interoperability between platforms. Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select it.
Customer Type	Customers are categorized into groups based on specific criteria in the <b>Customer Type</b> field. This aids in understanding needs and tailoring products and services accordingly. Types include individuals, corporates and bank.
Customer Number	Each customer in the system is assigned a unique identifier, called the <b>Customer Number</b> or <b>CIF ID</b> . This reference helps manage customer records efficiently, allowing for easy retrieval and identification of customer information. This facilitates streamlined processes such as account opening, transactions, and customer support.
Source Customer ID	The original system assigns a unique <b>Customer ID</b> to each source record, which facilitates tracking across databases and ensures consistency during data integration.
Authorization Status	This field denotes the status of authorization or approval for a certain action or process related to the customer's account or record. It indicates whether the customer has been granted authorization to proceed with a particular request, transaction, or activity within the organization's system.  The options are:  Authorized  Rejected  Unauthorized
Record Status	This field indicates the status of the customer record within the system. It provides information on whether the record is <b>Open</b> or <b>Closed</b> in its life cycle.



Table 1-50 (Cont.) View External Customer – Field Description

Field	Description
Modification Number	The system updates or modifies a record each time the <b>Modification Number</b> field is changed, reflecting the number of occurrences. This increases each time a modification is made to the record, serving as a sequential identifier. Users can track and audit changes to the record in this system, ensuring data integrity and version control by monitoring modifications over time.

Click icon to search for a customer in external customer and input search parameters.



Click

to perform the following actions:

- Copy Copy selected record to create a new record with the same values.
- Unlock Unlock to modify the external customer details. Once you unlocked, the record will be available for modification and authorization for the authorized user.
- Close Close the record status.
- View View external customer details.

### 1.24 External Customer Account

This topic helps to configure the external customer account details.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create External Customer Account</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure external customer account details.
- <u>View External Customer Account</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external customer accounts.

#### 1.24.1 Create External Customer Account

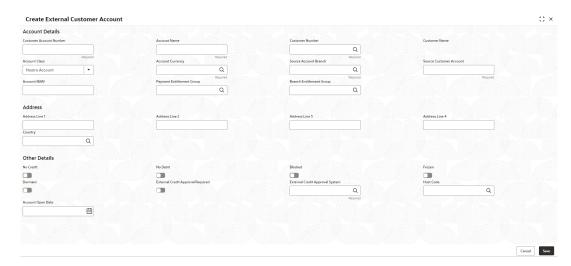
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure external customer account details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Customer Account.
- 2. Under External Customer Account, click Create External Customer Account.

The Create External Customer Account screen is displayed.



Figure 1-51 Create External Customer Account



3. Specify the fields on the Create External Customer Account screen.

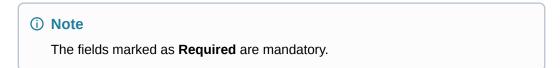


Table 1-51 Create External Customer Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Account Number	Specify the customer account number.
Account Name	Specify the name for an account.
Customer Number	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required customer number.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the selected Customer Number .
Account Class	Select the account class from the drop-down list.
Account Currency	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required account currency.
Source Account Branch	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required source account branch.
Source Customer Account	Displays the source customer account based on the selected <b>Source Account Branch</b> .
Account IBAN	Specify the account IBAN details.
Payment Entitlement Group	Click <b>Search</b> and select the payment entitlement group for the customer account.
Branch Entitlement Group	Click <b>Search</b> and select the branch entitlement group for the customer account.
Address Line 1-4	Specify the address details.
Country	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required country.



Table 1-51 (Cont.) Create External Customer Account – Field Description

Field	Description
No Credit	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the account does not have any credit facility.
No Debit	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the account does not have any debit facility.
Blocked	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the account status is blocked.
Frozen	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the account status is frozen.
Dormant	By default, this is disabled. If selected, indicates the account status is dormant.
External Credit Approval Required	By default, this is disabled.  If selected, indicates ECA check is required for the external customer account.
External Credit Approval System	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required external credit approval system.
Host Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required host code.
Account Open Date	Select an effective date for the account from the drop-down calendar.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details. The external customer account is successfully created and can be viewed using the View External Customer Account screen. In addition, the external customers can be directly replicated from the host system using service API.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.24.2 View External Customer Account

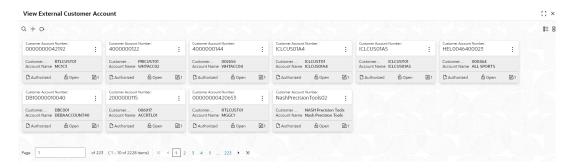
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external customer accounts.

The user can configure external customer account using <u>Create External Customer Account</u> screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Customer Account.
- Under External Customer Account, click View External Customer Account.

The View External Customer Account screen is displayed.

Figure 1-52 View External Customer Account





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-52 View External Customer Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Account Number	Displays the customer account number associated with the account name.
Customer Number	Displays the customer number associated with the account name.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.25 External Customer Account Structured Address

This topic describes the information to configure the external customer account structured address details.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create External Customer Account Structured Address</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure external customer account structured address.
- View External Customer Account Structured Address
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external customer account structured addresses.

## 1.25.1 Create External Customer Account Structured Address

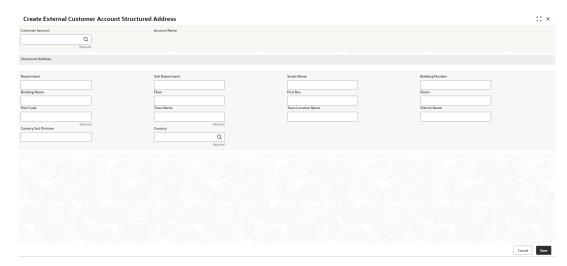
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure external customer account structured address.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Customer Account Structured Address.
- Under External Customer Account Structured Address, click Create External Customer Account Structured Address.

The Create External Customer Account Structured Address screen is displayed.



Figure 1-53 Create External Customer Account Structured Address



Specify the fields on the Create External Customer Account Structured Address screen.

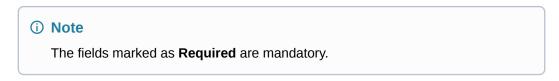


Table 1-53 Create External Customer Account Structured Address – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Account	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required customer account.
Account Name	Displays the Account Name, Based on the Customer Account is selected.
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Search and select the required country.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the floor.
Post Box	Specify the post box details.
Room	Specify the room number.
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required country name.



- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The external customer account structured address is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View External Customer Account Structured Address</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 1.25.2 View External Customer Account Structured Address

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured external customer account structured addresses.

The user can configure external customer account structured address account using <u>Create External Customer Account Structured Address</u> screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Customer Account Structured Address.
- 2. Under External Customer Account Structured Address, click View External Customer Account Structured Address.

The View External Customer Account Structured Address screen is displayed.

Figure 1-54 View External Customer Account Structured Address



Table 1-54 View External Customer Account Structured Address – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	Displays the customer number.
Town Name	Displays the town name of the customer.
Country	Displays the country of the customer.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



## 1.26 External Virtual Account Structured Address

This topic describes the information to configure the external virtual account structured address details.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

View External Virtual Account Structured Address
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured virtual account structured addresses.

#### 1.26.1 View External Virtual Account Structured Address

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured virtual account structured addresses.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click External Virtual Account Structured Address.
- Under External Virtual Account Structured Address, click View External Virtual Account Structured Address.

The View External Virtual Account Structured Address screen is displayed.

Figure 1-55 View External Virtual Account Structured Address



Table 1-55 View External Virtual Account Structured Address – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	Displays the customer number.
Town Name	Displays the town name of the customer.
Country	Displays the country name of the customer.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



The user can click on the specific tile to view the structured address details.

# 1.27 Forget Process

This topic describes the information to configure a customer detail who wants to be forgotten using forget process.

The Personally identifiable information (PII) is any data that could potentially identify a specific individual. PII data access can be controlled based on the user role and you can configure details of a customer who wants to be forgotten if the customer withdraws/does not avail the virtual account facility.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Forget Customer
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a customer to be forgotten.
- <u>View Forgotten Customer</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of the customers to be forgetten.

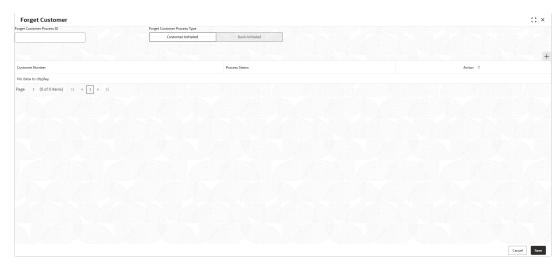
## 1.27.1 Forget Customer

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a customer to be forgotten.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Forget Process.
- 2. Under Forget Process, click Forget Customer.

The Forget Customer screen is displayed.

Figure 1-56 Forget Customer



3. Specify the fields on the Forget Customer screen.





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-56 Forget Customer - Field Description

Field	Description
Forget Customer Process ID	Specify a forget customer process ID.
Forget Customer Process Type	Select one of the options:     Customer Initiated: If selected, indicates the customer has initiated the process.     Bank Initiated: If selected, indicates the bank has initiated the process.
Customer Number	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the customer number.
Process Status	Displays the process status.

- 4. Click + to specify the customer/bank details.
- Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The forget customer is successfully done and can be viewed using the <u>View Forgotten</u>
     <u>Customer</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.27.2 View Forgotten Customer

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of the customers to be forgetten.

The user can configure a customer detail who wants to be forgotten using the <u>Forget</u> <u>Customer</u>.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Forget Process.
- Under Forget Process, click View Forgotten Customer.

The View Forgotten Customer screen is displayed.

Figure 1-57 View Forgotten Customer





Table 1-57 View Forgotten Customer – Field Description

Field	Description
Process Type	Indicates if the process is initiated by the customer/bank
Process ID	Displays the forgotten customer process ID.
Maker	Displays the name of the user who has configured the forgotten customer details.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.28 Host Code

This topic describes the information to configure the host code.

The user can group branches in the same zone or region under a host for specific processing. The relevant host code is tagged to the accounts so that the system knows which host system to call to post or update any information related to any transaction The user can have multiple hosts depending on processing requirements.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Host Code</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure host code.
- View Host Code
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured host codes.

#### 1.28.1 Create Host Code

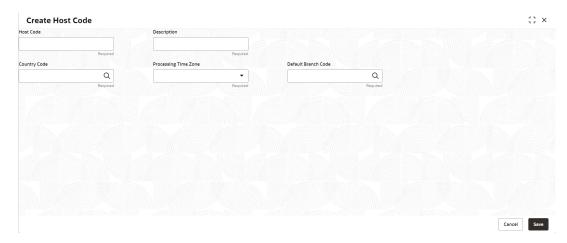
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure host code.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Host Code.
- 2. Under Host Code, click Create Host Code.

The Create Host Code screen is displayed.



Figure 1-58 Create Host Code



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Host Code** screen.

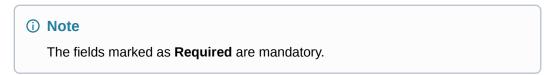


Table 1-58 Create Host Code – Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Specify the host code details.
Description	Specify the additional information about the host code.
Country Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required country code.
Processing Time Zone	Select the time zone from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Alaska Time (AST)  Central Time (CT)  Eastern Time (ET)  Hawaii-Aleutian Time (HAT)  Mountain Time (MT)  Pacific Time (PT)  Canada/Eastern (EST)  Asia/Chongqing (CST)  Europe/Zagreb (CET)  Asia/Kolkata (IST)  Europe/Helsinki (EET)
Default Branch Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required default branch code.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The host code is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Host Code</u> screen.



Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.28.2 View Host Code

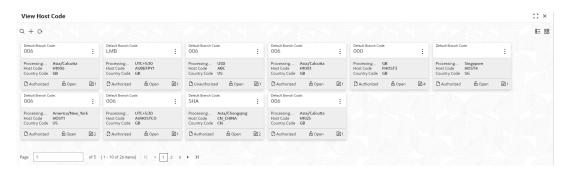
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured host codes.

The user can configure host code using Create Host Code screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Host Code.
- Under Host Code, click View Host Code.

The View Host Code screen is displayed.

Figure 1-59 View Host Code



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-59 View Host Code - Field Description

Field	Description
Default Branch Code	Displays the default branch code associated with the host code.
Processing Time Zone	Displays the processing time zone.
Host Code	Displays the host code details.
Country Code	Displays the country code details.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.29 Interest Rate

This topic describes the information to configure a Interest Rate.

When banks or financial institutions want to define rates that are common across multiple loans, such rates are referred to as Base rates



A base interest rate can be applied to a loan with or without spread to derive the final rate.

The Interest Rate Type maintained and further used in Product can be one of the following:

- Fixed
- Floating
- Create Interest Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a interest rate.

View Interest Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Interest Rate Maintenance.

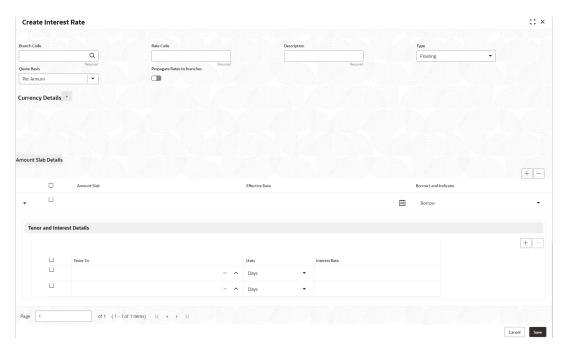
## 1.29.1 Create Interest Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a interest rate.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Interest Rate Maintenance.
- 2. Under Interest Rate Maintenance, click Create Interest Rate.

The **Create Interest Rate** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-60 Create Interest Rate



3. Specify the fields on the Create Interest Rate screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.



Table 1-60 Create Interest Rate – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Click the <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the branch from the list. The list displays all the branch code maintained in the system.
Rate Code	Specify the rate code for the selected branch.
Description	Specify the description of the rate code.
Туре	Select the rate type from the drop-down list. The available options are : Fixed Floating
Quote Basis	Select the quote basis for the rate from the drop-down list. The available options are : Per Annum Exponential-252 Exponential-365 Linear-360
Propagate Rates to branches	Click the toggle status to enable the propagate rates across all the branches of the bank.  Note: When the rate code is modified at the Head Office Branch a corresponding rate code record will be created and replicated to all the branches.
Currency Details	Click + icon and popup screen appears to add the associates currencies to the rate code.
Currency Code	Click the <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the currency from the list.
Description	Displays the description of the selected currency code.

- 4. Perform the following actions for Amount Slab Details:
  - a. Click + button to add the new row to amount slab.

Table 1-61 Amount Slab Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amount Slab	Specify the amount for the rate code.
Effective Date	Select the date from when the rate needs to be effective for the amount slab.  Note: The effective date will be applicable until the new effective date is provided for the rate.
Borrow Lend Indicator	Select the borrow lend indicator of the rate from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Borrow - The rate is applied for deposits taken by the bank  Lend- The rate is applied for loans given to Customers.

- b. Select the rows and click button to delete the rows added for amount slab.
- 5. Perform the following actions for Tenor and Interest Details:
  - a. Click + button to add the new row to tenor and interest details.

Table 1-62 Tenor and Interest Details - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Tenor To	Specify the tenor upto which the interest rate needs to be effective.
Units	Select the units for the tenor slab from the drop-down list. The available options are: Days Weeks Months Years
Interest Rate	Specify the interest rate of the rate code for the tenor.

- **b.** Select the rows and click button to delete the rows added for tenor and interest details.
- 6. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Interest Rate Maintenance is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Interest Rate screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.29.2 View Interest Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Interest Rate Maintenance.

The user can configure Interest Rate using **Create Interest Rate** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Interest Rate Maintenance.
- 2. Under Interest Rate Maintenance, click View Interest Rate.

The View Interest Rate screen is displayed.

Figure 1-61 View Interest Rate

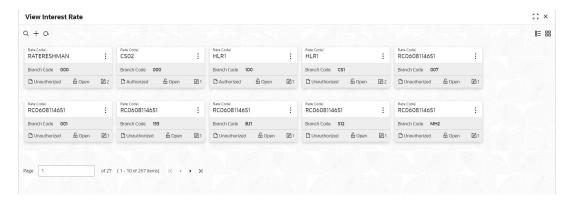




Table 1-63 View Interest Rate – Field Description

Field	Description
Rate Code	Displays the rate code.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.30 Language Code

This topic describes the information to configure a language code.

Language maintenance ensures communication is conducted in the specified language. If **English** is selected, then all verbal equivalents of transaction amounts for financial transactions must be maintained in **English**, and the recitals for the transactions (as printed in statements) must also be maintained in **English**.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Language Code
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a language code.
- <u>View Language Code</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured host codes.

## 1.30.1 Create Language Code

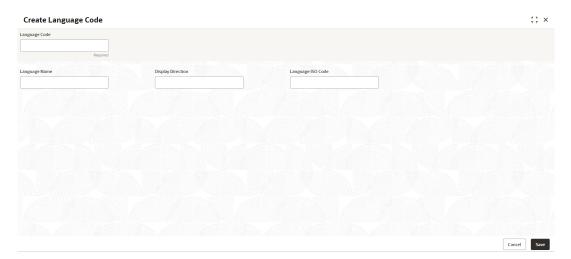
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure a language code.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Language Code.
- 2. Under Language Code, click Create Language Code.

The Create Language Code screen is displayed.



Figure 1-62 Create Language Code



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Language Code** screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 1-64 Create Language Code – Field Description

Field	Description
Language Code	Specify the code for the language. Statement recitals and error messages are stored in tables according to their respective language codes. They are then displayed on-screen or included in statements based on the selected language code.
Language Name	Specify the name for the language associated with the language code.
Display Direction	Specify the display direction. It is utilized by data structures to describe text in both left-to-right languages like English, Spanish, French, and German, as well as right-to-left languages such as Hebrew and Arabic
Language ISO Code	Specify the language ISO code.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Interest Rate Maintenance is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Interest Rate screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
- 5. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The language code is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> <u>Language Code</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



## 1.30.2 View Language Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured host codes.

The user can configure language code using Create Language Code screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Language Code.
- Under Language Code, click View Language Code.

The View Language Code screen displays.

Figure 1-63 View Language Code



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 1-65** View Language Code – Field Description

Field	Description
Language ISO Code	Displays the default branch code associated with the host code.
Language Code	Displays the processing time zone.
Language Name	Displays the host code details.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.31 Local Holiday

This topic describes the information to configure a local holiday.

Each **Local Holiday** table serves to dictate various system functionalities. Different local holiday tables can be established and allocated to different branches as required. Functions associated with local holiday tables include:

- Confirming the Value Date of a transaction that occurs on a business day.
- Ensuring that the Start Date, Maturity Date, or Schedule Date of a loan or deposit aligns with a business day.



- Managing the process to ensure that an action is executed on a business day or postponed to the next or preceding business day if scheduled on a holiday.
- Generating a repayment schedule and determining contract maturity dates in the future, considering only business days.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Local Holiday
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure local holidays.
- <u>View Local Holiday</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured local holidays.

#### 1.31.1 Create Local Holiday

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure local holidays.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Local Holiday.
- Under Local Holiday, click Create Local Holiday.

The Create Local Holiday screen is displayed.

| Create | Core | House | Core | House | Core | Cor

Figure 1-64 Create Local Holiday

3. Specify the fields on the **Create Local Holiday** screen.





#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-66 Create Local Holiday - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required branch code.
Year	Specify the year details.
Weekly Holidays	By default, this is disabled. If selected, you can define weekly holidays.
Unexpected Holidays	By default, this is disabled. If selected, you can define unexpected holidays.

Select the dates using the calendar.



#### (i) Note

The selected dates appear in pink highlighted circle.

- Perform one of the following action:
  - Click **Save** to save the details. The local holiday is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Local Holiday screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.31.2 View Local Holiday

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured local holidays.

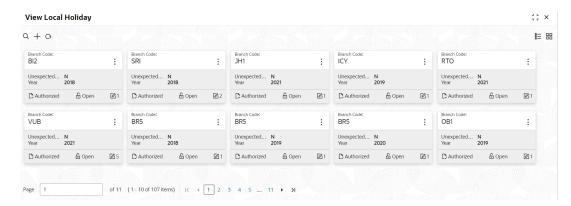
The user can configure local holiday using Create Local Holiday screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Local Holiday.
- 2. Under Local Holiday, click View Local Holiday.

The View Local Holiday screen is displayed.



Figure 1-65 View Local Holiday



**Table 1-67 View Local Holiday – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the code of the branch.
Unexpected Holiday	Indicates if the record is an unexpected holiday.
Year	Displays the year of the holiday.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.32 Media

This topic describes the information to configure the media.

Disclosures, alerts, notices, and messages are generated at specific events in the lifecycle of Accounts/Parties. Users are required to maintain the various media through which these notifications would be generated. Once defined at this layer, the respective domains can utilize only those designated media for generating these notifications

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Media

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure media.

View Media

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured media.



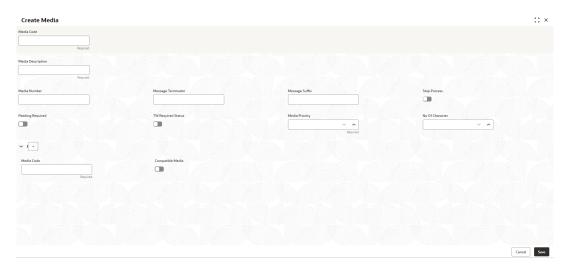
#### 1.32.1 Create Media

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure media.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Media.
- 2. Under Media, click Create Media.

The Create Media screen is displayed.

Figure 1-66 Create Media



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Media** screen.



Table 1-68 Create Media – Field Description

Field	Description
Media Code	Specify a unique media code to identify while associating with an advice.
Media Description	Specify additional information about the media.
Media Number	Specify a unique number for the media type.
Message Terminator	Specify the padded characters to mark the end of an incoming messages.
Message Suffix	Specify the padding characters to mark the end of an outgoing messages.
Stop Process	Click the toggle status to enable halting the processing of incoming and outgoing messages.  By default, this option is disabled.

Table 1-68 (Cont.) Create Media – Field Description

Field	Description
Padding Required	Click the toggle status to enable padding for characters in all outgoing messages.
	By default, this option is disabled.
TW (Test Word)	Click the toggle status to enable word testing.
Required Status	By default, this option is disabled.
Media Priority	Specify the media priority from the spin box. When a message is dispatched to the customers, the media type used for sending the messages will be the one that is on high priority.
Number of Character	Specify the number the padding characters should be repeated for the advice from the spin box.
Media Code	Specify the unique media code to identify while associating with an advice.
Compatible Media	Click the toggle status to indicate media compatibility.
	By default, this option is disabled.

- 4. Click + to add media details.
- **5.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The media is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Media</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.32.2 View Media

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured media.

The user can configure media using Create Media screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Media.
- Under Media, click View Media.

The View Media screen is displayed.

Figure 1-67 View Media



Table 1-69 View Media - Field Description

Field	Description
Media	Displays the name of the media.



Table 1-69 (Cont.) View Media - Field Description

Field	Description
Media Number	Displays the number of the media.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

#### 1.33 MIS Class

This topic describes the information to configure an MIS Class.

MIS Class renders the entire MIS reporting absolutely flexible. By defining a class of your choice, and linking several entities to it, user can generate management information as per requirement. It helps in generating reports based on configuration.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create MIS Class
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the MIS Class.
- View MIS Class

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured MIS Class.

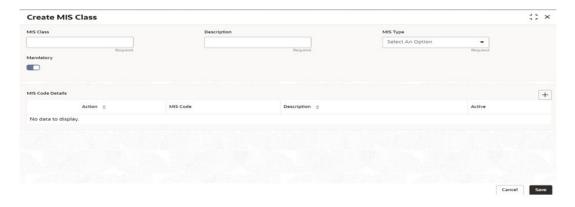
#### 1.33.1 Create MIS Class

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the MIS Class.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click MIS Class.
- 2. Under MIS Class, click Create MIS Class.

The Create MIS Class screen is displayed.

Figure 1-68 Create MIS Class





Specify the fields on the **Create MIS Class** screen.

#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-70 Create MIS Class - Field Description

Field	Description
MIS Class	MIS Class across which the report must be generated. For example, if industry code reports must be taken, MIS class can be INDSTRYCD.
Description	Provide MIS Class description for the above code.
MIS Type	Select the appropriate MIS type. The available options are:  Transaction Class - Refers to transactions created via modules like Foreign Exchange, Money Market etc. For profitability reports.  Composite Class - Refers to customer accounts, Combination of customer and Transaction type of MIS class to view the details of different kind of expense codes based on customer & transaction based, as defined.  Customer Class - For customer based classifications, MIS class belongs to a customer type for generating profitability report of a customer.
Mandatory	Click the toggle status to make the MIS Code mandatory. If the mandatory toggle is enabled, MIS codes must be linked to the class.

- Click + to add the MIS Code to the MIS Class respectively.
- Perform one of the following action:
  - Click **Save** to save the details. The MIS Class is successfully created and can be viewed using the View MIS Class screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.33.2 View MIS Class

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured MIS Class.

The user can configure an MIS Class using **Create MIS Class** screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click MIS Class.
- Under MIS Class, click View MIS Class.

The View MIS Class screen is displayed.



Figure 1-69 View MIS Class



Table 1-71 View MIS Class - Field Description

Field	Description
MIS Class	Displays the configured MIS Class.
Description	Displays the description of the MIS Class.
MIS Type	Displays the type of MIS Class.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.34 MIS Group

This topic describes the information to configure an MIS Group.

MIS group simplifies the process by linking multiple MIS Classes or MIS Entities into a single group.

If we have 2 MIS classes of a Transaction and Composite, system can generate MIS by combining the 2 classes of Transaction and Composite and generate a single report.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create MIS Group
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the MIS group.
- View MIS Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured MIS group.

# 1.34.1 Create MIS Group

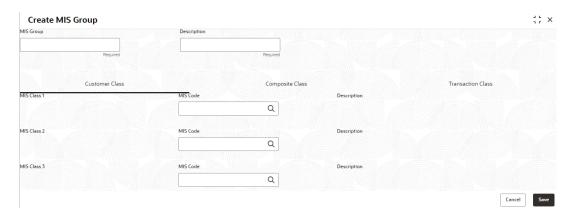
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the MIS group.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click MIS Group.
- 2. Under MIS Group, click Create MIS Group.

The Create MIS Group screen is displayed.

Figure 1-70 Create MIS Group



3. Specify the fields on the **Create MIS Group** screen.

(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

**Table 1-72 Create MIS Group – Field Description** 

Field	Description
MIS Group	Specify the MIS Group that need to be linked to an account/ product/transaction. MIS Group to be provided
Description	Specify the description about the mentioned MIS Group.
Customer MIS	Link the required MIS Code of Customer MIS Class, created in MIS Class maintenance screen.
Transaction MIS	Link the required MIS Code of Transaction MIS Class, created in MIS Class maintenance screen.
Composite MIS	Link the required MIS Code of Composite MIS Class, created in MIS Class maintenance screen.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The MIS Group is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View MIS Group</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



## 1.34.2 View MIS Group

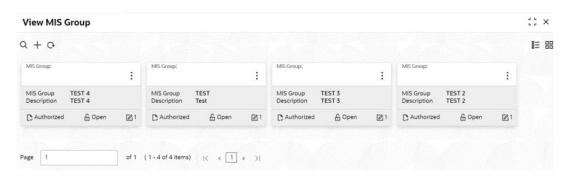
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured MIS group.

The user can configure an MIS Group using **Create MIS Group** screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click MIS Group.
- 2. Under MIS Group, click View MIS Group.

The View MIS Group screen is displayed.

Figure 1-71 View MIS Group



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-73 View MIS Group – Field Description

Field	Description
MIS Group	Displays the name of the MIS group.
Description	Displays the description of the MIS group.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:  • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.35 Multi-Currency Account Linkage

This topic describes the information to link the sub-accounts to a core multi-currency account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create MCA Linkage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to link the sub-accounts to a core multicurrency account.



View MCA Linkage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured sub-accounts to a core multi-currency account.

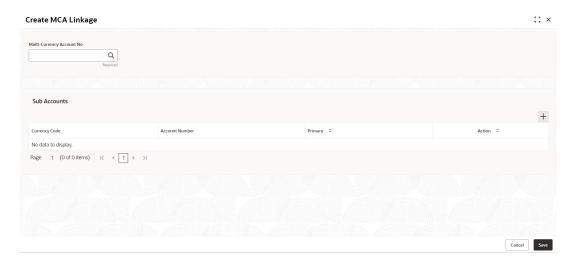
## 1.35.1 Create MCA Linkage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to link the sub-accounts to a core multicurrency account.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Multi-Currency Account Linkage.
- 2. Under Multi-Currency Account Linkage, click Create MCA Linkage.

The Create MCA Linkage screen is displayed.

Figure 1-72 Create MCA Linkage



3. Specify the fields on the **Create MCA Linkage** screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-74 Create MCA Linkage – Field Description

Field	Description
Multi-Currency Account No	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the multi-currency account number from the list of values.
Sub Accounts	Displays the details of the sub accounts.
Currency Code	Specify the currency code of the sub account.
Account Number	Specify the account number of the sub account.
Primary	Select Yes, if the sub account is Primary. If it is not Primary, select No.

4. Perform one of the following action:



- Click Save to save the details.
   The MCA linkage is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View MCA</u> <u>Linkage</u> screen.
- Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.35.2 View MCA Linkage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured sub-accounts to a core multi-currency account.

The user can configure MCA linkage using Create MCA Linkage screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Multi-Currency Account Linkage.
- 2. Under Multi-Currency Account Linkage, click View MCA Linkage.

The **View MCA Linkage** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-73 View MCA Linkage



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-75 View MCA Linkage – Field Description

Field	Description
Multi-Currency Account Number	Displays the multi-currency account number.
Customer Number	Displays the customer number.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

#### 1.36 Process Code

This topic describes the information to set the process code to the individual stages according to the process.



This topic contains the following subtopics:

Process Code Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions for defining the stages of a particular process.

View Process Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured process codes.

#### 1.36.1 Process Code Maintenance

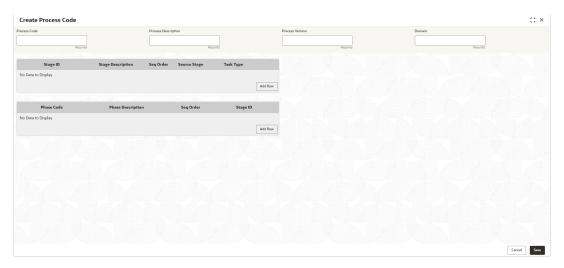
This topic describes the systematic instructions for defining the stages of a particular process.

You can define the required stages, the sequence of the stages, and indicate the first stage, as well as specify whether the stage is a manual task or a system task, etc. The process code information on this screen will be used in further business processing to construct the stages.

 From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Process Code.

The **Process Code** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-74 Process Code



2. Specify the fields on the **Process Code** screen.

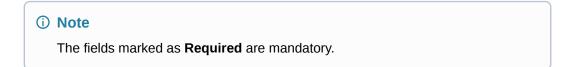




Table 1-76 Process Code - Field Description

Field	Description
Process Code	Specify the process code. The process code defined here for a particular domain will be mapped in the Business Process Maintenance to define the business flow.
Process Name	Specify the process code description.
Process Version	Specify the process version.
Domain	Specify the domain to segregate the process based on domain.
Stage ID	Specify the unique stage ID.
Stage Description	Specify the stage description.
Seq Order	Displays the sequential order of the stage in the entire process. The stage will be processed or displayed based on this sequence.
Source Stage	Select it to indicate if the specific stage is the first stage of the process.
Add Row	Click <b>Add Row</b> to add a row and to capture the stage details that needs to be mapped to the process code.
Delete Row	Click <b>Delete Row</b> to delete a row with stage details.
Phase Code	Phases are used to group together a set of sequential stages.
Task Type	Task Type can be System Task or Manual Task  Select System Task if the task to be carried out by the system without manual intervention.  Select Manual Task if the task which requires user intervention.
Phase Description	Specify the phase description.
Seq Order	Displays the sequential order of the phase.
Stage ID	Select the stage ID from the drop down list. Available options in the drop-down will be based on Stage ID mentioned at Process Code level.
Add Row	Click <b>Add Row</b> to add a row and to capture the phase details that needs to be mapped to the process code.
Delete Row	Click <b>Delete Row</b> to delete a row with phase details.

- 3. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The process code is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Process</u> <u>Code</u> screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.36.2 View Process Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured process codes.

The user can configure process code using Process Code Maintenance screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Process Code.
- 2. Under Process Code, click View Process Code.

The View Process Code screen is displayed.



Figure 1-75 View Process Code



**Table 1-77** View Process Code – Field Description

Field	Description
Process Code	Displays the process code.
Description	Displays the description of process code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:     Authorized     Rejected     Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.37 Priority Code

This topic describes the information to configure an Priority Code.

Priority Code defines the priority of the application. They can be mapped to a particular customer for specific process codes.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

• Priority Code Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Priority Code Maintenance.

Customer Priority Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Customer Priority Maintenance.

# 1.37.1 Priority Code Maintenance

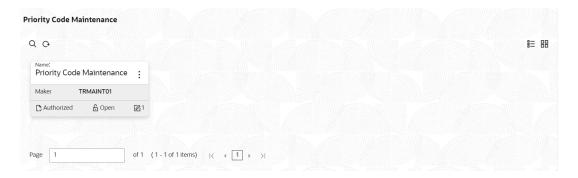
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Priority Code Maintenance.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Priority Code.
- 2. Under Priority Code, click Priority Code Maintenance.

The **Priority Code Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-76 Priority Code Maintenance



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 1-78 Priority Code Maintenance – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Name	Displays the name of the priority code configured.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:     Authorized     Rejected     Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.37.2 Customer Priority Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Customer Priority Maintenance.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Priority Code.
- 2. Under Priority Code, click Customer Priority Maintenance.

The **Customer Priority Maintenance** screen is displayed.

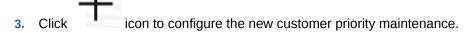


Figure 1-77 Customer Priority Maintenance



**Table 1-79 Customer Priority Maintenance – Field Description** 

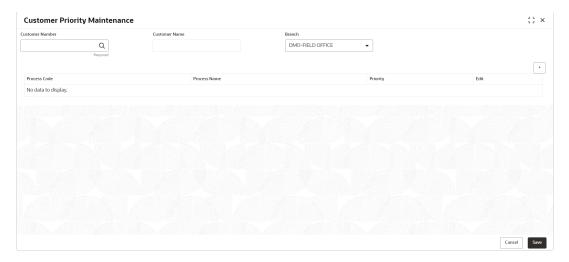
Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer priority configured.
Customer Code	Displays the code of the customer priority.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



The **Customer Priority Maintenance** screen is displayed.



Figure 1-78 Customer Priority Maintenance



4. Specify the fields on the **Customer Priority Maintenance** screen.



**Table 1-80 Customer Priority Maintenance – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Customer number from list for which priority needs to be mapped. Retrieves list of existing customers.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the selected customer. It is read-only. Populates value of customer name.
Branch	Select the branch of the customer from the drop-down list. This is user specific.
+	Click '+' icon to add the new row for the process codes configuration. This is for new customer priority mapping.
Process Code	Select the process code form the list for defining the priority. Process code for that flow.
Process Name	Displays the name of the selected process code. It is read-only. Populates the value of process name.
Priority	Select the priority of the process code from the drop-down list. Specific priority to be assigned.
Edit	Click the <b>Edit</b> button to modify the details.



# 1.38 Pricing Source System

This topic describes the information to configure the pricing source system.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Pricing Source System
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure pricing source system details.
- <u>View Pricing Source System</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Pricing Source system.

## 1.38.1 Create Pricing Source System

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure pricing source system details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Pricing Source System.
- Under Pricing Source System, click Create Pricing Source System.

The Create Pricing Source System screen is displayed.

Figure 1-79 Create Pricing Source System



Specify the fields on the Create Pricing Source System screen.

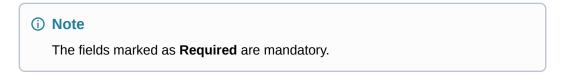




Table 1-81 Create Pricing Source System - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Source System	Specify the pricing source system.
Pricing Source Description	Specify the additional information about the Pricing Source system.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The pricing source system is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u>
     Pricing Source System screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.38.2 View Pricing Source System

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured Pricing Source system.

The user can configure the pricing source system using **Create Pricing Source System** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Pricing Source System.
- Under Pricing Source System, click View Pricing Source System.

The View Pricing Source System screen is displayed.

Figure 1-80 View Pricing Source System



Table 1-82 View Pricing Source System - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Source System	Displays the name of the Pricing Source system.
Pricing Source System Description	Displays any additional information of the Pricing Source system.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:



Table 1-82 (Cont.) View Pricing Source System – Field Description

Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed

#### 1.39 Resource Class

This topic describes the information to configure an Resource Class.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Resource Class</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the resource class.
- <u>View Resource Class</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured resource class.

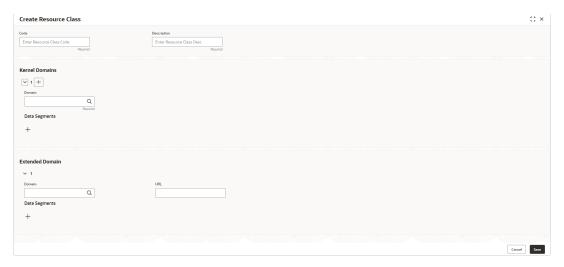
#### 1.39.1 Create Resource Class

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the resource class.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Resource Class.
- 2. Under Resource Class, click Create Resource Class.

The Create Resource Class screen is displayed.

Figure 1-81 Create Resource Class



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Resource Class** screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.



Table 1-83 Create Resource Class - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the code of the resource class being created.
Description	Indicates the description of the resource class code.
Kernel Domains	This section provides the information related to kernel domains.
+	Click this icon to add the new kernel domain.
Domains	Click <b>Search</b> and select the domain product from the list. This list is factory shipped from the SMS services.add
Data segments	The data segments for the selected domain can be configured by clicking on the + sign. This list is fetched from the datasegments available in the core maintenance
Extended Domain	This section provides the information related to extended domains.
=	Click this icon to add the new extended domain.
Domains	Click <b>Search</b> and select the extended domain product from the list. This list is factory shipped from the SMS services.
URL	Specify the URL of the selected extended domain.
Data Segments	The data segments for the selected domain can be configured by clicking on the + sign. This list is fetched from the data segments available in the core maintenance

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The resource class is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> Resource Class screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.39.2 View Resource Class

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured resource class.

The user can configure an resource class using **Create Resource Class** screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Resource Class.
- 2. Under Resource Class, click View Resource Class.

The View Resource Class screen is displayed.



Figure 1-82 View Resource Class

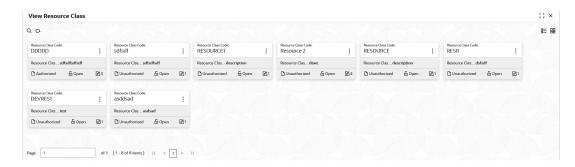


Table 1-84 View Resource Class - Field Description

Field	Description
Resource Class Code	Displays the code of the resource class.
Resource Class Description	Displays the description of the resource class.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

#### 1.40 SLA Maintenance

This topic describes the information to configure an SLA maintenance.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create SLA Maintenance
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the SLA maintenance.
- View SLA Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured SLA maintenance.

#### 1.40.1 Create SLA Maintenance

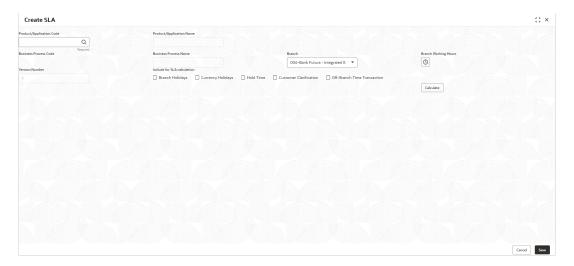
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the SLA maintenance.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click SLA Maintenance.
- 2. Under SLA Maintenance, click Create SLA Maintenance.

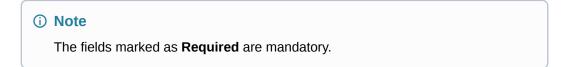
The Create SLA Maintenance screen is displayed.



Figure 1-83 Create SLA Maintenance



3. Specify the fields on the Create SLA Maintenance screen.



**Table 1-85 Create SLA Maintenance – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Product/Application Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the Product or Application Code.
Product/Application Name	Displays the name of the Product/Application.
<b>Business Process Code</b>	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the Business Process Code for which the SLA maintenance has to be made.
<b>Business Process Name</b>	Displays the Business Process name based on the Business Process code selected.
Branch	Select the branch code for which SLA maintenance has to be done.
<b>Branch Working Hours</b>	Click the icon to view the branch working hours.
Include for SLA Calculation	Select the checkbox to consider the below options for the SLA calculation. The available options are: Branch Holidays Currency Holidays Hold Time Customer Clarification Off Branch Time Transactions

- 4. Click Calculate to view data will appear for the selected Business process code
- **5.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The SLA Maintenance is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View SLA</u> <u>Maintenance</u> screen.



Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

# 1.40.2 View SLA Maintenance

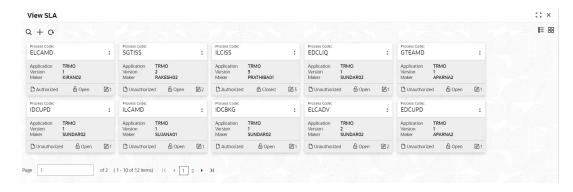
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured SLA maintenance.

The user can configure an SLA maintenance using **Create SLA Maintenance** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click SLA Maintenance.
- 2. Under SLA Maintenance, click View SLA Maintenance.

The View SLA Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-84 View SLA Maintenance



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 1-86** View SLA Maintenance – Field Description

Field	Description
Process Code	Displays the process code of the SLA Maintenance configured.
Application	Displays the name of the application
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

#### 1.41 Screenclass

The maintenance screens of Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture product which are based on Resource Segment Orchestrator uses the screen class maintenance to maintain the list of data segments that are part of the maintenance screens.



The process flow-based screens of Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture product also use the screen class maintenance screen as part of the Business process maintenance screen of the product. Accordingly the data segments maintained as part of the screen class will be loaded when the process flow based screens are loaded.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Screenclass

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the Screenclass.

View Screenclass

The summary screen provides a list of configured **Screenclass Maintenance** screen. You can configure the Create Screenclass details using the. To process this screen, perform the following steps.

#### 1.41.1 Create Screenclass

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the Screenclass.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Screenclass.
- Under Screenclass, click Create Screenclass.

The Create Screenclass screen is displayed.

Figure 1-85 Create Screenclass



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Screenclass** screen.

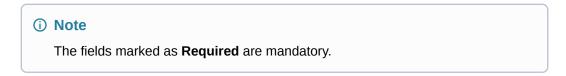


Table 1-87 Create Screenclass - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the screen class code that will be mapped to a resource class or used in the business process maintenance screen.
Description	Specify the list of data segments which are part of the screen class.
Domain	Specify the domain for which the screen class is created. It is a pick list and examples of the domain are Oracle Banking Party and Common Core.
Breadcrumb Position	The data segments of the screen class will be loaded as part of the breadcrumbs. The position of the breadcrumb can be on the top or left.
Resource Flag	Select the toggle to enable the resource class code. This indicates that the Screen class is to be associated with a resource class.
Resource Class Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the resource class code from the list. This indicates the resource class is mapped to the screen class. Based on the Resource class and the screen class mapping the data segments of the screen class are loaded when the resource is loaded. For example, the account class maintenance screen is a resource.
	<b>Note:</b> This field is active only if <b>Resource Flag</b> toggle is enabled.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Screenclass is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> <u>Screenclass</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.41.2 View Screenclass

The summary screen provides a list of configured **Screenclass Maintenance** screen. You can configure the Create Screenclass details using the. To process this screen, perform the following steps.

The user can configure an Screenclass using **Create Screenclass** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Screenclass.
- 2. Under Screenclass, click View Screenclass.

The View Screenclass screen is displayed.

Figure 1-86 View Screenclass

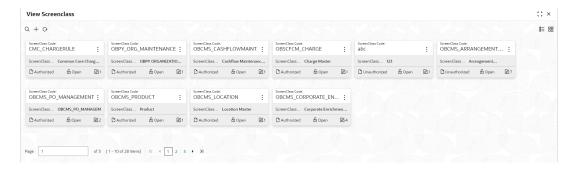




Table 1-88 View Screenclass - Field Description

Field	Description
Screenclass Code	Displays the code of Screenclass.
Screenclass Description	Displays the description of Screenclass.
Status	Displays the status of the record.
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

## 1.42 State Code

This topic describes the information to configure an State Code.

The system utilizes this data during onboarding and maintenance activities to capture the state value. Moreover, the state captured in the residential address plays a crucial role in determining various statuses such as minor age limits, dormancy rules, etc., which are utilized by domains like Party and Accounts.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create State Code</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the State Code.
- <u>View State Code</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured State Code.

#### 1.42.1 Create State Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the State Code.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click State Code.
- 2. Under State Code, click Create State Code.

The **Create State Code** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-87 Create State Code





3. Specify the fields on the **Create State Code** screen.

(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-89 Create State Code - Field Description

Field	Description
State Code	Specify the code of the state. This is a two-digit alphanumeric character that represents the state or mailing destination.
State Name	Specify the name of the state associated with the code provided.
Country Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the country code for the state to be configured.  Selects the country associated with the entered code from the system's pre-configured list of countries.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The State Code is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View State Code</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 1.42.2 View State Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured State Code.

The user can configure an State Code using **Create State Code** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click State Code.
- 2. Under State Code, click View State Code.

The **View State Code** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-88 View State Code

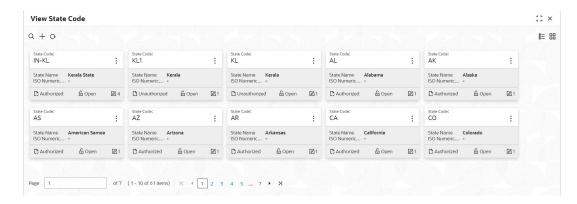




Table 1-90 View State Code - Field Description

Field	Description
State Code	Displays the State code.
State Name	Displays the name of state code.
ISO Numeric	Displays the ISO numeric.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.43 System Dates

This topic describes the information to view the system date details.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

<u>View System Dates</u>
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured system dates.

## 1.43.1 View System Dates

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured system dates.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click System Dates.
- 2. Under System Dates, click View System Dates.

The View System Dates screen is displayed.

Figure 1-89 View System Dates





Table 1-91 View System Dates – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the code of the branch.
Today's Date	Displays system current date.
Today's Date in Text	Displays the system current date in words.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

#### Note

When the entity is created from the Multi-Entity Maintenances, the System Dates for the Head Office (HO) Branch would be automatically created.

#### 1.44 Transaction Code

This topic describes the information to configure the transaction code.

In the Transaction Code screen, users can define transaction codes to represent various types of transactions. Examples include processing charges, interest payments to customers, interest collections from customers, deposit closures, loan closures, cash deposits, cheque deposits, cash withdrawals, and cheque withdrawals. Users can specify the transaction types relevant to their business in the bank within this screen. The descriptions associated with these transaction codes are printed on account statements, reports, and advices, helping customers understand the transactions that have occurred in their accounts.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Transaction Code This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure transaction code details.
- **View Transaction Code** This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured transaction code.

## 1.44.1 Create Transaction Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure transaction code details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click **Transaction Code.**
- Under Transaction Code, click Create Transaction Code.

The Create Transaction Code screen is displayed.



Figure 1-90 Create Transaction Code



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Transaction Code** screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 1-92 Create Transaction Code – Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code details. The length of the transaction code field is 3 alpha numeric characters. For example, CWD, which stands for Cash Withdrawal.
Description	Specify the relevant description for the transaction code that helps customers to understand. For example, the transaction code CWD could be described as Cash Withdrawal.
Source System	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the required name of the external system. Banks might use a separate application for managing transaction codes. If so, each transaction code in the external system must be mapped to the transaction codes in this application.
Source Transaction Code	Specify the transaction code maintained in the application referenced in the source system field.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The transaction code is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Transaction Code</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



#### 1.44.2 View Transaction Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured transaction code.

The user can configure transaction code using Create Transaction Code screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Transaction Code.
- 2. Under Transaction Code, click View Transaction Code.

The View Transaction Code screen is displayed.

Figure 1-91 View Transaction Code



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-93 View Transaction Code - Field Description

Field	Description
Source System	Displays the source system details.
Transaction Code	Displays the transaction code details.
Source Transaction Code	Displays the source transaction code associated with the transaction code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.45 Upload Source

**Upload Source** screen facilitates the maintenance of external systems like Oracle Digital Banking Experience, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management, and so on which can send transactions data to the common core.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



Create Upload Source

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create upload source.

View Upload Source

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured source code.

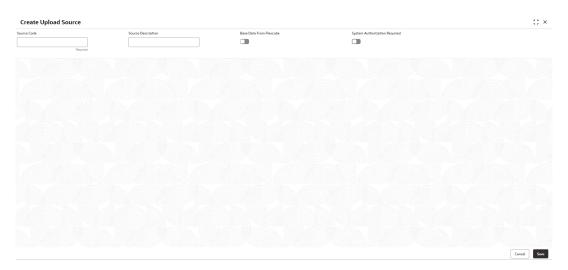
## 1.45.1 Create Upload Source

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create upload source.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Upload Source.
- 2. Under Upload Source, click Create Upload Source.

The Create Upload Source screen is displayed.

Figure 1-92 Create Upload Source



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Upload Source** screen.

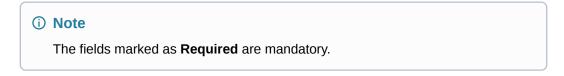


Table 1-94 Create Upload Source – Field Description

Field	Description
Source Code	Specify the source code. This is a unique code created to identify for the external systems.
Source Description	Specify a brief description about the external system.
Base Data from Flexcube	Click the toggle to allow base data to come from Oracle Banking FLEXCUBE. By default, this is disabled.



Table 1-94 (Cont.) Create Upload Source – Field Description

Field	Description
System Authorization Required	Click the toggle to set whether transactions from a specific external system (Source code) need authorization. By default, this is disabled.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The upload source is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Upload Source</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 1.45.2 View Upload Source

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured source code.

The user can configure upload source using **Create Upload Source** screen.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Upload Source.
- 2. Under Upload Source, click View Upload Source.

The View Upload Source screen is displayed.

Figure 1-93 View Upload Source

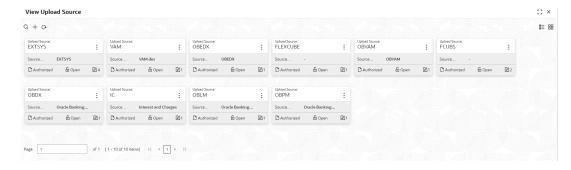


Table 1-95 View Upload Source – Field Description

Field	Description
Source Code	Specify the source code. This is a unique code created to identify for the external systems.
Source Description	Specify a brief description about the external system.
Base data from Flexcube	This indicates whether Oracle Banking FLEXCUBE is the source of the base data. <b>Note</b> : By default, this is disabled.
System Authorization Required	This indicates whether transactions coming from specified external system (Source code) require authorization.



# 1.46 Upload Source Preference

**Upload Source Preference** can set preferences for upload of a data from an external source. Example an external exchange rate source is sending exchange rates to the common core system.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Upload Source Preference</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure upload source preference.
- View Upload Source Preference
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured upload source preferences.

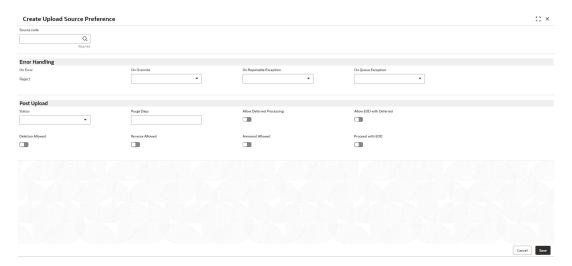
# 1.46.1 Create Upload Source Preference

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure upload source preference.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Upload Source Preference.
- 2. Under Upload Source Preference, click Create Upload Source Preference.

The Create Upload Source Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 1-94 Create Upload Source Preference



Specify the fields on the Create Upload Source Preference screen.

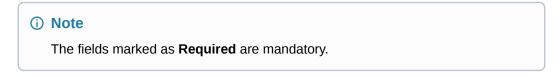




Table 1-96 Create Upload Source Preference – Field Description

Field	Description
Source Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon to view and select the required source code.
On Error	Defaulted to reject.
On Override	System generates override messages in case it encounters any discrepancies during data upload. Select any of the following:  • Ignore: Select this option to ignore such error messages and continue with the upload process.  • Override: Select this option to log the override and proceed with the upload process.  • Reject: Select this option to reject the record.
On Repairable Exception	In case a serious error occurs during data upload, the system generates an error message. Select <b>Reject</b> to reject a record.
On Queue Exception	Select the queue exception from the drop-down list.
Post Upload	Specify the fields.
Status	<ul> <li>Select a status from the drop-down list. You can perform the following:</li> <li>Select Authorize to automatically authorize the data that is uploaded into the system.</li> <li>Select Unauthorized to un-authorize a record. The record will not be authorized automatically on upload. You have to manually authorize the data.</li> </ul>
Purge Days	Specify the purging days if the purging of the data uploaded is required.
Allow Deferred Processing	Click the toggle to enable deferred upload source preference processing. By default, this is disabled.
Allow EOD with Deferred	Click the toggle to enable deferred EOD processing. By default, this is disabled.
Deletion Allowed	Click the toggle to enable deleting the upload source preferences. Check this option to delete the process log. By default, this is disabled.
Reverse Allowed	Click the toggle to enable reversing the upload source preferences. By default, this is disabled.
Amend Allowed	Click the toggle to enable amending the upload source preferences. By default, this is disabled.
Proceed with EOD	Click the toggle to enable EOD processing. By default, this is disabled.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The upload source preference is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Upload Source Preference screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

# 1.46.2 View Upload Source Preference

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured upload source preferences.

The user can configure upload source preference using <u>Create Upload Source Preference</u> screen.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Upload Source Preference.
- 2. Under Upload Source Preference, click View Upload Source Preference.

The View Upload Source Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 1-95 View Upload Source Preference



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-97 View Upload Source Preference – Field Description

Field	Description
Source Code	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select a source code maintained. Depending on the source code selection, the data is uploaded from that source into.
Status	Displays the status of the post upload.
Purge Days	Specify the days maintained for purging of the data uploaded.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# 1.47 Limits and Collaterals

This section contains the details of the limits and collaterals data that are replicated from the ELCM system.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

View Liability Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized liabilities and liability allowed customer linkages from the ELCM system.

View Facility Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized facilities from the ELCM system.



View Collaterals Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized collaterals from the ELCM system.

View Liability Customer Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized liability customer linkages from the ELCM system.

View Collaterals Pool Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized collateral pool from the ELCM system.

- Data Retrieval from Limits Collaterals System
- Initial data replication from ELCM to common core

This section lists down the endpoints which can be used for initial data replication from ELCM to common core.

### 1.47.1 View Liability Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized liabilities and liability allowed customer linkages from the ELCM system.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance, under Core Maintenance, click Limits and Collaterals.
- Under Liability, click View Liability.

The View Liability summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-96 View Liability

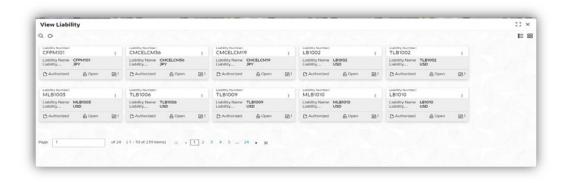


Table 1-98 View Liability - Field Description

Field	Description
Liability Number	Displays the liability number.
Liability Name	Displays the liability name.
Liability Branch	Displays the liability branch.
Liability Currency	Displays the liability currency.
Main Liability ID	Displays the main liability ID.



Table 1-98 (Cont.) View Liability - Field Description

Field	Description
Revision Date	Displays the revision date of the liability.
Credit Rating	Displays the credit rating.
Overall Limit	Displays the overall limit.
Source System	Displays the source system of the liability.
Source System Liability Number	Displays the source system liability number.
Utilization Amount	Displays the utilization amount.
Block Amount	Displays the block amount.
Availability Flag	Displays the availability flag.
Liability Expiry Date	Displays the liability expiry date.
Customer Number	Displays the customer numbers tagged to the liability.
Default Liability	Displays the default liability.

# 1.47.2 View Facility Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized facilities from the ELCM system.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance, under Core Maintenance, click Limits and Collaterals.
- 2. Under Facility, click View Facility.

The View Facility summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-97 View Facility



Table 1-99 View Facility - Field Description

Field	Description
Liability ID	Displays the liability Id.



Table 1-99 (Cont.) View Facility - Field Description

Field	Description
Line Code	Displays the line code.
Line Serial	Displays the line serial.
Host Code	Displays the host code.
Source System	Displays the source system.
Source System Liab ID	Displays the source system liability Id.
Main Line ID	Displays the main line ld.
Line Currency	Displays the line currency.
Line Start Date	Displays the line start date.
Line Expiry Date	Displays the line expiry date.
Availability Flag	Displays the availability flag.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date.
Interest Calculated Account	Displays the interest calculated account.
Limit Amount Basis	Displays the limit amount basis.
Interest Required	Displays the interest required.
Limit Amount	Displays the limit amount.
Collateral Contribution	Displays the collateral contribution.
Liability Branch	Displays the liability branch.
Branch	Displays the base branch.
Description	Displays the description.
Commitment Reference Number	Displays the commitment reference number.
Commitment Settle Branch	Displays the commitment settle branch.
Commitment Settle Account	Displays the commitment settle account.
Facility Type	Displays the facility type.
PPC Reference Number	Displays the PPC reference number.
PPC Project ID	Displays the PPC Project Id.
DSP Effective Line Amount	Displays the effective line amount.
Bulk PMT Required	Displays the bulk payment required.
Source System Line Code	Displays the source system line code.
Source System Line Serial	Displays the source system line serial.
Unadvised	Displays the unadvised value.
Revolving Line	Displays the revolving line.
Transfer Amount	Displays the transfer amount.
Block Amount	Displays the block amount.
Liability Number	Displays the liability number.
Util Amount	Displays the utilization amount.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved amount.

# 1.47.3 View Collaterals Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized collaterals from the ELCM system.

 From Home screen, click Core Maintenance, under Core Maintenance, click Limits and Collaterals.



#### 2. Under Collaterals, click View Collaterals.

The View Collaterals summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-98 View Collaterals

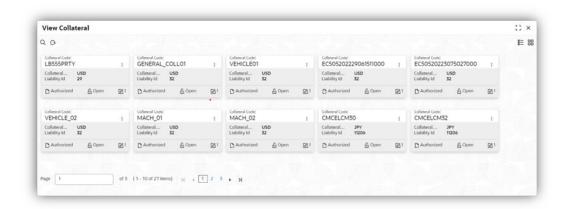


Table 1-100 View Collaterals - Field Description

Field	Description
Liability ID	Displays the liability Id.
Collateral Code	Displays the collateral code.
Description	Displays the collateral description.
Collateral Currency	Displays the collateral currency.
Collateral Value	Displays the collateral value.
Limit Contribution	Displays the limit contribution.
Host Code	Displays the host code.
Source System	Displays the source system of the liability.
Source System Liability Number	Displays the source system liability number.
Utilization Amount	Displays the utilization amount.
Block Amount	Displays the block amount.
Start Date	Displays the start date.
End Date	Displays the end date.
Taken Over	Displays the taken over.
Interest Rate	Displays the interest rate.
Available	Displays the availability.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Liability Branch	Displays the liability branch.
Customer Number	Displays the customer number tagged to the collateral.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type.
Source System Collateral Code	Displays the source system collateral code.
Haircut	Displays the haircut valued.



Table 1-100 (Cont.) View Collaterals - Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Category	Displays the collateral category.

### 1.47.4 View Liability Customer Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized liability customer linkages from the ELCM system.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance, under Core Maintenance, click Limits and Collaterals.
- Under Liability Customer, click View Liability Customer Linkage.

The View Liability Customer Linkage summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-99 View Liability Customer Linkage



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-101 View Liability Customer Linkage - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Customer Number	Displays the customer number.
Liability ID	Displays the liability Id.
Host Code	Displays the host code.
Source System	Displays the source system.
Source System Liability ID	Displays the source system liability Id.
Source System Customer Number	Displays the source system customer number.

### 1.47.5 View Collaterals Pool Summary

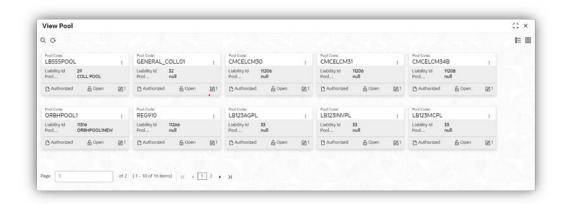
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of authorized collateral pool from the ELCM system.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance, under Core Maintenance, click Limits and Collaterals.
- Under Collaterals Pool, click View Pool.

The View Pool summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-100 View Pool



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-102 View Pool - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Pool Code	Displays the collateral pool code.
Liability ID	Displays the liability Id.
Host Code	Displays the host code.
Source System	Displays the source system.
Source System Liability ID	Displays the source system liability Id.
Source System Pool code	Displays the source system pool code.
Pool Description	Displays the pool description.
Pool Currency	Displays the pool currency.
Pool Amount	Displays the pool amount.
Liability branch	Displays the liability branch.
Util amount	Displays the utilization amount.
Block amount	Displays the block amount.

# 1.47.6 Data Retrieval from Limits Collaterals System

#### List of endpoints to retrieve data

This section lists down the endpoints that are available for other product processors to retrieve the data from limits collateral services. These services gives the data based on the query parameters passed.



Domain	Endpoint	Parameters to be passed
Liability	/web/v1/liability/ fetchLiabilityByParams	Mandatory parameter : Customer Number Optional parameters : Liability Number , Liability Currency , Liability Id, Record Status
Facility	/web/v1/facility/ fetchByParams	Mandatory parameter : Customer Number Optional parameters : Liability Number , Line code , Line Description , Record status
Collaterals	/web/v1/collaterals/ fetchByParams	Mandatory parameter : Customer Number Optional parameters : Liability Number , Collateral code , Line Description , Record status
Collaterals Pool	/web/v1/pool/fetchByParams	Mandatory parameter : Customer Number Optional parameters : Liability Number , Pool code , Record status

# 1.47.7 Initial data replication from ELCM to common core

This section lists down the endpoints which can be used for initial data replication from ELCM to common core.

#### List of endpoints for initial data replication

The REST services picks up all the authorized records from the ELCM system and creates them in the common core system via OBRH. The end points used for initial data replication are listed below.

Domain	Endpoint
Liability	FCUBS - ELCMRest/ELObmaReplicationService/ CreateBulkLiability
Facility	FCUBS - ELCMRest/ELObmaReplicationService/ CreateBulkFacility
Collaterals	FCUBS - ELCMRest/ELObmaReplicationService/ CreateBulkCollaterals
Collaterals Pool	FCUBS - ELCMRest/ELObmaReplicationService/ CreateBulkPool
Liability Customer Linkage	FCUBS - ELCMRest/ELObmaReplicationService/ CreateBulkLiabCust

# **Bureau Integration Service**

This topic provides the overview about the Bureau Integration Service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Overview

This topic describes the overview about the bureau integration service.

#### System Parameter

This topic describes the information about the system parameter configured in Bureau Integration service.

#### Lookup

This topic describes the information about the lookup feature in Bureau Integration service.

#### Product Processor

This topic describes the information about the product processor.

#### Criteria

This topic describes the information about the criteria to identify the Credit Bureau.

#### Credit Bureau Display

This topic describes the information about Credit Bureau display.

Integrating Bureau Integration Service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub
 This topic describes the information to integrate the Bureau Integration service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub.

### 2.1 Overview

This topic describes the overview about the bureau integration service.

Bureau Integration Service facilitates financial institutions to send requests to the credit bureau agencies for credit scores and reports. It also facilitates viewing reports received from the bureaus.

The credit report presents the credit information of an individual or a company, which is fetched by credit bureaus from various financial institutions. It is a detailed report, which contains the history of borrowings, repayment routine, defaults, and delays. This report contains vital information about a customer's credit score, personal information, employment details, contact information, and details of accounts in various banks of a given geographical region. The objective of this report is to present the financial history of an individual or a company, which further helps a bank to take a decision on granting a loan based on the credit score of a company or an individual.

For requesting and receiving the credit reports, bureau integration service is integrated with the financial institution or the product processor.

The oracle banking routing hub facilitates routing and transforming the information between the product processor, the underlying integration service and the bureau. The flow is as follows:

1. The product processor requests bureau integration service for credit reports. It provides the required customer information for whom the report is requested.



- The routing hub transforms the data and forwards the request to the bureau integration service.
- Once the integration service receives the request, the data is processed based on various criteria. The criteria contain the rules and facts of the product processor that are maintained in the rules engine.
- Bureaus to be called are identified based on evaluation of the rules.
- The integration service then sends the request to the routing hub, which transforms the data and sends the request to the respective credit bureaus.
- 6. The bureau processes the request and sends the credit report back.
- The routing hub receives the report and transforms the report as per the defined template and sends it back to bureau integration service.
- 8. Bureau integration service then saves the data, displays the credit report, and sends the same to the product processor through the routing hub.

One or more bureaus can be called based on evaluation of the rules. The bureaus can be either called simultaneously or based on the response from the previous bureau call.

Bureau integration service maintains aging for credit report of an applicant. History service allows to store and pull existing credit report of an individual customer. The integration service retrieves report from history for those applicants if subsequent call to same bureau is made within defined period, beyond which a new credit report is called from the bureau. Existing credit reports from history are sent back to the product processor.

In case of multiple applicants being received by bureau integration service as a part of a lending application, based on the evaluation of criteria, the integration service consolidates all the multiple bureau responses into one and sends it to the product processor.

A new bureau can be added with only a configuration and without any change in the code. Two lookup types are required to be created in the bureau integration service. One for bureau and another for bureau product type. The additional maintenance required is configuration of the new bureau in the routing hub.

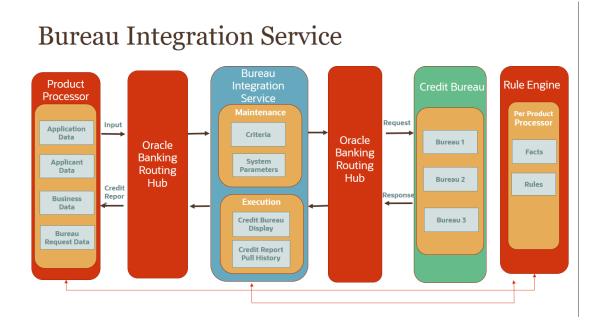
Bureau integration service supports override of criteria rules if the product processor wants to call a specific bureau or bureau product, for an applicant. In such cases, bureau service will not check criteria for rules evaluation. Instead, bureau service will call the bureau as intimated by the product processor in the request. Here, product processor can list one or more bureau's to be called.

Bureau Integration service supports decoding of encoded pdf string from a bureau response to a pdf report using web content document server. The document server generates a unique document ID for each record stored. Bureau service can access the pdf reports using this document ID.

The below flow diagram depicts how bureau integration service works with the integrated product processor and interfaces with the routing hub for fetching and displaying the credit bureau reports:



Figure 2-1 Bureau Integration Service



Decision service can be called from various product processor such as Collections, Deposits, Loans, Insurance, Trade Finance or Payment etc. This product processor calls the decision service and the decision service intern uses the rule engine to configure various complex rules.

The decision service can calculate behavioral scores and suggest the best recommended collection strategy accordingly. For lending products, it can offer a credit score, a decision based on the score, the recommended rate of interest and the ability to calculate which is the maximum amount that can be borrowed by the applicant.

# 2.2 System Parameter

This topic describes the information about the system parameter configured in Bureau Integration service.

System parameters define the information or values used throughout the system and drives the behavior of the features. They control the way task is executed, or whether the system performs a particular task. Some of the parameters are set when the system is installed, but the values associated with the parameter needs to be reviewed and is to be maintained.

### **Example:**

- Set minimum days to pull credit bureau report from same bureau from initial pull.
- Credit bureau report purge days.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Create System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create system parameter by updating various details.

#### View System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured system parameter.



### 2.2.1 Create System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create system parameter by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- 2. Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click System Parameter, then click Create System Parameter.

The Create System Parameter screen is displayed.

Figure 2-2 Create System Parameter



3. Specify the fields on the **Create System Parameter** screen.



Table 2-1 Create System Parameter - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Code	Select the parameter code from the drop-down list.
Parameter Description	Specify the short description for the parameter code.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which the parameter is being created.
Value	Specify the value for the parameter code.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The System Parameter is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View System Parameter</u> screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.



### 2.2.2 View System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured system parameter.

The user can configure the system parameter using the <u>Create System Parameter</u> screen. The status of the created system parameter is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the system parameter, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click System Parameter, then click View System Parameter.

The View System Parameter screen is displayed.

Figure 2-3 View System Parameter



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-2 View System Parameter - Field Description

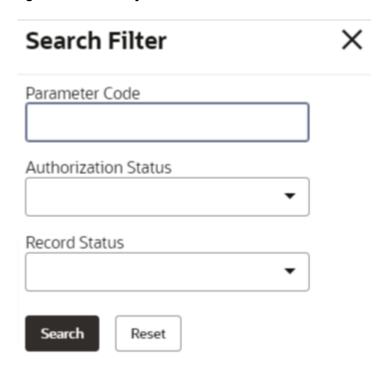
Field	Description
Parameter Code	Displays the parameter code.
Description	Displays the description of the parameter code.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the parameter.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On View System Parameter, click Q icon.

The View System Parameter - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 2-4 View System Parameter - Search



**4.** On the **View System Parameter - Search** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required system parameter.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-3 View System Parameter - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Code	Specify the parameter code.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

5. Click **Search** to display the required system parameter.

On the View System Parameter screen, click or View the created system parameter.

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created system parameter.

The **System Parameter Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.



Figure 2-5 System Parameter Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-4 System Parameter Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Code	Displays the created system parameter code.
Parameter Description	Displays the created system parameter description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the created system parameter. User can modify the same.
Value	Displays the value for the created system parameter. User can modify the same.

- Click Save to update the modified fields.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created system parameter code.

The System Parameter Maintenance - View screen displays.

Figure 2-6 System Parameter Maintenance - View



Table 2-5 System Parameter Maintenance - View - Field Description

,	
Field	Description
Parameter Code	Displays the created system parameter code.
Parameter Description	Displays the created system parameter description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the created system parameter.
Value	Displays the value for the created system parameter.



# 2.3 Lookup

This topic describes the information about the lookup feature in Bureau Integration service.

The lookup are the service for mapping of keys and values used to enrich the description of the data displayed to the user. The lookup screen allows user to define contents for a list of dropdown or value fields. These are used throughout the system. The identified fields only accept the entries stored.

Below are some examples of the lookup fields.

- Static/Enumeration values
  - Credit Bureau: For example, credit bureau1, credit bureau 2, and credit bureau 3.
  - Comparison Operator: Equals and Greater than.
- · Dependent lookup based on another selection
  - Based on Country, State should have different values in the lookup.
  - Based on Country, Currency should have different values in the lookup.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Lookup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create lookup definitions by updating various details in Bureau Integration Service.

View Lookup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured lookup for Bureau Integration Service.

### 2.3.1 Create Lookup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create lookup definitions by updating various details in Bureau Integration Service.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Lookup, then click Create Lookup.

The **Create Lookup** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-7 Create Lookup





Specify the fields on the **Create Lookup** screen.

#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-6 Create Lookup - Field Description

Field	Description
Lookup Type	Specify the unique lookup type name.
Description	Specify the short description for lookup.
+ button	Click to add a new row.
- button	Click to delete a row that is already added.
Lookup Code	Specify the unique lookup code.
Description	Specify the short description for lookup.
Sort Order	Specify the sort order.
Dependent Identifier	Specify the dependent Identifier.
Enable	Click the toggle status to enable the lookup.

- Perform one of the following action:
  - Click **Save** to save the details. The **Lookup** is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Lookup screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 2.3.2 View Lookup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured lookup for Bureau Integration Service.

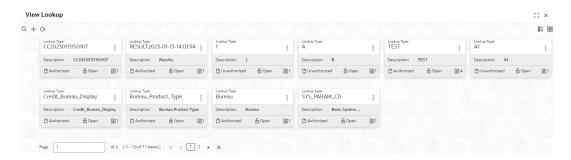
The user can configure the lookup using the Create Lookup screen. The status of the created lookup is displayed as Unauthorized and Open. Once the checker authorizes the lookup, the status is updated to Authorized and Open.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Lookup, then click View Lookup.

The View Lookup screen is displayed.



Figure 2-8 View Lookup



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-7 View Lookup - Field Description

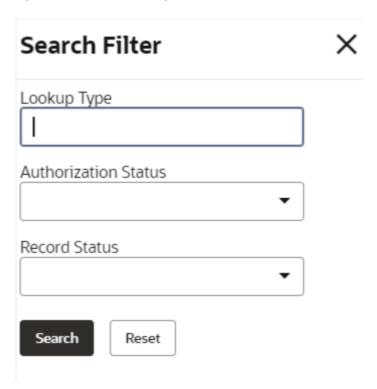
Field	Description
Lookup Type	Displays the lookup type.
Description	Displays the description of the lookup.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the **View Lookup** screen, click Q icon.

The View Lookup - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 2-9 View Lookup - Search



On the View Lookup - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required lookup.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-8 View Lookup - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Lookup Type	Specify the lookup type name.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

5. Click **Search** to display the required lookup.

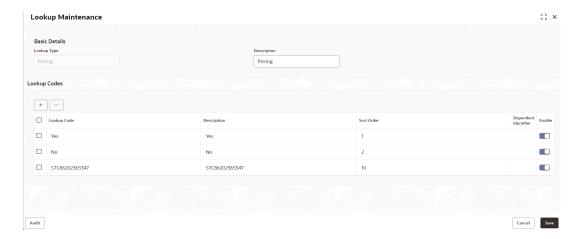
6. On View Lookup screen, click icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created lookup.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created lookup.

The **Lookup Maintenance - Modify** screen displays.



Figure 2-10 Lookup Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-9 Lookup Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

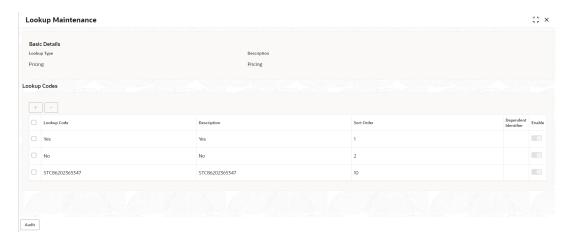
Field	Description
Lookup Type	Displays lookup type name.
Description	Displays the short description of the lookup. This field is editable.
+ button	Click to add a new row.
- button	Click to delete a row that is already added.
Lookup Code	Displays the lookup code for the created lookup. This field is editable.
Description	Displays the description for the created lookup.
Sort Order	Displays the sort order for the created lookup. This field is editable.
Dependent Identifier	Displays the dependent Identifier for the created lookup. This field is editable.
Enable	Click toggle status to enable the lookup. This field is editable.

- 8. Click Save to update the modified fields.
- 9. Click View to view the created lookup code.

The **Lookup Maintenance - View** screen displays.



Figure 2-11 Lookup Maintenance - View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-10 Lookup Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Lookup Type	Displays the created lookup type.
Description	Displays the description for the created lookup.
Lookup Code	Displays the lookup code for the created lookup.
Description	Displays the description for the created lookup.
Sort Order	Displays the sort order for the created lookup.
Dependent Identifier	Displays the dependent identifier for the created lookup.
Enable	Displays the lookup code if enabled for the created lookup.

## 2.4 Product Processor

This topic describes the information about the product processor.

The source system calling the decision system for decisioning the credit application is defined as product processor. There are multiple data segments like account information, customer details, collateral details, credit bureau information or any additional notes if any is received from the product processor for credit decisioning and pricing in decision service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Create Product Processor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create product processor by updating various details.

#### View Product Processor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of product processor.

#### Create Product Processor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create product processor by updating various details.

#### View Product Processor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of product processor.



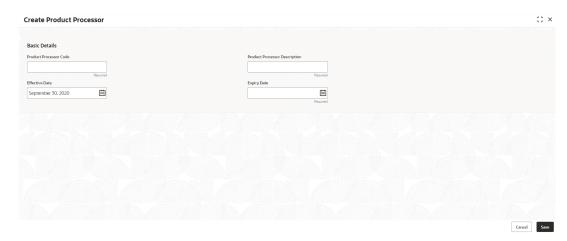
### 2.4.1 Create Product Processor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create product processor by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- 2. Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Product Processor, then click Create Product Processor.

The **Create Product Processor** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-12 Create Product Processor



3. Specify the fields on the Create Product Processor screen.

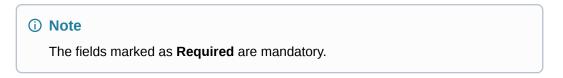


Table 2-11 Create Product Processor - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Specify the unique product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Specify the short description for product processor.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Product Processor is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Product Processor</u> screen.



Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 2.4.2 View Product Processor

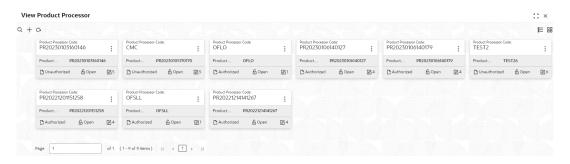
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of product processor.

The user can create the product processor using the <u>Create Product Processor</u> screen. The status of the created system parameter is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open.** Once the checker authorizes the system parameter, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- 2. Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Product Processor, then click View Product Processor.

The View Product Processor screen is displayed.

Figure 2-13 View Product Processor



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-12 View Product Processor - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the description of the product processor.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

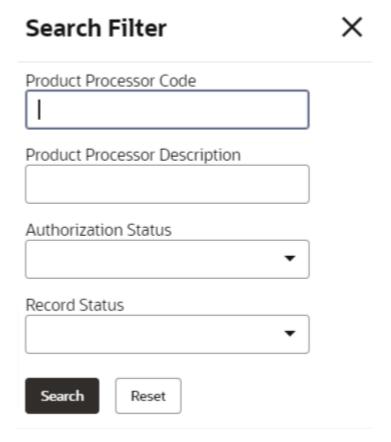
3. On View Product Processor screen, click



The View Product Processor - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 2-14 View Product Processor - Search



On the View Product Processor - Screen screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required product processor.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-13 View Product Processor - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Specify the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Specify the product processor description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status of the product processor. The available options are:  • Authorized  • Rejected  • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status of the product processor. The available options are:     Open     Closed

5. Click **Search** to display the required product processor.



:

On the View Product Processor screen, click or View the created product processor. icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created product processor.

The **Product Processor Maintenance - Modify** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-15 Product Processor Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-14 Product Processor Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description. This field is editable.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created product processor.  User can modify the same before authorization if it is future dated.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created product processor. This field is editable.

- Click Save save the details.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created product processor.

The Product Processor Maintenance - View screen is displayed.



Figure 2-16 Product Processor Maintenance - View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-15 Product Processor Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created product processor.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created product processor.

### 2.5 Criteria

This topic describes the information about the criteria to identify the Credit Bureau.

The Criteria screen facilitates to setup criteria definition, which are used in evaluating the request and response criteria (business rules) to identify which bureau is to be called for the request.

#### **Examples**:

- Call credit bureau 1, for personal loan product, and call credit bureau 1 and 2 for home loan products.
- Call credit bureau 1, if zip code of the applicant is between 70000 80000 and call credit bureau 2, if zip code of the applicant is between 30000 40000.
- Call credit bureau 3, if score from credit bureau 1 is less than 600.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Bureau Criteria

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create bureau criteria by updating various details.

View Bureau Criteria

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the bureau criteria.



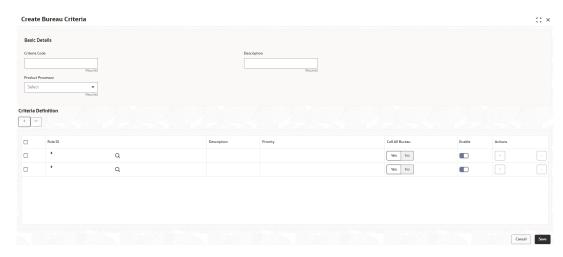
### 2.5.1 Create Bureau Criteria

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create bureau criteria by updating various details.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- 2. Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Criteria, then click Create Bureau Criteria.

The Create Bureau Criteria screen is displayed.

Figure 2-17 Create Bureau Criteria



3. Specify the fields on the Create Bureau Criteria screen.

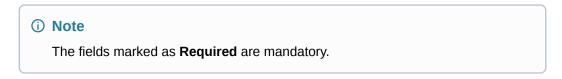


Table 2-16 Create Bureau Criteria – Field Description

Field	Description
Criteria Code	Specify the unique criteria code.
Description	Specify a short description for the criteria code.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the criteria is being created.
+ button	Click to add a new row.
- button	Click to delete a row that is already added.
(i)	Click to get the information about the rule.
Rule ID	Specify the rule ID.

Table 2-16 (Cont.) Create Bureau Criteria – Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Displays the description of the rule ID selected.
Priority	Specify the priority of the criteria.
Call All Bureau	Click the toggle status to call all bureaus.
Enable	Click the toggle status to enable the rule criteria.
Action	This field is enabled if the Call All Bureau toggle is OFF.
+ button	Click this icon to add the child rule to the parent rule.
Rule ID	Select the rule ID from the drop down list.  Note: This field is enabled if the Call All Bureau toggle is OFF.
<u>(i)</u>	Click to get the information about the rules.  Note: This field is enabled if the Call All Bureau toggle is OFF.
Description	Displays the description of the rule ID selected it is auto populated.  Note: This field is enabled if the Call All Bureau toggle is OFF.
Priority	Specify the priority of the criteria.  Note: This field is enabled if the Call All Bureau toggle is OFF.
Enable	Click the toggle status to enable the rule criteria.  Note: This field is enabled if the Call All Bureau toggle is OFF.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Criteria are successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Bureau</u> <u>Criteria</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 2.5.2 View Bureau Criteria

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the bureau criteria.

The user can configure the bureau criteria using the <u>Create Bureau Criteria</u> screen. The status of the created lookup is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the criteria, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Criteria, then click View Bureau Criteria.

The View Bureau Criteria screen is displayed.

Figure 2-18 View Bureau Criteria





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-17 View Bureau Criteria - Field Description

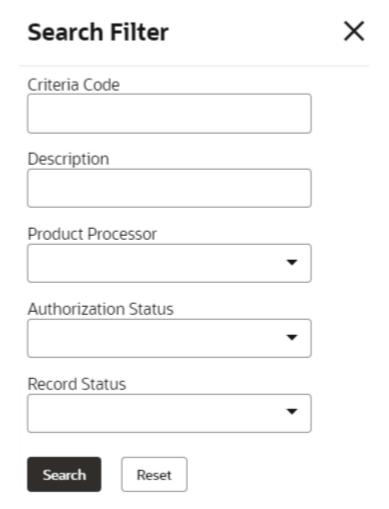
Field	Description
Criteria Code	Displays the criteria code.
Description	Displays the description of the criteria code.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the criteria.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the **View Bureau Criteria** screen, click Q icon.

The View Criteria - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 2-19 View Criteria - Search



 On the View Bureau Criteria screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required criteria code.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-18 View Criteria - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Criteria Code	Specify the criteria code.
Description	Specify the criteria description.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Authorized  • Rejected  • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

**5.** Click **Search** to display the required criteria code.



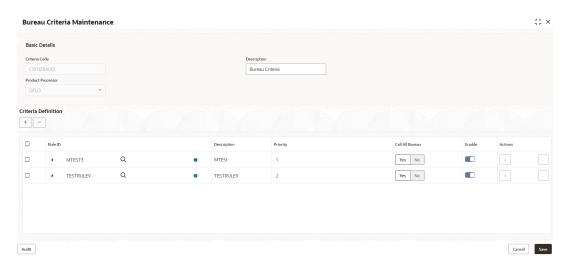


On the View Bureau Criteria screen, click View the created criteria code. icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the following fields.

The Bureau Criteria Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Figure 2-20 Bureau Criteria Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-19 Bureau Criteria Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

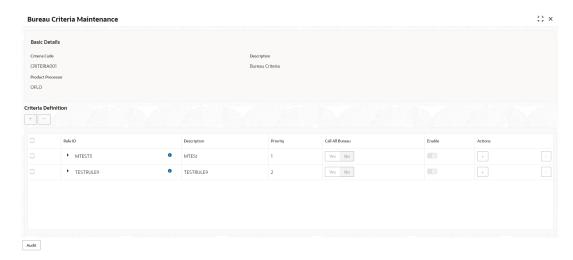
Field	Description
Criteria Code	Displays the created criteria code.
Description	Displays the description for the created criteria code.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for which the criteria is being created.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID for the created criteria.
Description	Displays the description for the created criteria.
Priority	Displays the priority for the created criteria.
Call All Bureau	Displays if call all bureau has been enabled for the created criteria.
Enable	Displays the criteria code if enabled for the created criteria.
Actions	Displays the actions of the created criteria.

- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 9. Click View to view the created criteria code.

The Bureau Criteria Maintenance - View screen is displayed.



Figure 2-21 Bureau Criteria Maintenance - View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-20 Bureau Criteria Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Criteria Code	Displays the created criteria code.
Description	Displays the created criteria description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the created criteria.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID for the created criteria.
Description	Displays the description for the created criteria.
Priority	Displays the priority for the created criteria.
Call All Bureau	Displays if call all bureau has been enabled for the created criteria.
Enable	Displays the criteria code if enabled for the created criteria.
Actions	Displays the actions of the created criteria.

# 2.6 Credit Bureau Display

This topic describes the information about Credit Bureau display.

The Credit Bureau Display screen facilitates to view the reports received from the various bureaus. The report has credit history details and credit score of the customer based on these details.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

View Credit Bureau Report

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the credit bureau report based on the various filter options provided.

# 2.6.1 View Credit Bureau Report

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the credit bureau report based on the various filter options provided.



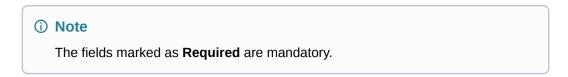
- 1. From Home screen, click Credit Bureau. Under Credit Bureau, click Operations.
- 2. Under Operations, click Credit Bureau Display.

The Credit Bureau Display screen is displayed.

Figure 2-22 Credit Bureau Display



3. Specify the fields on the Credit Bureau Display screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-21 Credit Bureau Display- Field Description

Field	Description
Filter	Select the required option based on which you can search for the credit bureau reports from the drop-down list. The options are:
	External Reference Number
	Inquiry ID
	Inquiry Date
	Bureau Name
	Product Processor
	Application Number
	Bureau Report ID
Value	Specify the required details or select the appropriate option for the selected filter option.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears once the user select the filter option as <b>Inquiry Date</b> and value as Date Range.
From Date	Select the start date of the period during which the report was generated.  Note: This field appears if the user select the filter option as Inquiry Date and value as Date Range.
To Date	Select the end date of the period during which the report was generated.  Note:This field appears if the user select the filter option as Inquiry Date and value as Date Range.

4. On the **Search Criteria** screen, specify the details and click **Search**.

The search results displays showing a list of records based on the specified search criteria.



Figure 2-23 Credit Bureau Display - Report History

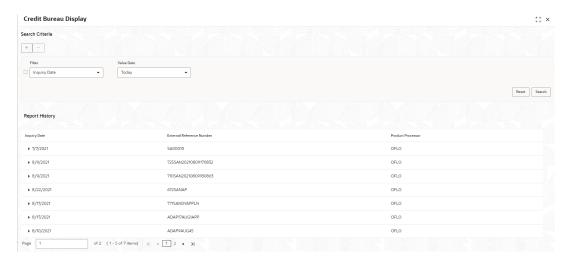


Table 2-22 Credit Bureau Display - Report History - Field Description

Field	Description
Inquiry Date	Displays the inquiry date of the request from product processor to bureau integration service.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number provided by the product processor.
Product Processor	Displays the name of the product processor that sent the request.

5. Click the arrow icon to view the corresponding list of reports.

The list of reports displays on Credit Bureau Display screen.



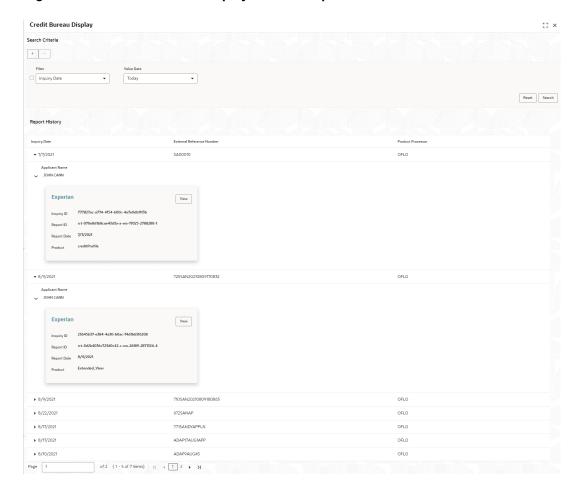


Figure 2-24 Credit Bureau Display - List of Report

Table 2-23 Create Bureau Display - List of Report - Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the name of the applicant.
Bureau Name	Displays the name of the credit bureau agency.
Inquiry ID	Displays the inquiry ID generated by bureau integration service.
Report ID	Displays the report ID provided by the credit bureau agency.
Report Date	Displays the date on which the credit bureau report is generated by the bureau.
Product	Displays the product of the credit bureau agency.
View	Click View to view the credit bureau report.

6. Click the View link to view the credit bureau report.

The Create Bureau Display - Bureau Report displays.



Figure 2-25 Create Bureau Display - Bureau Report



Table 2-24 Create Bureau Display - Bureau Report - Field Description

Field	Description	
Bureau Name	Displays the name of the credit bureau agency.	
Product Name	Displays the product name of the credit bureau agency.	
Report ID	Displays the report ID provided by the credit bureau agency.	
Report Date	Displays the date on which the credit bureau report is generated by the bureau.	

# 2.7 Integrating Bureau Integration Service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub

This topic describes the information to integrate the Bureau Integration service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration
 This topic describes the information about Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration for the Bureau Integration service.

# 2.7.1 Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration

This topic describes the information about Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration for the Bureau Integration service.

The user needs to import the existing service consumer and providers into the system.

- <u>Service Consumers</u>
   This topic describes systematic instructions to configure the service consumers.
- <u>Service Providers</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the service providers.



Experian Configuration

This topic provides the figures for the Experian configuration.

Equifax Configuration

This topic describes the information about Equifax configuration.

Document Configuration

This topic describes the information about document configuration.

Troubleshooting

This topic describes the information for troubleshooting the Oracle Banking Routing Hub.

#### 2.7.1.1 Service Consumers

This topic describes systematic instructions to configure the service consumers.

The **Service Consumer** is an Oracle product that invokes Oracle Banking Routing Hub API. Oracle Banking Routing Hub analyses, evaluates the destination product processor and, transforms the data into a format of the same.

The **Service Consumer** comprises the source and destination integration details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Routing Hub.
- 2. Under Routing Hub, click Service Consumers.

The **Service Consumers** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-26 Service Consumers



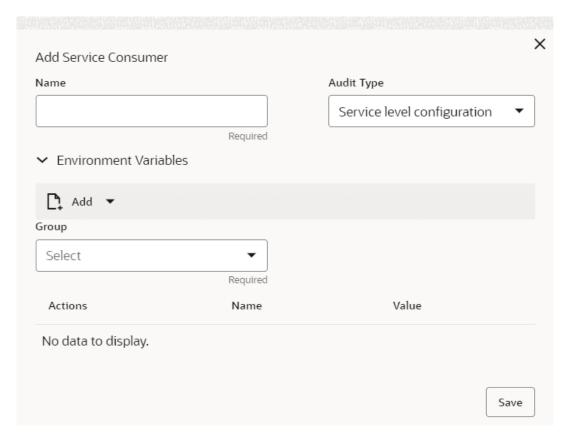
#### **Add Service Consumer**

Click Add.

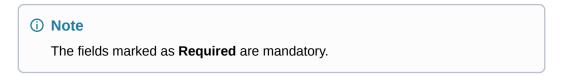
The Add Service Consumer screen is displayed.



Figure 2-27 Add Service Consumer



4. Specify the fields on the Add Service Consumer screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-25 Add Service Consumer - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the service consumer.  Note:  Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters.  No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Add	To add, refer to step 5. Select the group from the drop-down list. The available options are: Group Variable
Group	Select the group from the drop-down list.
Action	Displays the action. The user can edit or delete the header.
Name	Displays the name of the header.



Table 2-25 (Cont.) Add Service Consumer - Field Description

Field	Description
Value	Displays the value of the header.

#### **Environment Variables:**

The user must define the group of variables which can be accessed throughout the specific consumer's configuration.

The syntax for accessing environment variables is

below: \$env.Environment\_Group\_Name.Environment\_Variable\_Name

For example, \$env.COMMON.BRANCH CODE

- To add Environment Variables, follow below steps.
  - a. On Add Service Consumers, click Add and select Group from drop-down list to add the group.

The **Add Environment Group** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-28 Add Environment Group



b. Specify the fields on Add Environment Group screen and click OK.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-26 Add Environment Group - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the environment group.  Note:
	<ul> <li>Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters.</li> <li>No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.</li> </ul>

c. Click Add on Add Service Consumer screen and select Variable from drop-down list to add the variable.

The Add Environment Variable screen is displayed.



Figure 2-29 Add Environment Variable



d. Specify the fields on the Add Environment Variable screen and click OK.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-27 Add Environment Variable - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the environment variable.  Note: Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters. No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Value	Specify the value of the environment variable. The value can either be hard coded or Velocity mapping.

6. Click **Save** to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-30 Confirmation - Add Service Consumers



7. Click **Confirm** to save the record.

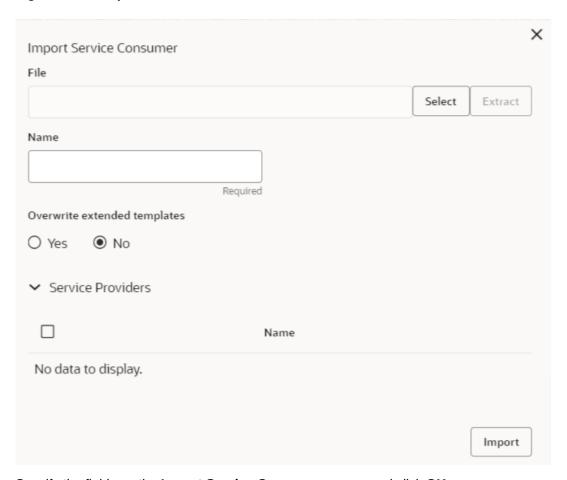


#### **Import Service Consumer**

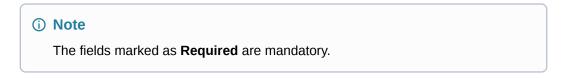
8. Click Import.

The **Import Service Consumer** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-31 Import Service Consumer



9. Specify the fields on the Import Service Consumer screen and click OK.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-28 Import Service Consumer - Field Description

Field	Description
File	Select the file using <b>Select</b> . <b>Note:</b> Allows only to select one file and accepts only JSON file.
Extract	Extracts the consumer name and service provider list from JSON file and displays it in the respective elements.



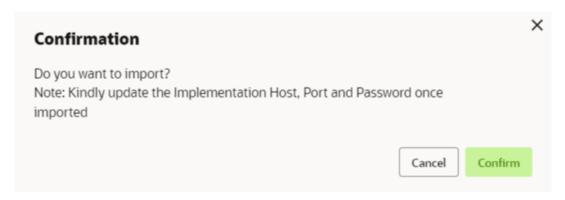
Table 2-28 (Cont.) Import Service Consumer - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the service provider.  Note: Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters. No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Name	Displays the list of service providers names that are present in JSON file.

10. Click **Import** to import the selected file.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-32 Confirmation - Import Service Consumer



**11.** Click **Confirm** to import the service consumer.



Below data needs to be changed after importing provider configuration file:

- Implementation Host and Port
- Implementation Authentication Password

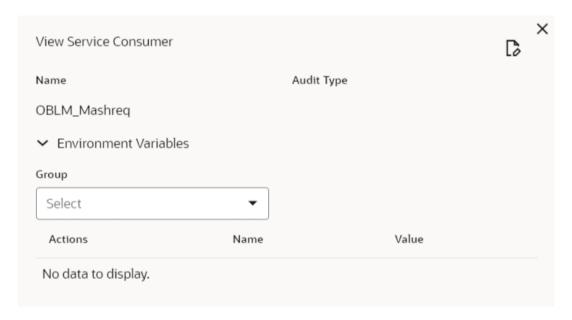
#### **View Service Consumer**

12. Click and click View.

The View Service Consumer screen is displayed.



Figure 2-33 View Service Consumer



The user can click edit button to edit the **Service Consumer**.

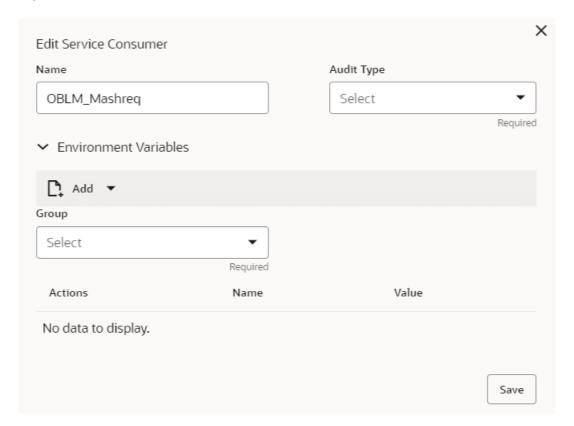
#### **Edit Service Consumer**



The **Edit Service Consumer** screen is displayed.



Figure 2-34 Edit Service Consumer



14. Click Save to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-35 Confirmation - Edit Service Consumer



15. Click Confirm to save the record.

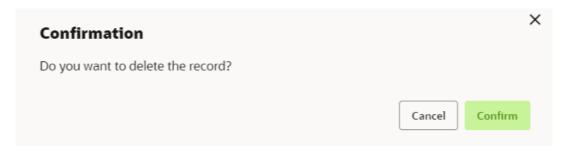
#### **Delete Service Consumer**

**16.** Click and click **Delete**.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.



Figure 2-36 Confirmation - Delete Service Consumer



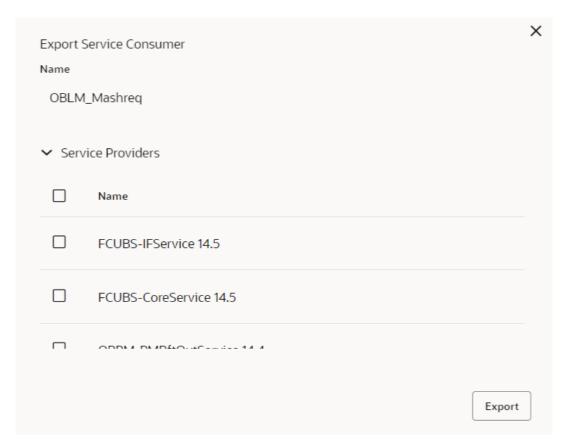
17. Click Confirm to delete the record.

**Export Service Consumer in JSON** 

**18.** Click and click **Export**. Select **JSON**.

The **Export Service Consumer** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-37 Export Service Consumer - JSON



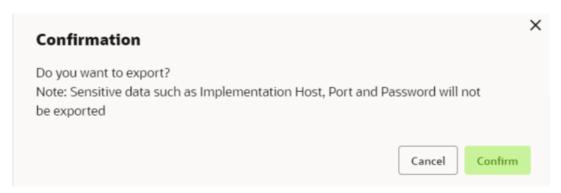


#### (i) Note

- The user has an option to select service providers from the list which needs to be exported or can click on select all for all service providers.
- The JSON Export feature exports below data:
  - Selected service consumer
  - All consumer services
  - Selected service providers with services
  - Default implementation of selected service providers with services (without Host, Port and Authentication Password)
  - Default transformations
  - All default implementation routes
- **19.** Select the required service providers and click **Export**.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-38 Confirmation - Export Service Consumer in JSON



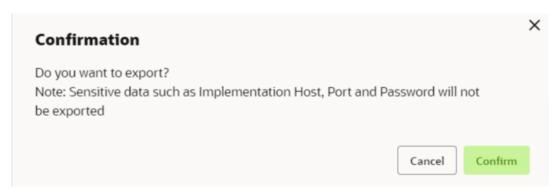
20. Click **Confirm** to export in JSON.

#### **Export Service Consumer in SQL**

21. Click Export and select SQL.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-39 Confirmation







The SQL Export feature exports entire configuration without Host, Port, and Authentication Password details.

22. Click Confirm to export the Service Consumer in SQL.

### 2.7.1.2 Service Providers

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the service providers.

The **Service Providers** are the product processors configure to process request send by oracle banking routing hub on behalf of service consumers. It comprises of the destination integration details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Routing Hub.
- 2. Under Routing Hub, click Service Consumers.
- 3. On **Service Consumers** screen, click the required service consumer.

The **Service Providers** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-40 Service Providers



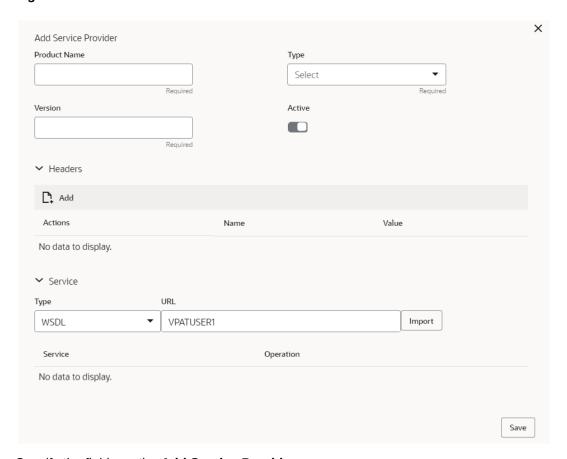
#### To Add Service Provider

Click Add.

The Add Service Provider screen is displayed.



Figure 2-41 Add Service Provider



5. Specify the fields on the **Add Service Provider** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-29 Add Service Provider - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Name	Specify the product name of the service provider.  Note: Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters. No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Туре	Select the type of service provider from drop-down list The available options are: INTERNAL EXTERNAL
Version	Specify the provider version.  Note: Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters. Only numeric or decimal values are allowed.



Table 2-29 (Cont.) Add Service Provider - Field Description

Field	Description
Active	Predefined values are Active / Inactive If a provider is marked as inactive, the system will stop all related routes.
Add	To add, refer to step 4.
Actions	Displays the action. The user can edit or delete the header.
Name	Displays the name of the header.
Value	Displays the value of the header.
Type	Select the type of service from the drop-down list. The available options are:  WSDL  SWAGGER
URL	Specify the service URL of the file location.
Import	Click Import to extract the service information from URL.
Service	Displays the extracted service from the selected URL.
Operation	Displays the extracted operation from the selected URL.

#### **Headers**

External product processor might require some standard headers to be passed along with the request. User can specify the headers which are required by service endpoints for its all implementations but not present in swagger file.

- To add Headers, follow below steps.
  - a. Click Add.

The Add Header screen is displayed.

Figure 2-42 Add Header



b. Specify the fields on the **Add Header** screen and click **OK**.





The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-30 Add Header - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the header.
Value	Specify the value of the header.

Click Save to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-43 Confirmation



8. Click **Confirm** to save the record.

#### **Import Service Provider**

Click Import.

The Import Service Provider screen is displayed.

Figure 2-44 Import Service Provider







#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

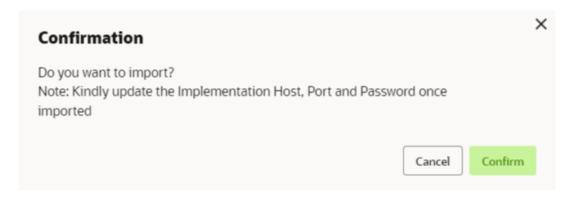
**Table 2-31 Import Service Provider - Field Description** 

Field	Description
	Select the file using <b>Select</b> button. <b>Note</b> : Allows only to select one file and accepts only JSON file.

10. Click **Import** to import the selected file.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-45 Confirmation - Import





Below data needs to be changed after importing provider configuration file:

- Implementation Host and Port
- Implementation Authentication Password
- 11. Click **Confirm** to import the record.

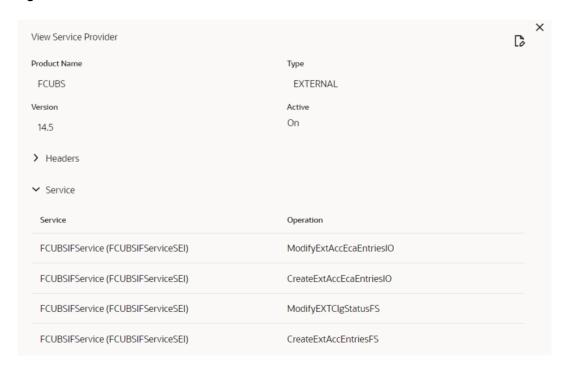
#### **View Service Provider**



The View Service Provider screen is displayed.



Figure 2-46 View Service Provider



The user can click edit button to edit the Service Provider.

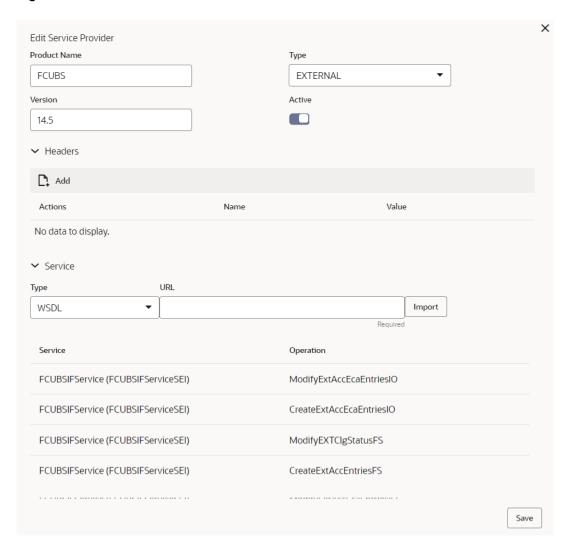
#### **Edit Service Provider**



The Edit Service Provider screen is displayed.



Figure 2-47 Edit Service Provider



14. Click Save to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-48 Confirmation - Edit Service Provider



15. Click Confirm to save the record.

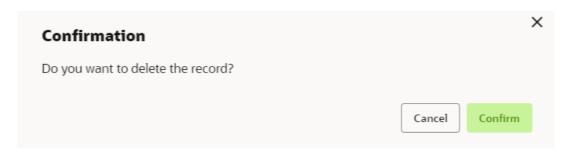
#### **Delete Service Provider**

**16.** Click and click **Delete**.



The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-49 Confirmation - Delete Service Provider



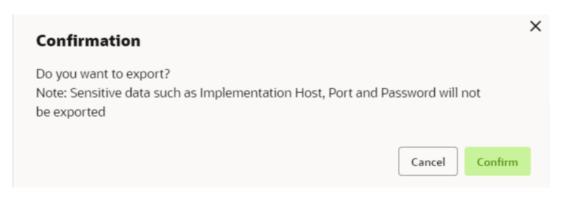
17. Click Confirm to delete the record.

#### **Export Service Provider**

18. Click and click Export.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-50 Confirmation - Export Service Provider



#### ① Note

The following data cannot be exported:

- Implementation Host
- Implementation Port
- Implementation Authentication Password

The above data needs to be configured manually after importing the configuration file. Same has been mentioned in Import section.

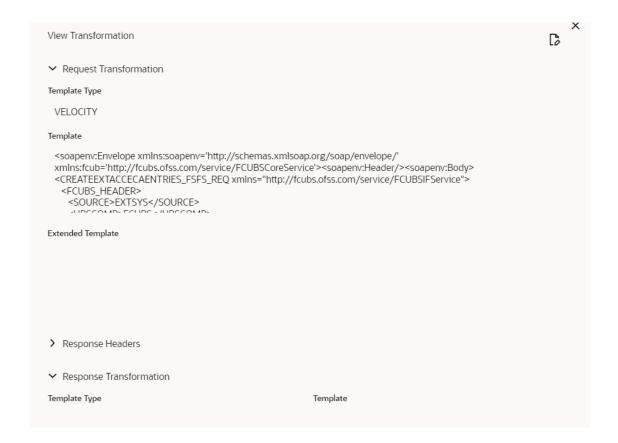
19. Click Confirm to export the record.



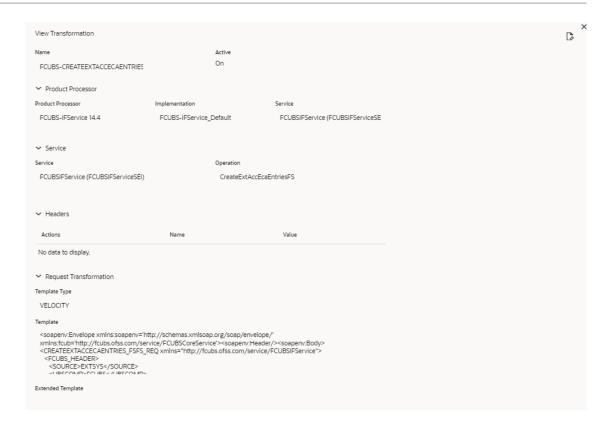
### 2.7.1.3 Experian Configuration

This topic provides the figures for the Experian configuration.

#### **Experian Fetch Credit Report**

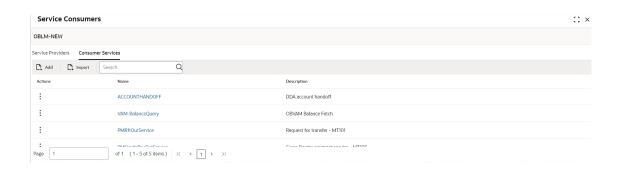






#### **Experian Sandbox**

The **Service Consumer** is used to export details of fetch credit report from sandbox environment.



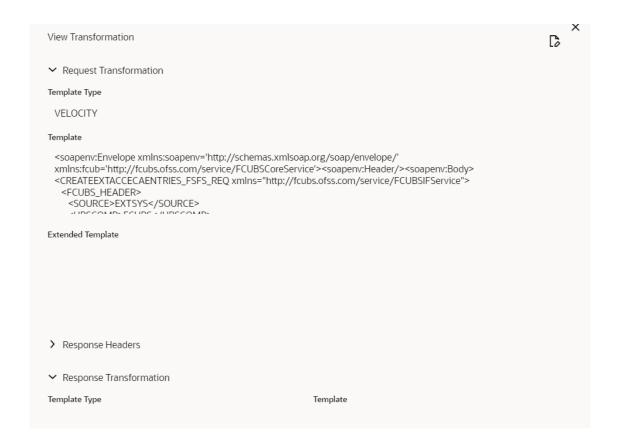
## 2.7.1.4 Equifax Configuration

This topic describes the information about Equifax configuration.

Equifax is configured in lookup as a bureau and rule services to configure in Oracle Banking Routing Hub as consumer service to fetch details from Equifax sand.



#### **Equifax Fetch Credit Report**

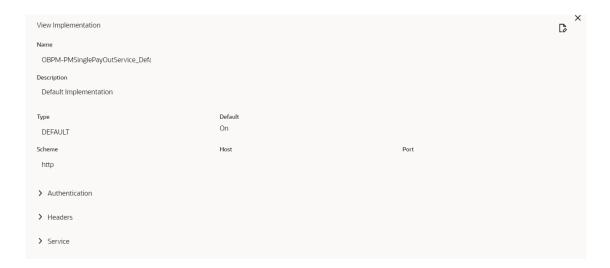




#### **Equifax Sandbox**

The **Service Consumer** exports details of fetch credit report from sandbox environment.





### 2.7.1.5 Document Configuration

This topic describes the information about document configuration.

Bureaus usually send applicants credit reports in PDF or encrypted format. The product processors prefers the PDF reports for easy readability and usability. In addition, product processors want to display PDF reports in their system and share these reports with the applicants. In such cases, the PDF credit reports are stored in the document server, which can be accessed by the bureau integration service and the product processor.

### 2.7.1.6 Troubleshooting

This topic describes the information for troubleshooting the Oracle Banking Routing Hub.

#### Oracle Banking Origination issues faced during cmc-obcbs-service and cmc-obrhservices integration

The password for the Experian account had expired.

The solution is to login to the Experian website and reset the password. The new password is generated via mail and you can configure in Oracle Banking Routing Hub for token generation.

#### Unable to connect to external server

Oracle Banking Routing Hub server is unable to connect to the experian server. The proxy is not configured

The VM arguments were added for oracle banking routing hub's managed server.

- Dhttps.proxyHost=www-proxy-idc.in.example.com
- Dhttps.proxyPort=80

#### Oracle Banking Routing Hub environment variable value not found

The environment variable for the Bureau Integration Service product processor is improper. (\$.headers["bureauType"][0]) The correct path was

provided(\$.headers["bureauType"][0]

# Decision Service and Product Designer

This topic describes the information about decision service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Overview

This topic describes the overview about the Decision service.

#### Process Flow

This topic describes the information about the entire process flow for the Decision service.

#### Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the information about the strategy configuration for Decision service.

#### System Parameter

This topic describes the information about the system parameter configured in Decision service.

#### Lookup

This topic describes the information about the lookup feature in Decision service.

#### Product Processor

This topic describes the information about the product processor.

#### Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the information about the total amount the applicant is eligible to borrow.

#### Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the information about the strategy configuration.

#### Scoring Feature

This topic describes the information about the scoring feature in Decision service.

#### Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Quantitative scoring model for the Decision service.

#### Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the information about the decision grade matrix feature.

#### Pricing

This topic describes the information about the pricing feature in Decision service.

#### Validation Model

This topic describes the information about the Validation model.

#### Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Qualitative scoring model for the Decision service.

#### Questionnaire

This topic describes the information about the questionnaire used for credit analysis.

#### Counter

This topic describes the information about the counter feature.



#### Charge Code

This topic describes the information about the charge code feature.

#### Execution Summary

This topic describes the information to view the decisions, credit score and pricing for the processed application.

Integrating Decision Service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub

This topic describes the information to integrate the Decision service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub.

Relationship Pricing

This topic describes about the information on relationship pricing.

Product Manufacturing

This topic provides information on product manufacturing unit.

Batch Category

This topic describes the information to view the batch summary, maintenance and its operations.

### 3.1 Overview

This topic describes the overview about the Decision service.

The Decision service provides automatic decision making capabilities that can allow lenders to develop simple business processes and strengthen the decision-making process.

It gives flexibility to adjust the credit scoring model according to the lending policy.

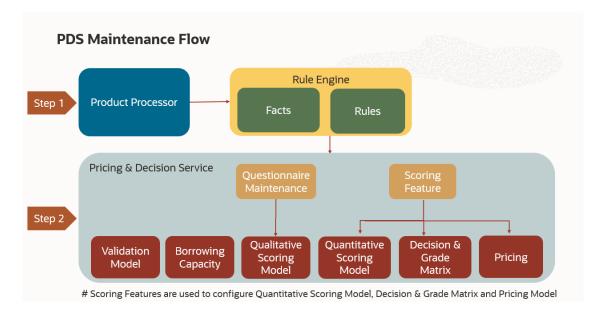
When an organization calls the decision service to make a decision based on data attributes shared, system solves the best fit scoring model and provide scores and decisions.

Decision Service is a robust and scalable system that can be easily integrated with any product processor, providing auto-decision capability and risk-based pricing. The service has been enhanced with the following capabilities:

**Relationship Pricing** features, which make it capable of pricing based on cross-module attributes. The service can source such facts from multiple domains and store them in its local store. Further, it is possible to use a combination of facts from the incoming payload, local facts, and counters to make a benefit decision. These features are described in the section Relationship Pricing.

**Product Designer** features, which enables users to have a bird's eye view of all the products in the organization. A drill down into each product gives a view of the various features and attributes that make up the product in a presentable single page view. User can copy an existing product, edit the attributes, and create a new product with ease. The designer currently integrates with the respective product processors to render its view. These features are described in the section Product Manufacturing.

Figure 3-1 PDS Maintenance Flow



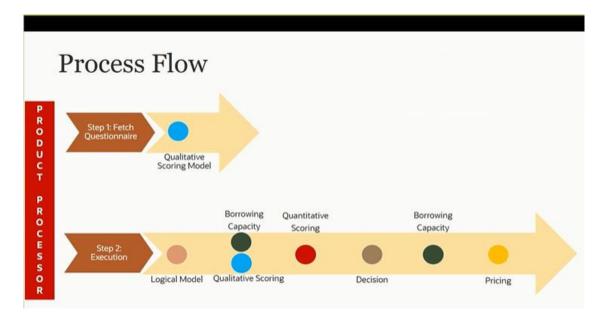
Decision service can be called from various product processor such as Collections, Deposits, Loans, Insurance, Trade Finance or Payment etc. This product processor calls the decision service and the decision service intern uses the rule engine to configure various complex rules.

The decision service can calculate behavioral scores and suggest the best recommended collection strategy accordingly. For lending products, it can offer a credit score, a decision based on the score, the recommended rate of interest and the ability to calculate which is the maximum amount that can be borrowed by the applicant.

### 3.2 Process Flow

This topic describes the information about the entire process flow for the Decision service.

Figure 3-2 Decision Service - Process Flow





#### Questionnaire

The first step is to get the questionnaire. The product processor sends the data of all the applicants in the application. A qualitative scoring model is resolved for each applicant and this information along with the details of the questionnaire is sent back to the product processor. The product processor captures the response to the questions and sends back as part of the second step which is the execution of the credit decision.

#### **Validation Model**

First step in execution of the credit decision is validation screening. In this application prescreening is done to check the basic eligibility of the application as per the bank's policy. For example, if the bank's policy is not to fund to property in flood prone area, then as a part of this step, if the property is in flood prone area then the application will be rejected and the application will not be processed further. Or the applicant's minimum age should be more then 18 and the applicant applying is of less than 18, in that case the application is rejected, and it will not be processed further.

#### **Borrowing Capacity**

Once eligibility is checked, the next step is borrowing capacity. This is the maximum loan amount the applicant is eligible for. The stage at which it is to be calculated depends on the configuration made. It can be calculated before the scoring after the decision. The loan amount considered for decision is minimum of requested loan amount or the amount calculated for scoring, decision and pricing.

#### **Qualitative Score**

After borrowing capacity, the next step is qualitative scoring done using the feedback from the applicants for questionnaire.

#### **Quantitative Score**

After qualitative scoring next step is quantitative scoring where scoring is done using application and bureau attributes such as salary, number of credit lines, bureau score, etc.

#### **Decision and Grade**

The decision on the application is done based on the quantitative and qualitative scores. The decision can be approve, manual or decline.

The borrowing capacity can also be calculated after the decision, in this case, the amount calculated will be used only for pricing.

#### **Pricing**

The last step is to determine the recommended interest rate. This is a risk-based price that refers to offering different interest rates to different customers depending on their risk exposure.

A new export functionality is added to all the maintenances. Bulk creations option added on all the create maintenances. Even though screen shots from Borrowing capacity maintenance are attached below, the functionality is available on all maintenances.

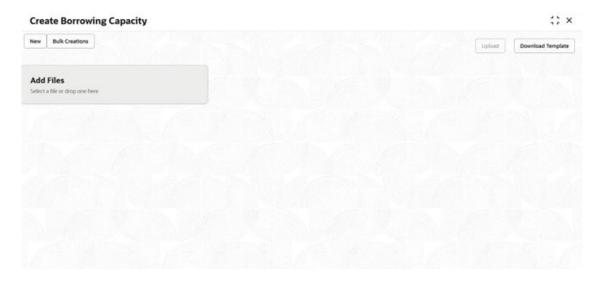


Figure 3-3 Bulk Creations



Once user clicks on **Bulk Creations**, system will give option of downloading the maintenance specific template. User can add data in the excel for bulk creation. And then click on **Upload** to upload and create the maintenances in bulk.

Figure 3-4 Bulk creations - Download template/ Upload



# 3.3 Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the information about the strategy configuration for Decision service.

Decision service is used for multiple purposes such as borrowing capacity, borrowing capacity plus pricing, only pricing, only decision, logical plus decision, etc. System should have an ability to configure the strategy like when the decision service is being called for borrowing capacity, should the request pass through the logical check. In addition, the product processor can configure different strategies for different product types or customer types. Strategy



configuration allows the product processor to configure the strategy as per its requirements for all the modes for which decision service can be called. Separate strategy can be defined for origination, servicing or collection. In addition, multiple strategy can be defined for the same module like for origination, that is, multiple strategy can be defined. This maintenance allows the product processor to configure the strategy according to its need for all the modes for which the decision service can be called for.

The various request types using which the product processor can call the decision service are mentioned below:

- Score, Decision, and Pricing
- Score and Decision
- Scores
- Pricing and Borrowing Capacity
- Pricing
- Borrowing Capacity
- Decision
- Qualitative Score
- Quantitative Score

# 3.4 System Parameter

This topic describes the information about the system parameter configured in Decision service.

System Parameter define the information or values used throughout the system and drives the behavior of the features. They control the way task is executed, or whether the system performs a particular task. Some of the parameters are set when the system is installed, but the values associated with the parameter needs to be reviewed and is to be maintained.

#### **Example:**

- qualitativeScore
- quantitativeScore
- applicant\_score
- Requested Amount
- CDS GRADE

The fact associated to these system parameters are used programmatically and added in the pool of facts. To define the system parameters, the keys of the system parameters have to be defined in a lookup called SYSPARAM.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create system parameter by updating the various details.

View System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured system parameter.



### 3.4.1 Create System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create system parameter by updating the various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click System Parameter, then click Create System Parameter.

The Create System Parameter screen is displayed.

Figure 3-5 Create System Parameter



Specify the fields on the Create System Parameter screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-1 Create System Parameter - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Code	Select the parameter code from the drop-down list.
Parameter Description	Specify the short description for the parameter code.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which the parameter is being created.
Value	Specify the value for the parameter code.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The System Parameter is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u>
     System Parameter screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

# 3.4.2 View System Parameter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured system parameter.

The user can configure the system parameter using the <u>Create System Parameter</u> screen. The status of the created system parameter is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the system parameter, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click System Parameter, then click View System Parameter.

The View System Parameter screen is displayed.

Figure 3-6 View System Parameter



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-2 View System Parameter - Field Description

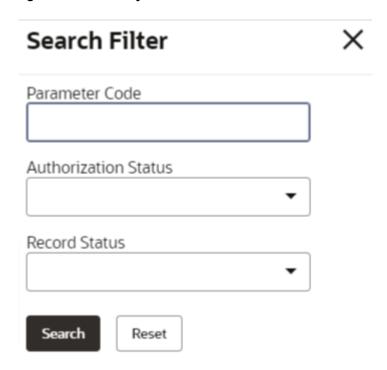
Field	Description
Parameter Code	Displays the parameter code.
Description	Displays the description of the parameter code.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the parameter.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the **View System Parameter** screen, click Q icon.

The View System Parameter - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-7 View System Parameter - Search



**4.** On the **View System Parameter - Search** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required system parameter.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-3 View System Parameter - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Code	Specify the parameter code.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Authorized  • Rejected  • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:

**5**. Click **Search** to display the required system parameter.

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or

On View System Parameter screen, click View the created parameters.

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created system parameter.

The **System Parameter Maintenance - Modify** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-8 System Parameter Maintenance - Modify



Table 3-4 System Parameter Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Code	Displays the created parameter code.
Parameter Description	Displays the created parameter description.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor of the created parameter.
Value	Specify the value for the created parameter.

- Click Save to update the modified fields.
- Click View to view the created system parameter.

The **System Parameter Maintenance - View** screen displays.

Figure 3-9 System Parameter Maintenance - View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-5 System Parameter Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Code	Displays the created parameter code.
Parameter Description	Displays the created parameter description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the created parameter.
Value	Displays the value for the created parameter.

# 3.5 Lookup

This topic describes the information about the lookup feature in Decision service.

The lookup are the service for mapping of keys and values used to enrich the description of the data displayed to the user. The lookup screen allows user to define contents for a list of drop-



down or value fields. These are used throughout the system. The identified fields only accept the entries stored.

Below are some examples of the lookup fields.

- Static/Enumeration values
  - Decision: Like Approve, Decline, Manual.
  - Colour like red, green etc. Colour is used to highlight the decision i.e. Approve to be highlighted in Green, Reject can be highlighted in Red. The colour and decision combination is configurable.
  - Grade like A, B, C etc.
  - Strategy Configuration Code
  - ScoringModelType,
  - ExecutionSteps,
  - ExecutionModes,
  - BWCExecStage,
  - QuestionType,
  - QuestionSubType
- Dependent lookup based on another selection
  - Pricing lookup Based on decision, Pricing should have different behaviour based on decision.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Lookup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create lookup definitions by updating various details.

View Lookup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured lookup for Decision Service.

### 3.5.1 Create Lookup

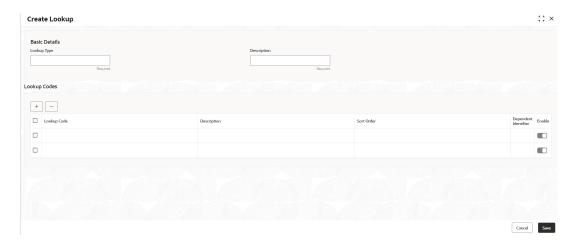
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create lookup definitions by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Lookup then click Create Lookup.

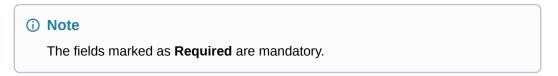
The **Create Lookup** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-10 Create Lookup



Specify the fields on the Create Lookup screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-6 Create Lookup - Field Description

Field	Description
Lookup Type	Specify the unique lookup type name.
Description	Specify the short description for lookup.
+ button	Click to add a new row.
- button	Click to delete a row that is already added.
Lookup Code	Specify the unique lookup code.
Description	Specify the short description for lookup.
Sort Order	Specify the sort order.
Dependent Identifier	Specify the dependent Identifier.
Enable	By default this option is enabled. Indicates if the lookup is enabled or not.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Lookup is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Lookup screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 3.5.2 View Lookup

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured lookup for Decision Service.

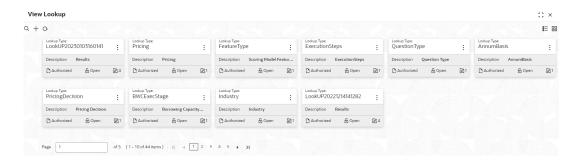
The user can configure the lookup using the <u>Create Lookup</u> screen. The status of the created lookup is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the lookup, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.



- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Lookup click View Lookup.

The View Lookup screen is displayed.

Figure 3-11 View Lookup



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-7 View Lookup - Field Description

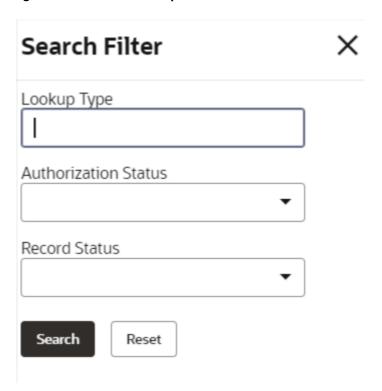
Field	Description
Lookup Type	Displays the lookup type.
Description	Displays the description of the lookup type.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On **View Lookup** screen, click Q icon

The View Lookup - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-12 View Lookup - Search



4. On View Lookup - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required lookup. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-8 View Lookup - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Lookup Type	Specify the lookup type name.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status of the lookup. The options are:
Record Status	Select the record status of the lookup. The options are:     Open     Closed

**5.** Click **Search** to display the required lookup.

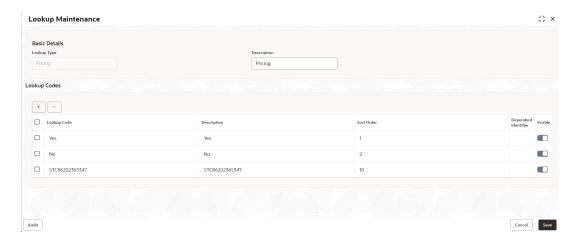
:

- **6.** On **View Lookup** screen, click created lookup.
- icon to  $\textbf{Unlock},\,\textbf{Delete},\,\textbf{Authorize}$  or View the
- 7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created lookup.

The Lookup Maintenance - Modify screen is displayed.



Figure 3-13 Lookup Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

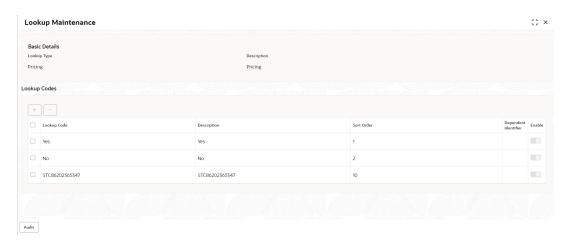
Table 3-9 Lookup Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Lookup Type	Displays the created lookup type.
Description	Specify the description of the lookup type.
Lookup Code	Displays the lookup code for the created lookup.
Description	Displays the description for the created lookup.
Sort Order	Displays the sort order for the created lookup.
Dependent Identifier	Displays the dependent identifier for the created lookup.
Enable	Displays the lookup code if enabled for the created lookup.

- 8. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created lookup code.

The **Lookup Maintenance - View** screen displays.

Figure 3-14 Lookup Maintenance - View





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-10 Lookup Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Lookup Type	Displays the created lookup type.
Description	Displays the created lookup type description.
Lookup Code	Displays the lookup code for the created lookup.
Description	Displays the description for the created lookup.
Sort Order	Displays the sort order for the created lookup.
Dependent Identifier	Displays the dependent identifier for the created lookup.
Enable	Displays the lookup code if enabled for the created lookup.

### 3.6 Product Processor

This topic describes the information about the product processor.

The source system calling the decision system for decisioning the credit application is defined as product processor. There are multiple data segments like account information, customer details, collateral details, credit bureau information or any additional notes if any is received from the product processor for credit decisioning and pricing in decision service.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Product Processor
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to create product processor by updating various details.
- View Product Processor
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of product processor.
- Create Product Processor
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to create product processor by updating various details.
- View Product Processor
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of product processor.

#### 3.6.1 Create Product Processor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create product processor by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.
- 2. Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Product Processor, then click Create Product Processor.

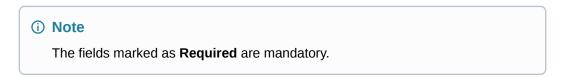
The **Create Product Processor** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-15 Create Product Processor



3. Specify the fields on the Create Product Processor screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-11 Create Product Processor - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Specify the unique product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Specify the short description for product processor.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Product Processor is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> Product Processor screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

#### 3.6.2 View Product Processor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of product processor.

The user can create the product processor using the <u>Create Product Processor</u> screen. The status of the created system parameter is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open.** Once the checker authorizes the system parameter, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

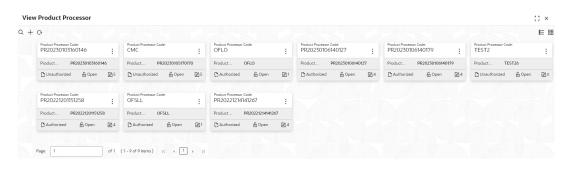
 From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Bureau.



2. Under Credit Bureau, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Product Processor, then click View Product Processor.

The View Product Processor screen is displayed.

Figure 3-16 View Product Processor



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-12 View Product Processor - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the description of the product processor.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

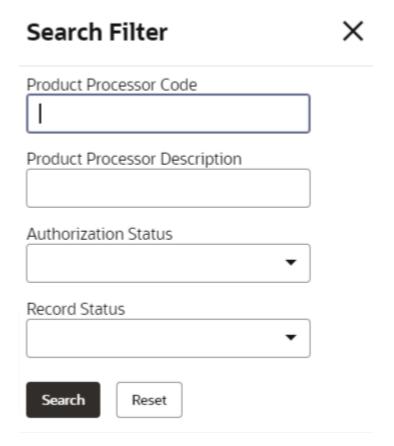
3. On View Product Processor screen, click



The View Product Processor - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-17 View Product Processor - Search



On the View Product Processor - Screen screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required product processor.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-13 View Product Processor - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Specify the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Specify the product processor description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status of the product processor. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status of the product processor. The available options are:     Open     Closed

5. Click **Search** to display the required product processor.



:

On the View Product Processor screen, click or View the created product processor. icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created product processor.

The **Product Processor Maintenance - Modify** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-18 Product Processor Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-14 Product Processor Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

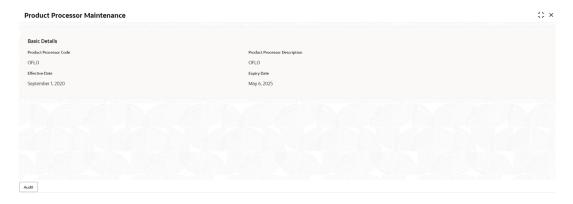
Field	Description
<b>Product Processor Code</b>	Displays the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description. This field is editable.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created product processor.  User can modify the same before authorization if it is future dated.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created product processor. This field is editable.

- Click Save save the details.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created product processor.

The Product Processor Maintenance - View screen is displayed.



Figure 3-19 Product Processor Maintenance - View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-15 Product Processor Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created product processor.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created product processor.

### 3.7 Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the information about the total amount the applicant is eligible to borrow.

Maximum loan amount are used for loans, credit cards, and line of credit accounts. The maximum credit amount depends on a number of factors including the borrower's credit worthiness, that is, financial profile and debt to income, loan term, loan purpose, whether the loan is supported by a collateral etc.

Using this screen, the user can link a rule for calculating borrowing capacity. The user can calculate the maximum lendable amount based on the various criteria of the lender such as debt to income ratio, credit score, credit history, etc.

A sample rule to calculate borrowing capacity is given below:

Scenario: Based on Income and FICO score

#### Rule 1:

IF MIN(FICO\_SCORE) >= 500 AND MIN(EMPLOYMENT\_PERIOD )< 1 YEAR

THEN MULTIPLIER = 5

ELSEIF MIN(FICO\_SCORE) < 500 AND MIN(EMPLOYMENT\_PERIOD) > 1 YEAR

THEN MULTIPLIER = 4

Rule2: Max Lendable Amount

MIN(Income) \* Rule1



This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the systematic instructions to define the borrowing capacity based on the various input.

View Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the borrowing capacity.

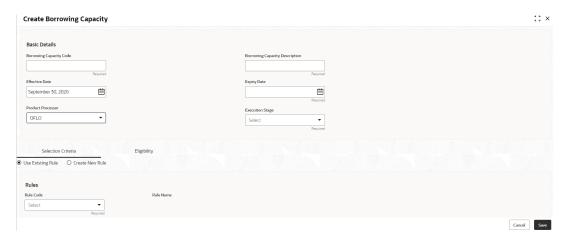
### 3.7.1 Create Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the systematic instructions to define the borrowing capacity based on the various input.

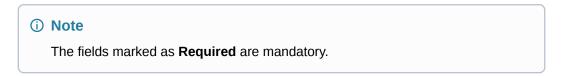
- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Borrowing Capacity, then click Create Borrowing Capacity.

The Create Borrowing Capacity screen is displayed.

Figure 3-20 Create Borrowing Capacity



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Borrowing Capacity** screen.



**Table 3-16 Create Borrowing Capacity - Field Description** 

Field	Description
<b>Borrowing Capacity Code</b>	Specify the unique borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Specify a short description for the borrowing capacity.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.



Table 3-16 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Field Description

Field	Description
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the borrowing capacity is being defined.
Execution Stage	Select the required option for execution stage from the drop-down list.  The available options are:  Before Decision: If this option is selected, amount is calculated before scoring model resolution. Loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount and maximum lendable amount for scoring and pricing.  After Decision: If this option is selected, Amount is calculated after decision and before pricing. Loan amount is replaced with the minimum of requested loan amount and maximum lendable amount for pricing.

4. On the Create Borrowing Capacity screen, click Selection Criteria tab to define selection criteria rules.

The Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria screen is displayed.

Figure 3-21 Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria

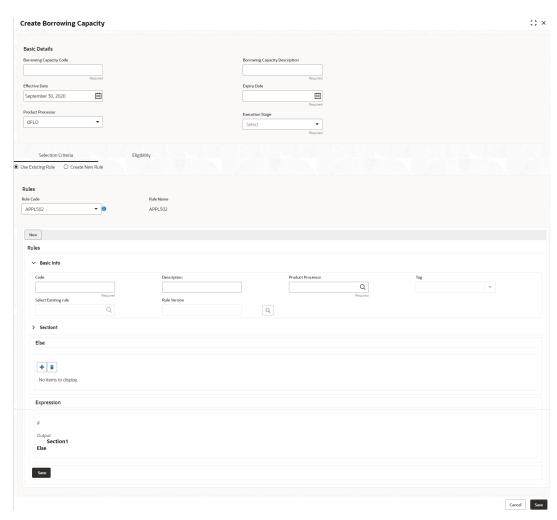




Table 3-17 Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name for the selected rule code.
New	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.  Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.  The available options are:
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False



Table 3-17 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules  The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

On the Create Borrowing Capacity screen, click the Eligibility to define eligibility.
 The Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility screen is displayed.

Figure 3-22 Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility

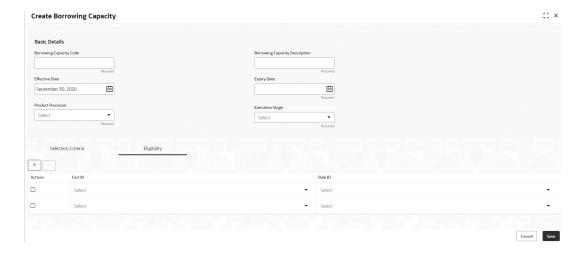


Table 3-18 Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Actions	Select this check box corresponding to the row to be deleted.
Fact ID	Select the fact ID from the drop-down list.
Rule ID	Select the rule ID from the drop-down list.



Table 3-18 (Cont.) Create Borrowing Capacity - Eligibility - Field Description

Field	Description
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

- 6. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Borrowing Capacity is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Borrowing Capacity</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 3.7.2 View Borrowing Capacity

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the borrowing capacity.

The user can configure the borrowing capacity using the <u>Create Borrowing Capacity</u> screen. The status of the created capacity is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the capacity, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Borrowing Capacity, then click View Borrowing Capacity.

The **View Borrowing Capacity** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-23 View Borrowing Capacity



Table 3-19 View Borrowing Capacity – Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Borrowing Capacity Code</b>	Displays the borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Displays the borrowing capacity description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.



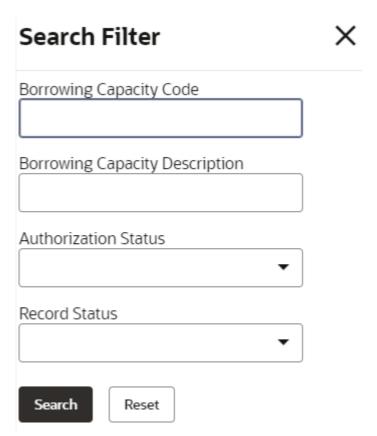
Table 3-19 (Cont.) View Borrowing Capacity - Field Description

Field	Description
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:     Authorized     Rejected     Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the **View Borrowing Capacity** screen, click Q icon.

The View Borrowing Capacity - Search screen is displayed.

Figure 3-24 View Borrowing Capacity - Search



**4.** On the **View Borrowing Capacity - Search** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required borrowing capacity.



**Table 3-20** View Borrowing Capacity - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Specify the borrowing capacity code.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Specify the borrowing capacity description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

- 5. Click **Search** to display to required borrowing capacity.
- 6. On the View Borrowing Capacity screen, click
  Authorize or View the created borrowing capacity.

  icon to Unlock, Delete,
- 7. Click **Unlock** to modify the borrowing capacity.

The  $\mbox{\bf Borrowing Capacity Maintenance}$  -  $\mbox{\bf Modify}$  screen is displayed.



:: × **Borrowing Capacity Maintenance** Basic Details BRC502 Effective Date ⊞ July 31, 2025 Execution Stage BRC502 - 0 Edit Rules -Q Q Else + 1 No items to display ( ( LoanTenure > 36 ) && ( marketValue < 800000 ) ) Section1 True
Else Cancel Audit

Figure 3-25 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 3-21 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the model code for the created borrowing capacity.
Borrowing Capacity Description	The user can modify the model description for the created borrowing capacity.
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the borrowing capacity.
Expiry Date	The user can modify date of the created borrowing capacity.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the borrowing capacity.
Execution Stage	Displays execution stage for the borrowing capacity.



Table 3-21 (Cont.) Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Code	Specify the new rule code for borrowing capacity.
Description	Specify the rule description for the borrowing capacity.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created borrowing capacity.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Output	Displays the output for the created borrowing capacity.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created borrowing capacity.
Fact ID	The user can modify the fact ID of the created borrowing capacity.
Rule ID	The user can modify the rule ID of the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 9. Click View to view the borrowing capacity.

The Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - View screen is displayed.



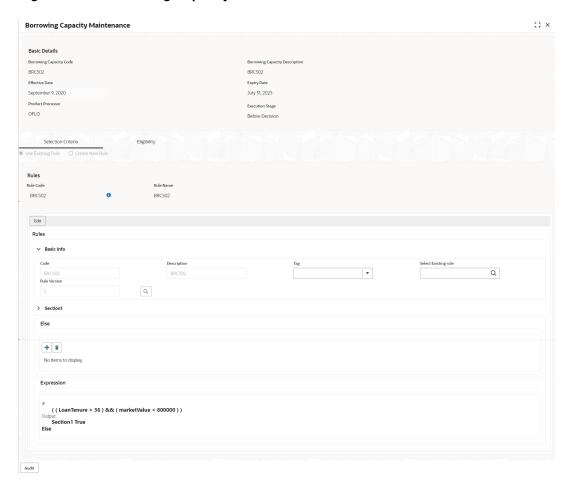


Figure 3-26 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance – View

Table 3-22 Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity Code	Displays the model code for the created borrowing capacity.
Borrowing Capacity Description	Displays the model description for the created borrowing capacity.
Effective Date	Displays effective date for the borrowing capacity.
Expiry Date	Displays date of the created borrowing capacity.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the borrowing capacity.
Execution Stage	Displays execution stage for the borrowing capacity.
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.



Table 3-22 (Cont.) Borrowing Capacity Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created borrowing capacity.
Code	Displays the rule code for borrowing capacity.
Description	Displays the rule description for the borrowing capacity.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created borrowing capacity.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created borrowing capacity.
Output	Displays the output for the created borrowing capacity.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created borrowing capacity.
Fact ID	Displays the fact ID of the created borrowing capacity.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID of the created borrowing capacity.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

# 3.8 Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the information about the strategy configuration.

Decision service is used for multiple purposes such as borrowing capacity, borrowing capacity plus pricing, only pricing, only decision, logical plus decision etc. System should have an ability to configure the strategy like when the decision service is being called for borrowing capacity, should the request pass through the logical check. In addition, the product processor can configure different strategies for different product types or customer types. Strategy configuration allows the product processor to configure the strategy as per its requirements for all the modes for which decision service can be called. Separate strategy can be defined for origination, servicing or collection. In addition, multiple strategy can be defined for the same module like for origination i.e. multiple strategy can be defined. This maintenance allows the product processor to configure the strategy according to its need for all the modes for which the decision service can be called for.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Strategy Configuration
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to create strategy configuration as per the requirement.
- View Strategy Configuration
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of strategy configuration.

### 3.8.1 Create Strategy Configuration

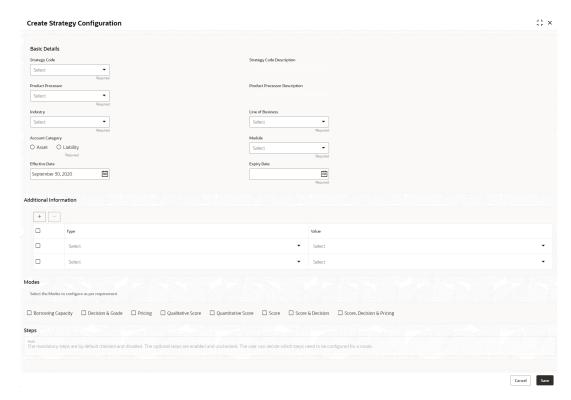
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create strategy configuration as per the requirement.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Strategy Configuration, then click Create Strategy Configuration.



The Create Strategy Configuration screen is displayed.

Figure 3-27 Create Strategy Configuration



3. Specify the fields on **Create Strategy Configuration** screen.



Table 3-23 Create Strategy Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Specify the unique strategy code.
Strategy Code Description	Specify the short description for the strategy code.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the strategy is being configured.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description.



Table 3-23 (Cont.) Create Strategy Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Industry	Select the industry type from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are: Banking Industry Insurance Trade Finance
Line Of Business	Select the line of business type from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are:
Account Category	Indicates whether the strategy created is for asset or Liabilities.
Module	Select the module from the drop-down list . The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are:     Collection     Origination     Servicing
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
+ button	Click to add a new facts.
- button	Click to delete a row that is already added.
Туре	Select the fact type from the drop-down list.
Value	Select the value configured for the fact type from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained.
Modes	Select the modes from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Borrowing Capacity  decision & Grade  Pricing  Qualitative Score  Quantitative Score  Score  Score  Core and Decision  Score, Decision & Pricing  If the Module is selected as Collection, then below options are available.  Decision & Grade  Qualitative Score  Quantitative Score  Score  Score  Score
Steps	Steps are defined based on the modes selected.  Example:  If Borrowing Capacity mode is selected, the check box for borrowing capacity is by default selected and disabled. You can select the other steps.

**4.** Perform one of the following action:



- Click Save to save the details.
   The Strategy Configuration is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Strategy Configuration screen.
- Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 3.8.2 View Strategy Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of strategy configuration.

The user can create the strategy configuration using the <u>Create Strategy Configuration</u> screen. The status of the created strategy configuration is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the strategy configuration, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Strategy Configuration, then click View Strategy Configuration.

The View Strategy Configuration screen is displayed.

Figure 3-28 View Strategy Configuration



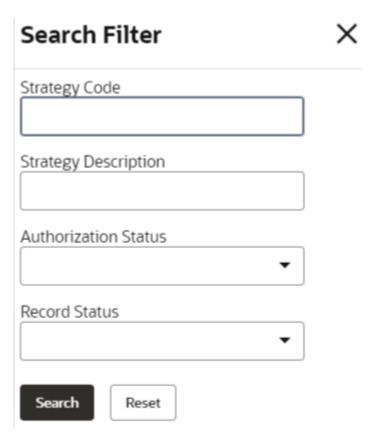
Table 3-24 View Strategy Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Displays the strategy code.
Strategy Description	Displays the description of the strategy.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the strategy.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



On View Strategy Configuration screen, click icon.
 The View Strategy Configuration - Search screen is displayed.

Figure 3-29 View Strategy Configuration - Search



**4.** On the **View Strategy Configuration - Search** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required strategy configuration.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-25 View Strategy Configuration - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Specify the strategy code.
Strategy Description	Specify the description of the strategy.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

5. Click **Search** to display the required strategy configuration.



:

6. On the View Strategy Configuration screen, click Authorize or View the created strategy configuration.

icon, to Unlock, Delete,

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created strategy configuration.

The Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Modify screen is displayed.

Figure 3-30 Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Modify

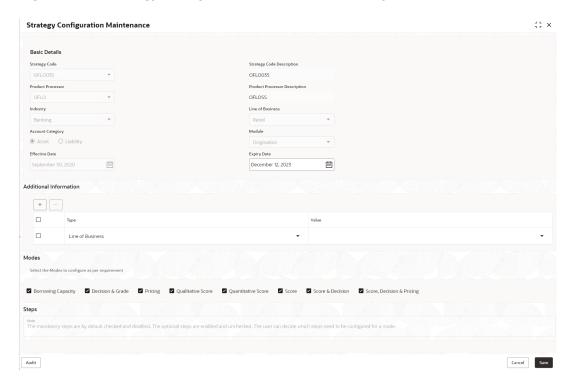


Table 3-26 Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Displays the created strategy code.
Strategy Code Description	Displays the created strategy code description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created strategy configuration.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description for the created strategy configuration.
Account Category	Displays the account category for the created strategy configuration.
Module	Displays the module for the created strategy configuration.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created strategy configuration.
Expiry Date	Select the expiry date for the created strategy configuration.



Table 3-26 (Cont.) Strategy Configuration Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Туре	Displays the fact type for the created strategy configuration.
Value	Displays the fact value for the created strategy configuration.
Steps	Specify the steps defined for the created strategy configuration.

- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created strategy configuration.

The **Strategy Configuration Maintenance - View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-31 Strategy Configuration Maintenance - View

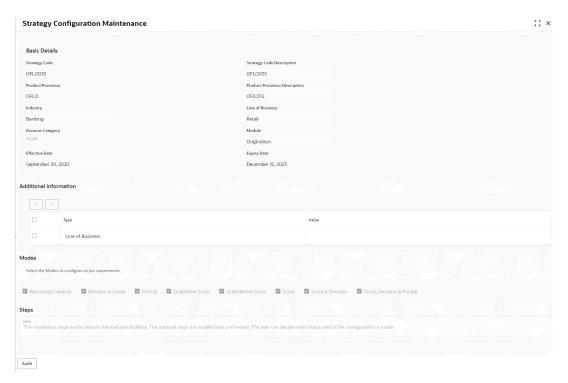


Table 3-27 Strategy Configuration Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Strategy Code	Displays the created strategy code.
Strategy Code Description	Displays the created strategy code description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created strategy configuration.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor description for the created strategy configuration.
Account Category	Displays the account category for the created strategy configuration.



Table 3-27 (Cont.) Strategy Configuration Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Module	Displays the module for the created strategy configuration.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created strategy configuration.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date for the created strategy configuration.
Туре	Displays the fact type for the created strategy configuration.
Value	Displays the fact value for the created strategy configuration.
Steps	Displays the steps defined for the created strategy configuration.

### 3.9 Scoring Feature

This topic describes the information about the scoring feature in Decision service.

Lending institution have complex credit scoring models. The model uses the information contained in an application such as salary, credit commitments, and past loan performances to determine a credit score of an application or an existing customer. The model generates a score and based on that score, system takes the decision like approve, referred or to reject the application. To achieve these, in the decision service, you need to define maintenances of scoring feature. A feature can be either fact based or rule based. The features created in this maintenance can be linked in quantitative score model and decision grade matrix screen.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Scoring Feature
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the scoring feature for determining the credit score.
- View Scoring Feature

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of scoring feature.

### 3.9.1 Create Scoring Feature

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the scoring feature for determining the credit score.

This score applies to applications during origination and based on the information received from the product processor.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Scoring Feature, then click Create Scoring Feature.

The **Create Scoring Feature** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-32 Create Scoring Feature



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Scoring Feature** screen.

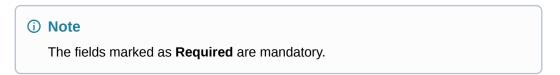


Table 3-28 Create Scoring Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Specify the unique feature code.
Feature Description	Specify a short description for the feature.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the feature is being created.
Rule	Select the rule, if it is required to define the feature. This option is used to decide whether the feature is rule based or fact based. The available options are:  Yes No
Fact Code	Select the fact code to be mapped to the feature from the drop-down list. This field is enabled if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>No</b> .
Fact Name	Specify the fact name of the feature. This field is enabled if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>No</b> .
Rule Code	Select the rule code to be mapped to the feature from the drop-down list. This field is enabled if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> .
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Specify the rule name for the selected rule. This field is enabled if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> .

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Scoring Feature is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Scoring Feature</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



#### 3.9.2 View Scoring Feature

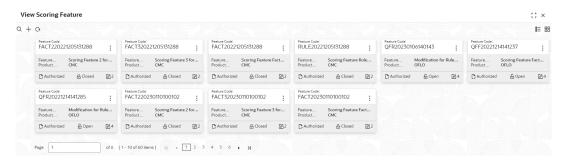
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of scoring feature.

The user can configure the scoring feature using the <u>Create Scoring Feature</u> screen. The status of the created scoring feature is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Scoring Feature, then click View Scoring Feature.

The View Scoring Feature screen is displayed.

Figure 3-33 View Scoring Feature



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-29 View Scoring Feature – Field Description** 

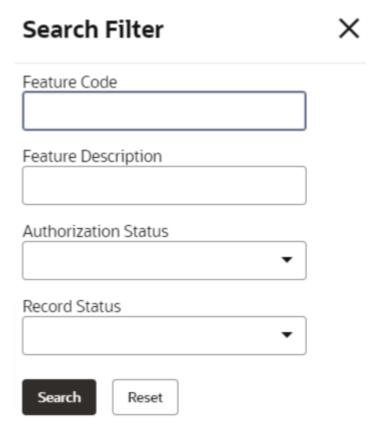
Field	Description
Feature Code	Displays the feature code.
Feature Description	Displays the description of the feature.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for which the feature is created.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the **View Scoring Feature** screen, Click Q icon.

The View Scoring Feature - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-34 View Scoring Feature - Search



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-30 View Scoring Feature - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Specify the feature code.
Feature Description	Specify the feature description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

4. Click **Search** to display the required scoring feature.



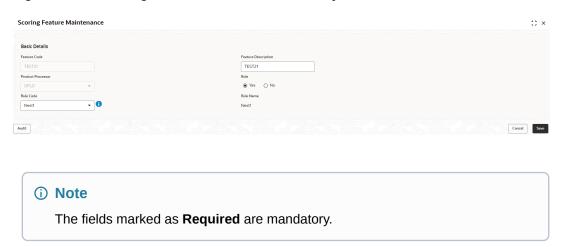
- On the View Scoring Feature screen, click View the created scoring feature.
- 6. Click **Unlock** to modify the created scoring feature.

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or



The Scoring Feature Maintenance - Modify screen is displayed.

Figure 3-35 Scoring Feature Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-31 Scoring Feature Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Feature Code	Displays the feature code.
Feature Description	The user can modify the feature description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created scoring feature.
Rule	The user can modify the rule defined to the feature.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code of the feature. This field is displayed, if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> .
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the feature. This field is displayed, if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> .
Fact Code	The user can modify the fact code of the feature. This field is displayed, if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>No</b> .
Fact Name	Displays the fact name of the feature. This field is displayed, if the <b>Rule</b> is selected as <b>No</b> .

# 3.10 Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Quantitative scoring model for the Decision service.

Quantitative analysis involves, an assessment of the financial position based on the customer's income and monthly expenses. It may also include a cash flow analysis of the customer's accounts and credit history.

Banks usually grant loan based on a credit scoring model that combines quantitative and qualitative analysis.



This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Quantitative Scoring Model</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the quantitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.
- View Quantitative Scoring Model
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured quantitative scoring model.

### 3.10.1 Create Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the quantitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

The parameters driving the scoring models are configurable. The user can create quantitative scoring model by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Quantitative Scoring Model, then click Create Quantitative Scoring Model.

The Create Quantitative Scoring Model screen is displayed.

Figure 3-36 Create Quantitative Scoring Model



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Quantitative Scoring Model** screen.

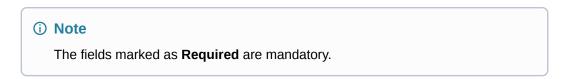




Table 3-32 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Select the scoring model from the drop-sown list. The available options are: Application Scoring Model Applicant Scoring Model Multi-Applicant Scoring Model
Scoring Model Code	Specify the unique scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Specify a short description for the scoring model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

4. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define quantitative scoring model.

The Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria screen is displayed.

Figure 3-37 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria

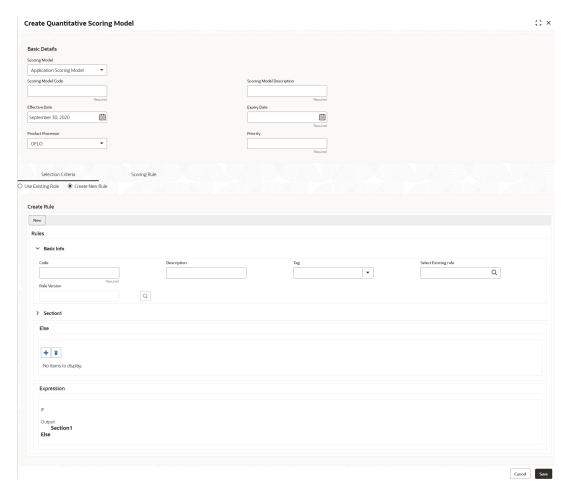




Table 3-33 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

etald	Paradiation .
Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the existing rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the selected rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False



Table 3-33 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are:  Text  Number
	<ul> <li>Boolean</li> <li>Date</li> <li>Fact</li> <li>Rules</li> </ul>
	The below option appears if the <b>Data Type</b> is selected as <b>Boolean</b> .  True  False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

Click the Scoring Rule to define the rules. This tab is enabled if Application Scoring Model is selected.

The Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 3-38 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule

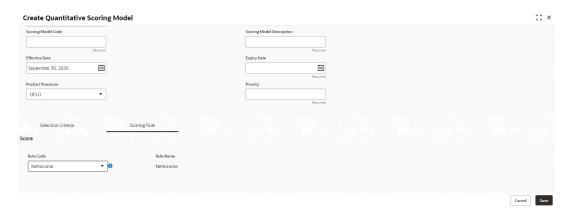


Table 3-34 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field Description

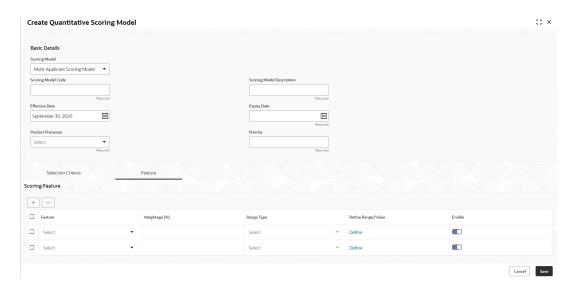
Field	Description
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.



Click the Feature tab to define the feature. This tab is enabled if Applicant Scoring Model and Multiple Applicant Scoring Model is selected.

The Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature screen is displayed.

Figure 3-39 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-35 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Feature	Select the feature from the drop-down list.
Weightage (%)	Specify the weightage to be assigned to each feature code.
Range Type	Select the range type from the drop down list. The available options are:  • Max Value  • Param Percent%  • Value  For Applicant Scoring Model, this field is editable.
Define Range/Value	Click the <b>Define</b> link to define the score for the expected response.
Enable	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the scoring parameter is enabled or not.

7. Click the **Define** link to define a range or absolute values for each scoring feature to be considered for scoring model and score for that range or value.

In case the data type of feature is numeric such as Bureau score, the **Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature** screen is displayed.



;; × Create Quantitative Scoring Model Scoring Model Applicant Scoring Model September 30, 2020 iii **=** OFLO Scoring Feature Range Type □ Select Range/Value Definition - Age Aggregate + -Cancel Save

Figure 3-40 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature

Table 3-36 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Range Type	Displays the range type selected.
Max Value	Specify the maximum value on which scoring has to be done, if range type ID is Max Value % or Param %.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Range From	Specify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is to be done.
Range To	Specify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is to be done.
Score/Percentage	Specify the percentage to be assigned for each range or value, if range type is Max value % or Param %.
	Specify the score to be assigned for each range or value, if range type is Value.



Table 3-36 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link - Numeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Category	Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are:  Strong  Medium  Weak

The following screen appears when user select an alphanumeric feature data type, such as 'Employment Category'.

Figure 3-41 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link -Alphanumeric Feature

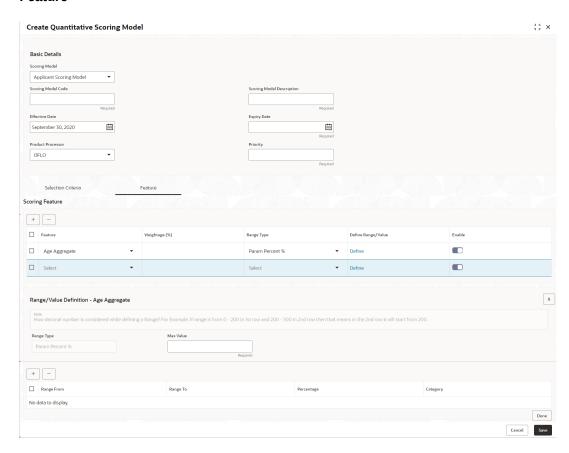


Table 3-37 Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link -Alphanumeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Range Type	Displays the range type selected. The default value for the same is <b>Value</b> .
Max Value	Specify the maximum value for the range type.



Table 3-37 (Cont.) Create Quantitative Scoring Model - Define Link -Alphanumeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Value	Specify the value of the feature.
Score	Specify the score assigned for each range value.
Category	Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Strong     Medium     Weak

- Click **Done** to save the data and close the range panel.
- 9. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Quantitative Scoring Model is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Quantitative Scoring Model screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

# 3.10.2 View Quantitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured quantitative scoring model.

The user can configure the qualitative scoring model using the <u>Create Quantitative Scoring Model</u> screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Quantitative Scoring Model, then click View Quantitative Scoring Model.
- 3. On the View Quantitative Scoring Model screen, click icon.

  The View Quantitative Scoring Model Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-42 View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search

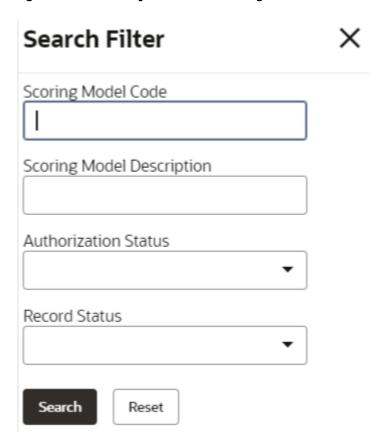


Table 3-38 View Quantitative Scoring Model - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Specify the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Specify the description of the scoring model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Open Closed

 On the View Quantitative Scoring Model screen, click Authorize or View the created quantitative scoring model. icon to Unlock, Delete,

5. Click **Unlock** to modify the created quantitative scoring model.

The Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify screen is displayed.



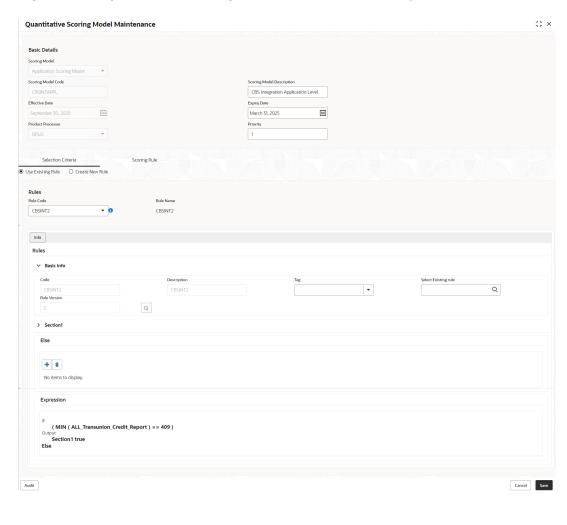


Figure 3-43 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify

(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 3-39 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Application Scoring Model	Displays the application scoring model.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Model Description	The user can modify the quantitative scoring model description for the created quantitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created quantitative scoring model. The user can modify the same before authorization.



Table 3-39 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created quantitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created quantitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created quantitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created quantitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created quantitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created quantitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created quantitative scoring model.
Feature	This tab is enabled for the <b>Applicant Scoring Model</b> .
+ icon	This icon adds new row.
- icon	This icon deletes a row, which is already added.
Feature	Displays the feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Weightage (%)	The user can modify the weightage assigned to each feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range Type	Displays the range type for the created quantitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	Displays the range/value defined for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range From	The user can modify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is done.
Range To	The user can modify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is done
Score	The user can modify the score for each range or value.
Category	The user can modify the category for the created quantitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays parameter for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Rule	This tab is enabled for the Application Scoring Model.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.



Table 3-39 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.

- 6. Click Save to save the details.
- 7. Click **View** to view the created quantitative scoring model.

The Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-44 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View

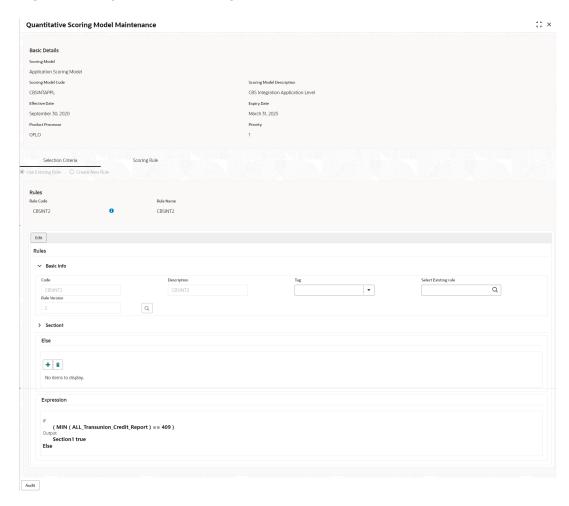


Table 3-40 Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the application scoring model.



Table 3-40 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the quantitative scoring model description for the created quantitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created quantitative scoring model.  The user can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created quantitative scoring model.  The user can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created quantitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created quantitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created quantitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created quantitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created quantitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created quantitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created quantitative scoring model.
Feature	This tab is enabled for the Applicant Scoring Model.
+ icon	This icon adds new row.
- icon	This icon deletes a row, which is already added.
Feature	Displays the feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Weightage (%)	Displays the weightage assigned to each feature for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range Type	Displays the range type for the created quantitative scoring model.
Define Range/ Value	Displays the range/value defined for the created quantitative scoring model.
Range From	The user can modify the minimum range of value based on which scoring is done.
Range To	The user can modify the maximum range of value based on which scoring is done
Score	Displays the score for each range or value.
Category	Displays the category for the created quantitative scoring model.
·	



Table 3-40 (Cont.) Quantitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Enable	Displays parameter for the created quantitative scoring model.
Scoring Rule	This tab is enabled for the <b>Application Scoring Model</b> .
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created quantitative scoring model.

# 3.11 Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the information about the decision grade matrix feature.

The Decision Grade Matrix can define the decision and grade based on the score calculated by the scoring model.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Decision Grade Matrix
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to create decision and grade matrix by updating various details.
- <u>View Decision Grade Matrix</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the decision grade matrix.

## 3.11.1 Create Decision Grade Matrix

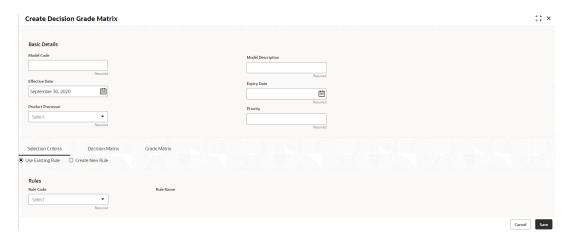
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create decision and grade matrix by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Decision Grade Matrix, then click Create Decision Grade Matrix.

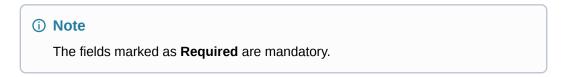
The Create Decision Grade Matrix screen is displayed.



Figure 3-45 Create Decision Grade Matrix



3. Specify the fields on the Create Decision Grade Matrix screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-41 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Specify the unique model code.
Model Description	Specify a short description for the model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the decision and grade matrix is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

4. Click the **Selection Criteria** to configure the parameters based on which decision model is to be resolved.

The Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria screen is displayed.



:: × Create Decision Grade Matrix Effective Date **=** September 30, 2020 ⊞ Grade Matrix O Use Existing Rule 

O Create New Rule Create Rule New Rules ∨ Basic Info Q + Add Expression + 8 + 2 No items to display Expression Output Section1 Else Cancel

Figure 3-46 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria

Table 3-42 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.



Table 3-42 (Cont.) Create Decision Grade Matrix - Selection Criteria - Field Description

	I
Field	Description
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.  Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.



5. Click the **Decision Matrix** to define decision on the application. The user can select the feature for which the decision needs to be maintained like Quantitative/Qualitative.

The Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix screen is displayed.

Figure 3-47 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix

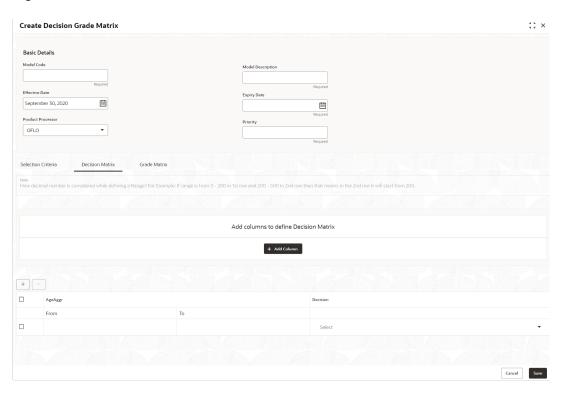


Table 3-43 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained. On click of <b>Add Column</b> , all the features are shown in the drop down list. Select the feature to be added. Click save to add the feature.
	If the feature is numeric type, two columns gets added in the table From and To. If the feature is character/alphanumeric type one column Value gets added.
	System should not save, if no feature have been added. User can click Cancel to close the window.
Link a Rule?	Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are:  Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided.  No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.



Table 3-43 (Cont.) Create Decision Grade Matrix - Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the decision.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the decision.
Decision	Specify the decision of an application from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the look up values maintained
	The available options are:  • Approved  • Manual  • Rejected
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if <b>Link a Rule?</b> option is updated as <b>Yes</b> .

6. Click the Grade Matrix to assign the grade to the application that is used during the pricing of the application. You can select the feature for which the grade needs to be maintained like Quantitative/Qualitative.

The Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix screen is displayed.

Figure 3-48 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix

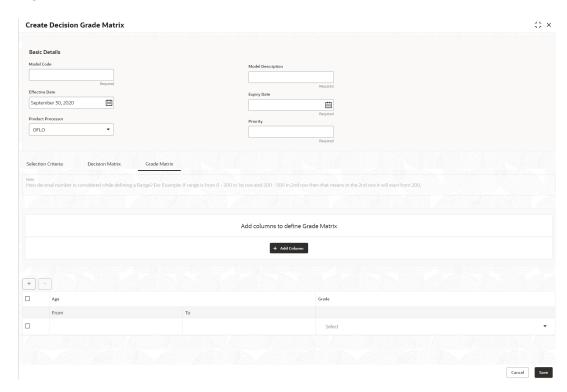




Table 3-44 Create Decision Grade Matrix - Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click <b>Add Column</b> , for addition of features for which decision has to be maintained.
Link a Rule?	Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are:  Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided.  No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values.
X	Click this icon to delete a column, which is already added.
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the grade.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the grade.
Grade	Specify the grade of the application based on the score scored. The values are configurable based on the look up values maintained. The available options are:  • A • B • C
Value	Specify the value for which the grade has to be maintained. This field appears only if the data type of feature is Numeric such as Age, FICO score.
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if <b>Link a Rule?</b> option is updated as <b>Yes</b> .

- 7. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Decision Grade Matrix is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> Decision and Grade Matrix screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 3.11.2 View Decision Grade Matrix

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the decision grade matrix.

The user can create the decision grade matrix using the <u>Create Decision Grade Matrix</u> screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the matrix, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Decision Grade Matrix, then click View Decision Grade Matrix.

The View Decision Grade Matrix screen is displayed.



Figure 3-49 View Decision Grade Matrix

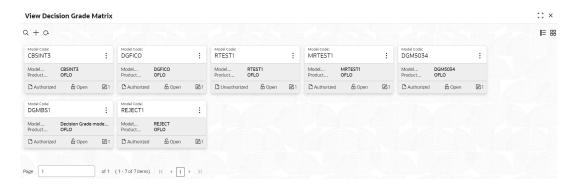


Table 3-45 View Decision Grade Matrix – Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code.
Model Description	Displays the model description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for which the model is created.
Record Status	Displays the status of the record.
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the **View Decision Grade Matrix** screen, click Q icon.

The View Decision Grade Matrix - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-50 View Decision Grade Matrix - Search

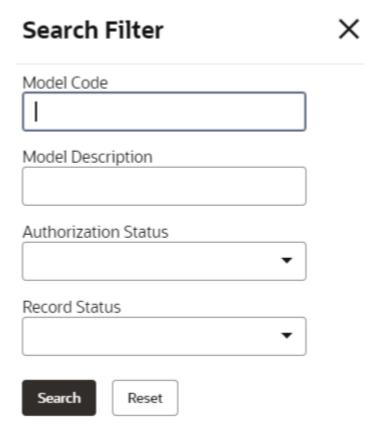


Table 3-46 View Decision Grade Matrix - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Specify the model code.
Model Description	Specify the model description.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

 On View Decision Grade Matrix screen, click or View the created decision grade matrix. icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize

5. Click **Unlock** to modify the created decision grade matrix.

The **Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify** screen is displayed.



:: × **Decision Grade Maintenance** Basic Details Model Code Model Description CBSINT3 Effective Date Expiry Date March 31, 2025 Decision Matrix Rules - O CBSINT3 CBSINT3 Edit ∨ Basic Info Q Rule Version Q Else + : Expression " ( MIN ( ALL\_Equifax\_Consumer\_Credit\_Report ) == 409 )
Output Section1 true Cancel

Figure 3-51 Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify

Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 3-47 Decision Grade Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code for the created decision grade matrix.
Model Description	The user can modify the model description for the created decision grade matrix.
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the decision grade matrix.
Expiry Date	The user can modify date of the created decision grade matrix.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the decision grade matrix.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created decision grade matrix.



Table 3-48 Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Description	Specify the rule description for the decision grade matrix.
Code	Specify the new rule code for decision grade matrix.

Table 3-49 Expression Builder - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created decision grade matrix.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Output	Displays the output for the created decision grade matrix.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created decision grade matrix.

Table 3-50 Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained.
Link a Rule?	Select the appropriate radio button to link a rule to the features. The options are:  • Yes - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of rules. Based on the rule mapped, the decision is provided.  • No - If this option is selected, the system displays the list of decision lookup values.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the decision.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the decision.



Table 3-50 (Cont.) Decision Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Decision	Specify the decision of an application. The values configurable based on the lookup values maintained.
	The available options are:  • Approved  • Manual
	Rejected
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if <b>Link a Rule?</b> option is updated as <b>Yes</b> .

Table 3-51 Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which grade has to be maintained.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Specify the minimum range of score for the grade.
Score To	Specify the maximum range of score for the grade.
Grade	Specify the grade of an application based on the score scored. The values configurable based on the lookup values maintained.
	The available options are:  • A  • B  • C

- 6. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 7. Click **View** to view the decision grade matrix.

The **Decision Grade Maintenance – View** screen is displayed.



:: × **Decision Grade Maintenance** Basic Details CBSINT3 CBSINT3 Expiry Date September 30, 2020 March 31, 2025 OFLO Rules Rule Code CBSINT3 CBSINT3 Edit ∨ Basic Info Code Q Rule Version Q Else + = Expression IF
( MIN ( ALL\_Equifax\_Consumer\_Credit\_Report ) == 409 )
Output Section1 true Else

Figure 3-52 Decision Grade Maintenance - View

Table 3-52 Decision Grade Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Model Code	Displays the model code for the created decision grade matrix.
Model Description	Displays the model description for the created decision grade matrix.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the decision grade matrix.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created decision grade matrix.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the decision grade matrix.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created decision grade matrix.

Table 3-53 Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.



Table 3-53 (Cont.) Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created decision grade matrix.
Code	Specify the new rule code for decision grade matrix.
Description	Specify the rule description for the decision grade matrix.

Table 3-54 Expression Builder - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created decision grade matrix.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created decision grade matrix.
Output	Displays the output for the created decision grade matrix.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created decision grade matrix.

**Table 3-55 Decision Matrix - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which decision has to be maintained.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Displays the minimum range of score for the decision.
Score To	Displays the maximum range of score for the decision.
Decision	Displays the decision of an application. The values configurable based on the look up values maintained.
	The available options are:  • Approved
	• Manual
	Rejected
Rule	Displays the rules based on which decision is to be made. This field is enabled if <b>Link a Rule?</b> option is updated as <b>Yes</b> .

Table 3-56 Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Column	Click this button to add features for which grade has to be maintained.



Table 3-56 (Cont.) Grade Matrix - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Score From	Displays the minimum range of score for the grade.
Score To	Displays the maximum range of score for the grade.
Grade	Displays the grade of an application based on the score scored. The values configurable based on the look up values maintained.
	The available options are:  • A  • B  • C
Rule	Displays the rules based on which grade is to be made. This field is enabled if <b>Link a Rule?</b> option is updated as <b>Yes</b> .

# 3.12 Pricing

This topic describes the information about the pricing feature in Decision service.

Risk-based pricing refers to the offering of different interest rates to different customers depending on their credit worthiness. Thus, not all borrowers for the same product receives the same interest rate and credit terms. This means that high-risk borrowers who are less likely to repay their loans in full and on time will be charged higher rate of interest. While the low risk borrowers, having greater capacity to make payments will be charged lower rate of interest.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Pricing Model
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to create pricing model based on various pricing parameter by updating various details.
- View Pricing Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of pricing model.

# 3.12.1 Create Pricing Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create pricing model based on various pricing parameter by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Pricing Model, then click Create Pricing Model.

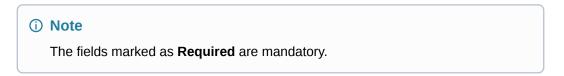
The Create Pricing Model screen is displayed.



Figure 3-53 Create Pricing Model



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Pricing Model** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-57 Create Pricing Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Specify the unique pricing code.
Pricing Description	Specify a short description for the pricing.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the pricing is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the pricing.

**4.** Click the **Selection Criteria** to define pricing model.

The  ${\bf Create\ Pricing\ Model}$  -  ${\bf Selection\ Criteria}$  screen is displayed.



: × **Create Pricing Model** Pricing Code Effective Date **=** ⊞ September 30, 2020 Price Definition Create Rule Rules ∨ Basic Info Q + Add Expression + 1 No items to display + 1 No items to display Expression Output Section1 Else Cancel

Figure 3-54 Create Pricing Model - Selection Criteria

Table 3-58 Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.



Table 3-58 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model – Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.  The available options are:
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False



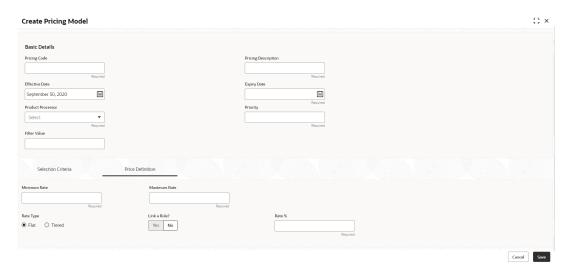
Table 3-58 (Cont.) Create Pricing Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

- 5. Click **Price Definition** to define the pricing.
- **6.** Select the **Rate Type** options as **Flat** to specify the flat rate.

The Create Pricing Model - Price Definition (Flat) screen is displayed.

Figure 3-55 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat)



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-59 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Flat) - Field Description

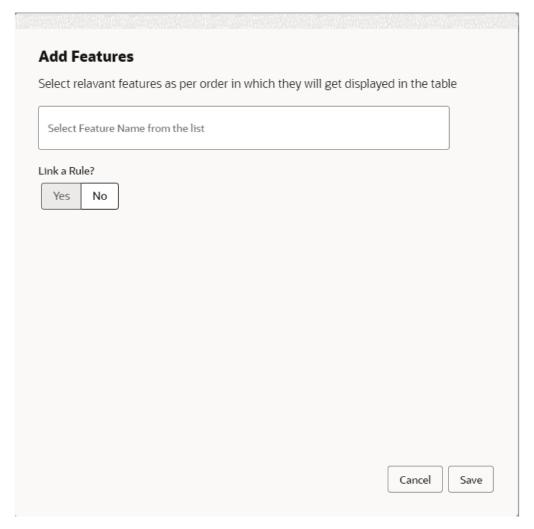
Field	Description
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list as <b>Flat</b> .
Link a Rule?	Select the option whether to link a rule to derive the price. The options are: Yes No
Rate %	Specify the interest rate application for the defined pricing. This field displays once you select the <b>Rate Type</b> option as <b>Flat</b> and <b>Link a Rule?</b> option as <b>No</b> .
Rule	Select the rule for the defined pricing from the drop-down list. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes.

- 7. Select the **Rate Type** options as **Tiered** to link the list of features.
- 8. Click Add Columns to select and link the features.

The **Add Features** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-56 Add Features



- 9. Select the feature names from the list. ('n' number of features can be selected)
- **10.** Select the option whether to link a rule for defining the interest rate.
- 11. Click **Save** to link the list of features for defining the tiered interest rate.

The Create Pricing Model - Price Definition (Tiered) screen displays.



Basic Details
Princy Code
Prin

Figure 3-57 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered)

Table 3-60 Create Pricing Model – Price Definition (Tiered) - Field Description

Field	Description
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing code.
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list as <b>Tiered</b> .
<numeric Feature&gt; From</numeric 	Specify the minimum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
<numeric Feature&gt; To</numeric 	Specify the maximum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.
<character Feature&gt; Value</character 	Specify the alphabetic value for which the interest rate is applicable.
Rate %	Specify the interest rate applicable for the defined tier. This field appears once you select the <b>Rate Type</b> option as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Link a Rule?</b> option as <b>No</b> .
Rule	Select the rule for the defined tier from the drop-down list. This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as Yes.

#### **12.** Perform one of the following action:

Click Save to save the details.



The **Pricing Model** is successfully created and can be viewed using <u>View Pricing</u> Model screen.

Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

# 3.12.2 View Pricing Model

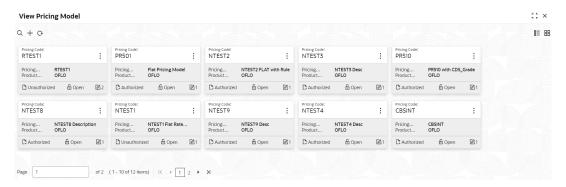
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of pricing model.

The user can create the pricing model using the <u>Create Pricing Model</u> screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Pricing Model, then click View Pricing Model.

The View Pricing Model screen is displayed.

Figure 3-58 View Pricing Model



**Table 3-61 View Pricing Model – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Displays the pricing code.
Pricing Description	Displays the description of the pricing model.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.



On the View Pricing Model screen, click icon.
 The View Pricing Model - Search screen is displayed.

Figure 3-59 View Pricing Model - Search

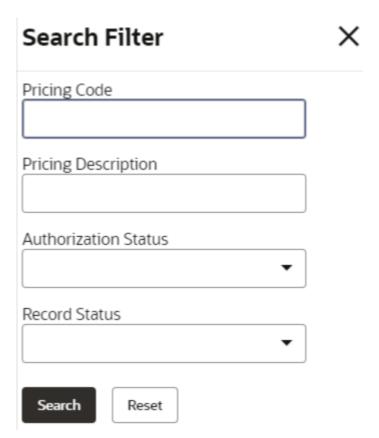


Table 3-62 View Pricing Model - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Specify the pricing code.
Pricing Description	Specify the description of the pricing model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Authorized  • Rejected  • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed



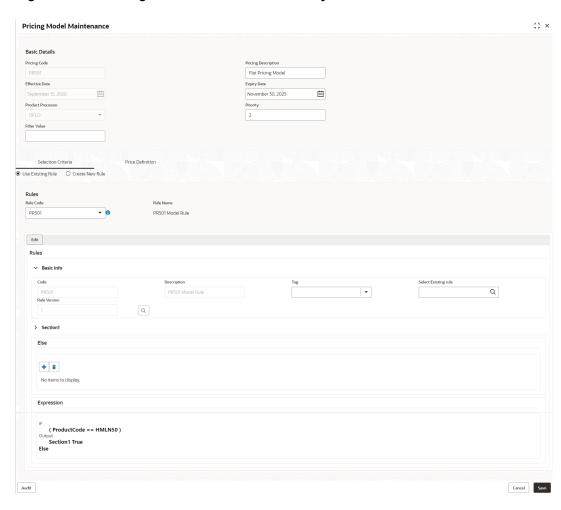
:

 On the View Pricing Model - Search screen, click Authorize or View the created pricing model. icon to Unlock, Delete,

5. Click **Unlock** to modify the created pricing model.

The **Pricing Model Maintenance - Modify** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-60 Pricing Model Maintenance - Modify



Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 3-63 Pricing Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Displays the pricing code for the created quantitative pricing model.



Table 3-63 (Cont.) Pricing Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

et i i	B
Field	Description
Pricing Description	Specify the pricing description for the created pricing model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date for the created pricing model.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date for the created pricing model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created pricing model.
Priority	Specify the priority of the created pricing model.
Use Existing Rule	Specify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Specify the rule code for the created pricing model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	Specify the new rule linked to the pricing model.
Code	Specify the new rule code for the created pricing model.
Description	Specify the rule description for the created pricing model.
+ icon	Click this icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created pricing model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created pricing model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created pricing model.
Output	Displays the output for the created pricing model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created pricing model.
Pricing Definition	The below listed fields appear in Pricing Definition tab.
Minimum Rate	Specify the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Maximum Rate	Specify the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Rate Type	Select the range type for the created pricing model from the drop-down list. The available options are: Flat Tiered
Rate%	Specify the interest rate application for the defined pricing.  Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes.
Rule	Select the rule for the defined pricing.  Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes.
<numeric feature=""> From</numeric>	Specify the minimum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.  Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered.
<numeric feature=""> To</numeric>	Specify the maximum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.  Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered.
<character feature=""> Value</character>	Specify the alphabetic value for which the interest rate is applicable.  Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered.



Table 3-63 (Cont.) Pricing Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Rate%	Specify the interest rate applicable for the defined tier.  Note: This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as  Tiered and Link a Rule? option as No.
Rule	Select the rule for the defined tier.  Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as Yes.

- 6. Click Save to save the details.
- 7. Click **View** to view the created quantitative scoring model.

The **Pricing Model Maintenance – View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-61 Pricing Model Maintenance - View

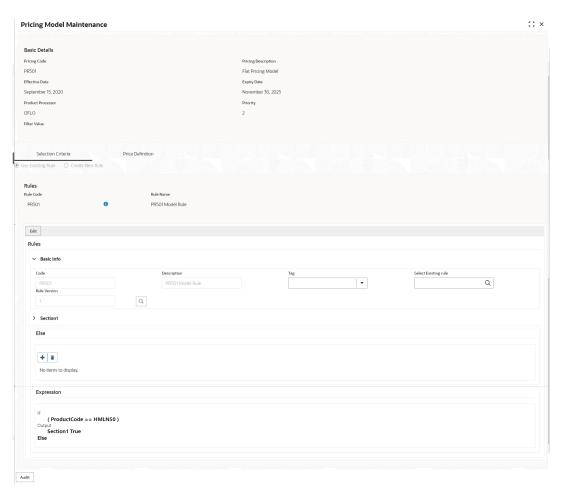




Table 3-64 Pricing Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
11010	
Pricing Code	Displays the pricing code for the created quantitative pricing model.
Pricing Description	Displays the pricing description for the created pricing model.
Effective Date	Displays effective date for the created pricing model.
Expiry Date	Displays date for the created pricing model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created pricing model.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created pricing model.
Use Existing Rule	Displays the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created pricing model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	Displays the new rule linked to the pricing model.
Code	Specify the new rule code for the created pricing model.
Description	Specify the rule description for the created pricing model.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created pricing model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created pricing model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created pricing model.
Output	Displays the output for the created pricing model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created pricing model.
Pricing Definition	The below fields appears in the <b>Pricing Definition</b> tab.
Minimum Rate	Displays the minimum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Maximum Rate	Displays the maximum rate applicable for the defined pricing model.
Rate Type	Displays the range type for the created pricing model from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Flat • Tiered
Rate%	Displays the interest rate application for the defined pricing.  Note: This field appears once the user select the Rate Type as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes.
Rule	Displays the rule for the defined pricing.  Note: This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Flat and Link a Rule? option as Yes.
<numeric feature=""> From</numeric>	Displays the minimum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.  Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered.
<numeric feature=""> To</numeric>	Displays the maximum numeric value of feature to which the interest rate is applicable.  Note: This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Tiered.
<character feature=""> Value</character>	Displays the alphabetic value for which the interest rate is applicable. <b>Note</b> : This field displays if the <b>Rate Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .



Table 3-64 (Cont.) Pricing Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Rate%	Displays the interest rate applicable for the defined tier.  Note: This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as  Tiered and Link a Rule? option as No.
Rule	Displays the rule for the defined tier.  Note: This field appears once you select the Rate Type option as Tiered and Link a Rule? option as Yes.

## 3.13 Validation Model

This topic describes the information about the Validation model.

During credit decision, system evaluates a credit score that represents the creditworthiness of an individual. Banks also do an initial evaluation by using some rules to decide whether to proceed with credit decisioning process or not. A bank can perform this evaluation by maintaining a Validation model. Multiple levels of rule can be setup in Validation model. The system will process the next step of credit decisioning only if all the rules are satisfied. If any rule fails, then system will stop the processing and decline the request.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Validation Model
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to create Validation model based on the various input.
- View Validation Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured validation model.

### 3.13.1 Create Validation Model

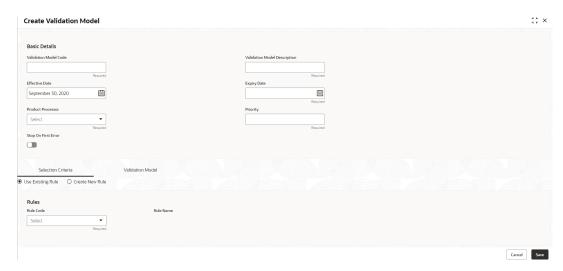
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create Validation model based on the various input.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Validation Model, then click Create Validation Model.

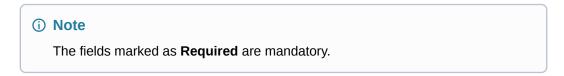
The Create Validation Model screen is displayed.



Figure 3-62 Create Validation Model



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Validation Model** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-65 Create Validation Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Specify the unique Validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Specify a short description for the Validation model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the Validation model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the pricing.

4. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define selection criteria rules.

The Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria screen is displayed.



:: × Create Validation Model Basic Details ⊞ Select O Use Existing Rule 

O Create New Rule Create Rule New Rules ✓ Basic Info Q Expression Builder + Add Expression Output + : Else + 1 Expression Output Section1 Else Cancel Save

Figure 3-63 Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria

Table 3-66 Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.



Table 3-66 (Cont.) Create Validation Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.  Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules The below option displays if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.



Click the Validation Model to define the pricing.

The Create Validation Model - Validation Model screen is displayed.

Figure 3-64 Create Validation Model - Validation Model

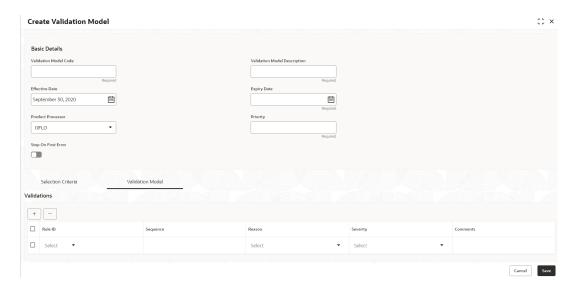


Table 3-67 Create Validation Model - Validation Model - Field Description

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Rule ID	Select the rule ID from the drop down list. All rules configured in the rule engine for the selected product processor are obtained.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of execution of rules.
Reason	Select the reason from the drop down list.
Comments	Specify the comments.

- 6. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Validation Model is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> Validation Model screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



### 3.13.2 View Validation Model

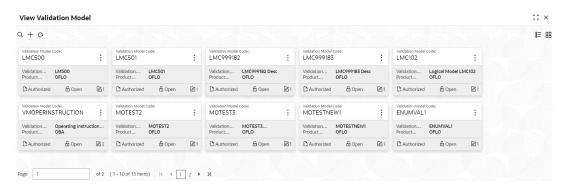
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured validation model.

The user can configure the validation model using the <u>Create Validation Model</u> screen. The status of the created validation model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Validation Model, then click View Validation Model.

The View Validation Model screen is displayed.

Figure 3-65 View Validation Model



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-68 View Validation Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Displays the description of the validation model.
<b>Product Processor Code</b>	Displays the product processor code.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Open Closed

3. On the View Validation Model screen, click





icon.

The View Validation Model - Search screen is displayed.

Figure 3-66 View Validation Model - Search

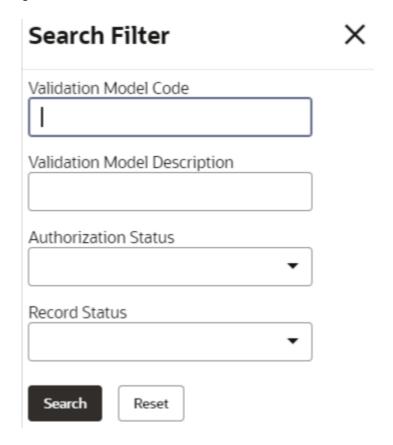


Table 3-69 View Validation Model - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Specify the validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Specify the description of the validation model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Authorized  • Rejected  • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Open Closed

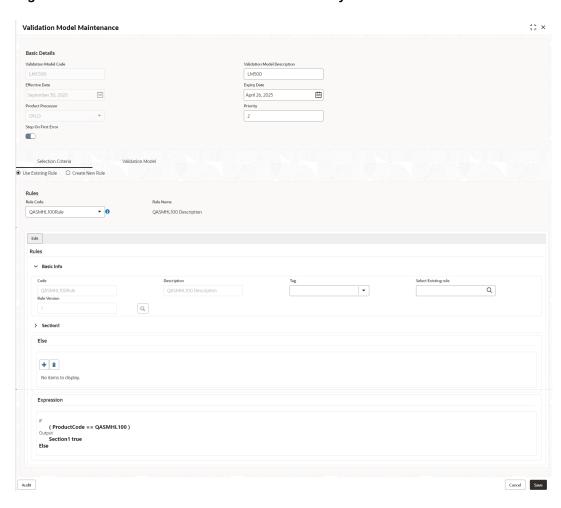


•

- On the View Validation Model screen, click View the created validation model.
- icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or
- 5. Click **Unlock** to modify the created validation model.

The Validation Model Maintenance - Modify screen is displayed.

Figure 3-67 Validation Model Maintenance - Modify



(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.



Table 3-70 Validation Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the created validation model code.
Validation Model Description	The user can modify the description for the created validation model.
Effective Date	The user can modify effective date for the created validation model.
Expiry Date	The user can modify expiry date for the created validation model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created validation model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created validation model.
Use Existing Rule	The user can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created validation model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the new rule linked to the validation model.
Code	Specify the new rule code for the created validation model.
Description	Specify the rule description for the created validation model.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created validation model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created validation model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created validation model.
Output	Displays the output for the created validation model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created validation model.
Rule ID	The user can modify the rule ID of the created validation model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the created validation model.
Reason	The user can modify the reason of the created validation model.
Comments	The user can modify the comments of the created validation model.

- 6. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 7. Click **View** to view the created validation model.

The Validation Model Maintenance – View screen is displayed.



:: × Validation Model Maintenance Basic Details LMC500 LM500 Effective Date Expiry Date September 30, 2020 April 26, 2025 Product Processor OFLO Stop On First Error On QASMHL100Rule QASMHL100 Description Edit Rules Q Q + 1 No items to display. |F ( ProductCode == QASMHL100 )
Output Section1 true
Else

Figure 3-68 Validation Model Maintenance - View

Table 3-71 Validation Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Code	Displays the created validation model code.
Validation Model Description	Displays the description for the created validation model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created validation model.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date for the created validation model.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created validation model.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created validation model.
Use Existing Rule	Displays the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created validation model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.



Table 3-71 (Cont.) Validation Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Name	Displays the rule name.
Create New Rule	Displays the new rule linked to the validation model.
Code	Displays the new rule code for the created validation model.
Description	Displays the rule description for the created validation model.
+ icon	This icon can add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created validation model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created validation model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created validation model.
Output	Displays the output for the created validation model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID of the created validation model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the created validation model.
Reason	Displays the reason of the created validation model.
Comments	Displays the comments of the created validation model.

# 3.14 Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the information about the Qualitative scoring model for the Decision service.

Financial institution use different models for different product or use case. The qualitative scoring model used for home loan would be different then the personal loan. Banks usually grant loan based on a credit scoring model that combines quantitative and qualitative analysis.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Qualitative Scoring Model
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.
- <u>View Qualitative Scoring Model</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured qualitative scoring model.

## 3.14.1 Create Qualitative Scoring Model

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative scoring model based on the various scoring parameters.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Qualitative Scoring, then click Qualitative Scoring Model.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model screen is displayed.



Figure 3-69 Create Qualitative Scoring Model



3. Specify the fields on the **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-72 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Select the scoring model from the drop-sown list. The available options are: Application Scoring Model Applicant Scoring Model
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Specify the unique scoring model code.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	Specify a short description for the scoring model.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the model is being created.
Priority	Specify the priority of the model.

4. Click the **Selection Criteria** to define qualitative scoring model.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria screen is displayed.



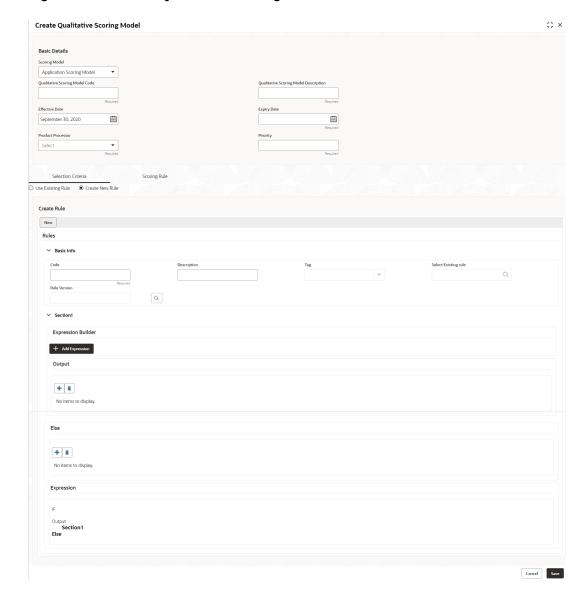


Figure 3-70 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria

Table 3-73 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked. By default, this option is enabled.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.
Code	Specify the rule code.



Table 3-73 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False



Table 3-73 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description	
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list.  Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.	
	The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact  Rules  The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False	
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.	

Click the Scoring Rule to define the rules. This tab is enabled if Application Scoring Model is selected.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 3-71 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule



Table 3-74 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.



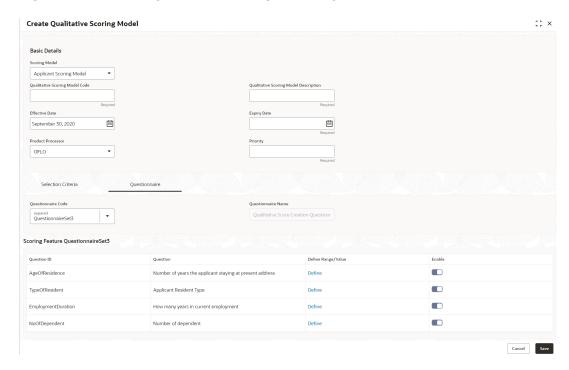
Table 3-74 (Cont.) Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Scoring Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.

Click the Questionnaire tab to define the scoring model based on the various questionnaires. This tab is enabled if Applicant Scoring Model is selected.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire screen is displayed.

Figure 3-72 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-75 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Select the questionnaire code from the drop-down list. It will list down all the questionnaire created as a part of create questionnaire.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name of the selected questionnaire code.
Question ID	Displays the question ID in the questionnaire.
Question	Displays the question description linked to the question ID.
Define Range/ Value	Click the <b>Define</b> link to define the score for the expected response.
Enable	Indicates if the question ID is enabled or not. By default, this option is enabled.

Click the **Define** link to define a range or absolute values for questions.

The Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link screen is displayed.



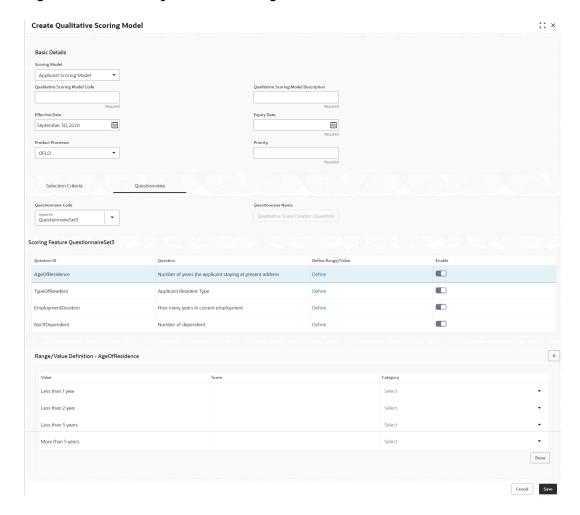


Figure 3-73 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link

Table 3-76 Create Qualitative Scoring Model - Define Link – Numeric Feature - Field Description

Field	Description
Value	Displays the options available for a questionnaire.
Score	Specify the score to be assigned to each value.
Category	Specify the category for each range or value from the drop-down list. The values are configurable based on the lookup values maintained. The available options are:  Strong  Medium  Weak

- 8. Click **Done** to save the data and close the range panel.
- 9. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Qualitative Scoring Model is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Qualitative Scoring Model screen.



Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 3.14.2 View Qualitative Scoring Model

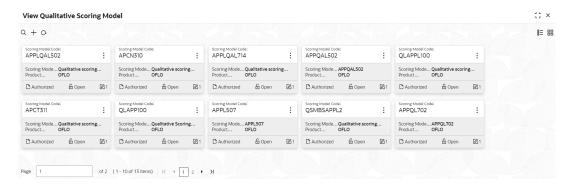
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured qualitative scoring model.

The user can configure the qualitative scoring model using the **Create Qualitative Scoring Model** screen. The status of the uploaded model is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the model, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- On Homescreen, click Core Maintenance, under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance, under Maintenance, click Qualitative Scoring, under Qualitative Scoring Model, click View Qualitative Scoring Model.

The View Qualitative Scoring Model screen displays.

Figure 3-74 View Qualitative Scoring Model



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-77 View Qualitative Scoring Model – Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code.
Scoring Model Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On View Qualitative Scoring Model screen, click



Q

icon.

The View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search screen displays.

Figure 3-75 View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search

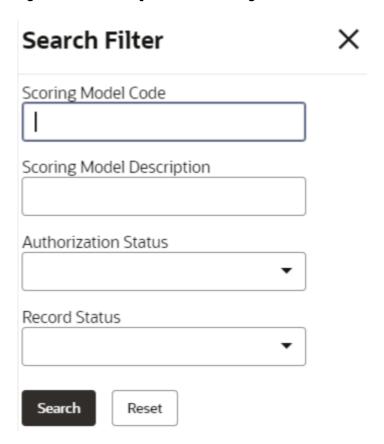


Table 3-78 View Qualitative Scoring Model - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model Code	Specify the scoring model code.
<b>Scoring Model Description</b>	Specify the description of the scoring model.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Open Closed



4. On View Qualitative Scoring Model screen, click

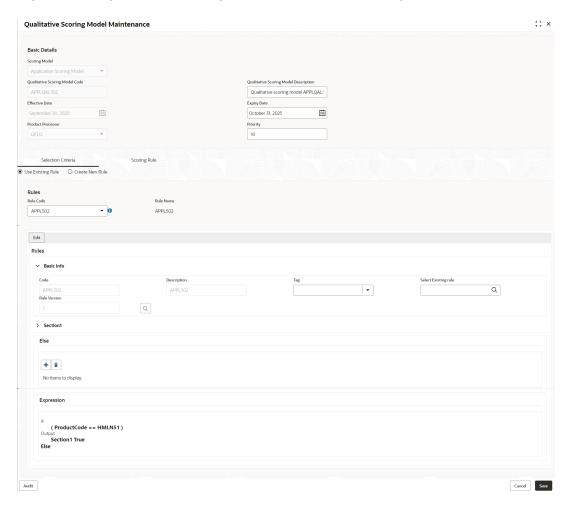
:

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize, or View the created qualitative scoring model.

5. Click **Unlock** to modify the created qualitative scoring model.

The Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Figure 3-76 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify





The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.



Table 3-79 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the scoring model for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Code	Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Qualitative Scoring Model Description	The user can modify the qualitative scoring model description for the created qualitative scoring model.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.
Priority	The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.
Use Existing Rule	User can modify the existing rule if linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
0	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Code	Displays the rule code.
Description	Displays the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.
Output	Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Code	User can modify the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Name	Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire	This tab is applicable for <b>Applicant Scoring Model</b> .
Questionnaire Code	User can modify the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire Name	Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question ID	Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.
Question	Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.
Define Range/Value	User can modify the defined range or value.
Value	Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.
Score	User can modify the score for the created qualitative scoring model.



Table 3-79 (Cont.) Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Category	User can modify the category for the created qualitative scoring model.
Enable	Displays if the question ID is enabled or not.

- 6. Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
- 7. Click **View** to view the created qualitative scoring model.

The Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View screen displays.

Figure 3-77 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance – View

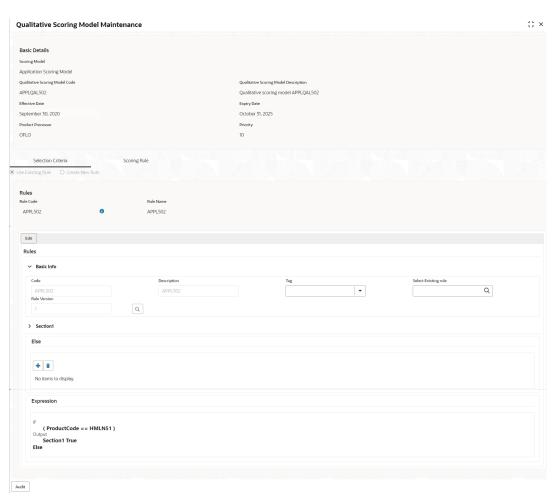


Table 3-80 Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Scoring Model	Displays the scoring model for the created qualitative scoring model.



Table 3-80 (Cont.) Qualitative Scoring Model Maintenance - View - Field Description

Code scoring model.  Qualitative Scoring Model Displays the qualitative scoring model description for the created qualitative scoring model.  Effective Date Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.  Expiry Date Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.  Product Processor Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.  Priority The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.  Use Existing Rule Displays the existing rule if linked.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Code Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code Displays the rule description.  + icon Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Dutput Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model		
Code scoring model.  Qualitative Scoring Model Displays the qualitative scoring model description for the created qualitative scoring model.  Effective Date Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.  Expiry Date Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.  Product Processor Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.  Priority The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.  Use Existing Rule Displays the existing rule if linked.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Code Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code Displays the rule description.  + icon Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Dutput Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model	Field	Description
Description  Effective Date  Displays the effective date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.  Expiry Date  Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.  Product Processor  Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.  Priority  The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.  Priority  The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.  Use Existing Rule  Displays the existing rule if linked.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Code  Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code  Displays the rule description.  Icon  Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules  Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Derator  Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type  Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Dutput  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire  This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Question D  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value  Displays the defined range or lace the created qualitative scoring model.		Displays the qualitative scoring model code for the created qualitative scoring model.
User can modify the same before authorization.  Expiry Date  Displays the expiry date of the created qualitative scoring model. User can modify the same before authorization.  Product Processor  Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.  Priority  The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.  Use Existing Rule  Displays the existing rule if linked.  Rule Code  Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Rule Name  Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code  Displays the rule code.  Description  Displays the rule description.  + icon  Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules  Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator  Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Output  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire  This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Name  Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID  Displays the defined range or value.  Value  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.		
User can modify the same before authorization.  Product Processor Displays the product processor for the created qualitative scoring model.  The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.  Use Existing Rule Displays the existing rule if linked.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Rule Name Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code Displays the rule code.  Description Displays the rule description.  + icon Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Dutput Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.	Effective Date	
Priority The user can modify the priority of the created qualitative scoring model.  Use Existing Rule Displays the existing rule if linked.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Description Displays the rule description.  Fact / Rules Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Output Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.	Expiry Date	
model.  Use Existing Rule  Displays the existing rule if linked.  Rule Code  Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Provided Bisplays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code  Displays the rule code.  Description  Displays the rule description.  Licon  Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules  Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator  Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type  Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Output  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code  Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire  This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Name  Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.	Product Processor	1 ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '
Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model. Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code Displays the rule code. Description Displays the rule description. + icon Click this icon to add new expression. Fact / Rules Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Cutput Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model. Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.	Priority	
Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Code Displays the rule code.  Description Displays the rule description. Licon Click this icon to add new expression.  Code Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Use Existing Rule	Displays the existing rule if linked.
Click this icon to get the information about the rule.  Rule Name  Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Code  Displays the rule code.  Description  Displays the rule description.  + icon  Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules  Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator  Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type  Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Output  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code  Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire  This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Name  Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.	Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Scoring model.  Code Displays the rule code. Description Displays the rule description. + icon Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Operator Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Output Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.	0	
Description Displays the rule description. Click this icon to add new expression.  Fact / Rules Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model. Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.	Rule Name	
Hicon Click this icon to add new expression.  Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Code	Displays the rule code.
Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code  Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire  This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code  Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score  Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Description	Displays the rule description.
Displays the comparison operator of the created qualitative scoring model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value Displays the defined range or value.  Score Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
model.  Data Type Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule of the created qualitative scoring model.
Scoring model.  Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.  Expression  Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code  Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name  Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire  This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code  Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value  Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Operator	
Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Data Type	
reated qualitative scoring model.  Rule Code Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Output	Displays the output for the created qualitative scoring model.
Rule Name Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.  This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.  Questionnaire Code Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.  Questionnaire Name Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Expression	
Questionnaire       This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.         Questionnaire Code       Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.         Questionnaire Name       Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.         Question ID       Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.         Question       Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.         Define Range/Value       Displays the defined range or value.         Value       Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.         Score       Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created qualitative scoring model.
Questionnaire Code       Displays the questionnaire code for the created qualitative scoring model.         Questionnaire Name       Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.         Question ID       Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.         Question       Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.         Define Range/Value       Displays the defined range or value.         Value       Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.         Score       Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Rule Name	Displays the name for the created qualitative scoring model.
model.  Questionnaire Name  Displays the questionnaire name for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question ID  Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question  Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value  Displays the defined range or value.  Value  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score  Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Questionnaire	This tab is applicable for Applicant Scoring Model.
model.  Question ID Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.  Question Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.  Define Range/Value Displays the defined range or value.  Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Questionnaire Code	l : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
Question       Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.         Define Range/Value       Displays the defined range or value.         Value       Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.         Score       Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Questionnaire Name	l : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
Define Range/Value  Displays the defined range or value.  Value  Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score  Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Question ID	Displays the question ID for the created qualitative scoring model.
Value Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.  Score Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Question	Displays the question for the created qualitative scoring model.
Score Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.	Define Range/Value	Displays the defined range or value.
	Value	Displays the defined value for the created qualitative scoring model.
Catagory Displays the catagory for the created qualitative scoring model	Score	Displays the score for the created qualitative scoring model.
Displays the category for the created qualitative scoring model.	Category	Displays the category for the created qualitative scoring model.
Enable Displays if the question ID is enabled or not.	Enable	Displays if the question ID is enabled or not.



## 3.15 Questionnaire

This topic describes the information about the questionnaire used for credit analysis.

Credit analysis includes analysis of more information and data. Considering that, some of them have quantitative character and others qualitative, credit analysis are viewed from two aspects such as:

Quantitative analysis involves, an assessment of the financial position based on the customer's income and monthly expenses. It may also include a cash flow analysis of the customer's accounts and credit history.

While qualitative assessment, among others takes into account marital status, education or employment form.

Banks usually grant loan based on a credit scoring model that combines quantitative and qualitative analysis.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Ouestionnaire
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative questionnaire based on the various parameters.
- View Questionnaire

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured questionnaire.

### 3.15.1 Create Questionnaire

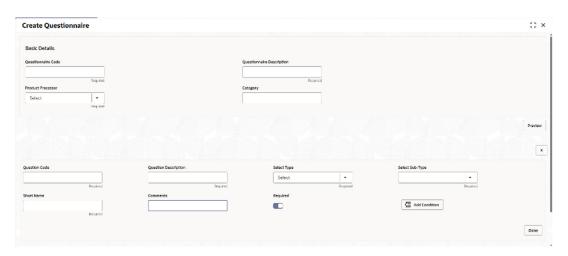
This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the qualitative questionnaire based on the various parameters.

This questionnaire can be further linked to define qualitative scoring model.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Questionnaire, then click Create Questionnaire.

The Create Questionnaire screen is displayed.

Figure 3-78 Create Questionnaire





Specify the fields on the **Create Questionnaire** screen.

#### Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 3-81 Create Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description	
Questionnaire Code	Specify the questionnaire code.	
Questionnaire Description	Specify a short description for the questionnaire.	
Product Processor	Specify the product processor for which the questionnaire is being created.	
Category	Specify the category of the questionnaire.	
Create	Click Create to configure the questions.	
Question Code	Specify the unique question code.	
Question Description	Specify the description for the question.	
Select-Type	Select the type of response option from the drop-down list. The available options are: Single Select Multi Select Input Date	
Select Sub-Type	Select the sub-type from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Yes/No     Check box     Rapid Button     Drop down	
Short Name	Specify the short name of the question. This will be displayed in the Execution Summary.	
Comments	Questionnaire is used to get the response from the Gen AI and shown on the screen.  This optional field is used to capture a separate question description to be sent as a prompt to the Gen AI. This ensures a more effective response when the on-screen question differs from the required AI prompt.	
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.	
Answer Option	Specify all the expected response for the question configured.	
Add	Click <b>Add</b> to add the expected response to the question.	
Update	Click <b>Update</b> to edit the response.	
Remove	Click remove to remove the response.	
Required	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates whether the question is mandatory or optional.	
Done	Click <b>Done</b> to save the data.	
Preview	Click <b>Preview</b> to view the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.	



Table 3-81 (Cont.) Create Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description	
4	Click this icon to view the responses configured for the questionnaire.	
:::	Click this icon to move the position of the questions.	
•	Click this icon to expand, copy or remove question.	
Click this icon to copy the question.		
िं Remove	Question Click this icon to remove the question.	
Add Question	stion By Clicking Add Question, the user can add another question.	

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Questionnaire is successfully created and can be viewed using <u>View</u>
     Questionnaire screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 3.15.2 View Questionnaire

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured questionnaire.

The user can create the questionnaire using the <u>Create Questionnaire</u> screen. The status of the created questionnaire is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the questionnaire, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Questionnaire, then click View Questionnaire.

The View Questionnaire screen is displayed.

Figure 3-79 View Questionnaire



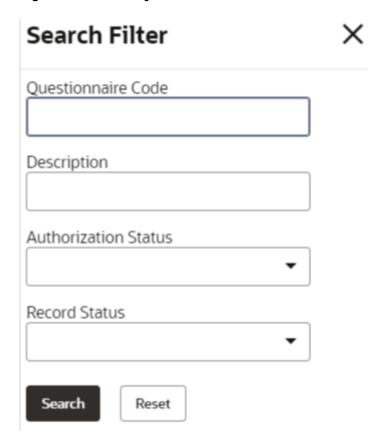


Table 3-82 View Questionnaire - Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the description of the questionnaire.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor code for which the questionnaire is created.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

On the View Questionnaire screen, click icon.
 The View Questionnaire - Search screen is displayed.

Figure 3-80 View Questionnaire - Search





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-83 View Questionnaire - Search - Field Description

Field	Description	
Questionnaire Code	Specify the questionnaire code.	
Questionnaire Description	Specify the questionnaire description.	
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:	
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed	

- On the View Questionnaire screen, click View the created questionnaire.
- icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or
- **5.** Click **Unlock** to modify the created questionnaire.

The Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify screen displays.

Figure 3-81 Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify





The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.



Table 3-84 Questionnaire Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	The user can modify the questionnaire description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created questionnaire.
Category	The user can modify the category of the created questionnaire.
Preview	Click <b>Preview</b> to display the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.
; <b>*</b>	Click this icon to expand copy or remove question.
:::	Click this icon to move the position of the questions.
	Click this icon to see the question details.
Question Code	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Question Description	The user can modify the question code for the created questionnaire.
Select-Type	Displays the type of questionnaire.
Short Name	User can modify the short name of the created questionnaire.
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.
Answer Option	User can modify all the expected response for the question configured.
Required	User can modify if the question is mandatory or optional.

- **6.** Click **Save** to update the modified fields.
- 7. Click **View** to view the created logical model.

The **Questionnaire Maintenance – View** screen displays.

Figure 3-82 Questionnaire Maintenance – View





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-85 Questionnaire Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Questionnaire Code	Displays the questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the questionnaire description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor for the created questionnaire.
Category	Displays the category of the created questionnaire.
Preview	Click <b>Preview</b> to display the questions configured for the questionnaire along with the response choice.
Question Code	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Question Description	Displays the question code for the created questionnaire.
Select Type	Displays the type of questionnaire.
Short Name	Displays the short name of the created questionnaire.
Answer Code	Displays the answer code.
Answer Option	Displays all the expected response for the question configured.
Required	Displays if the question is mandatory or optional.

### 3.16 Counter

This topic describes the information about the counter feature.

In many scenarios, charges are levied based on the number of transactions like ATM Transaction, Branch Cash Withdrawal etc. System should be able to give charge benefit based on the count of transaction.

To support the charge based on count, PDS will be enhanced where the Count of transaction will be maintained for an event which later can be used to give relationship pricing.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Create Counter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create counter by updating various details.

#### View Counter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the counter.

### 3.16.1 Create Counter

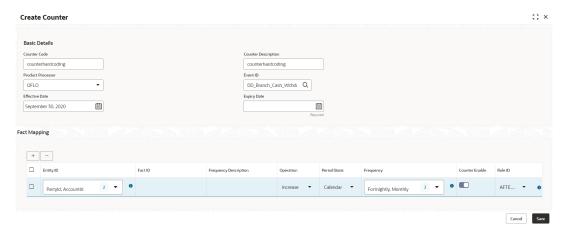
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create counter by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance, under Maintenance, click Counter, then click Create Counter.

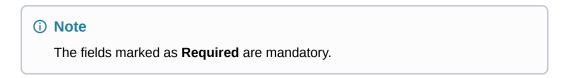
The Create Counter screen is displayed.



Figure 3-83 Create Counter



3. On Create Counter screen, Specify the fields.



**Table 3-86 Create Counter - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Counter Code	Specify the unique counter code.
Counter Description	Specify the description for the counter.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which code is being created
Event ID	Click on icon and select the id from the list.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Entity ID	Select the options from the drop-down list. The available options are:  PartyID
	AccountID
	CollateralID
•	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Fact ID	Specify the fact ID for the selected entity.
Frequency Description	Specify the description of the fact ID selected.
Operation	Select the value from the drop-down list. The available options are: Increase Decrease



Table 3-86 (Cont.) Create Counter - Field Description

Field	Description
Period Basis	Select from the drop-down list The available options are:  Calendar Anniversary .
Frequency	Select the value from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Daily  Weekly  Monthly  Quarterly  Half Yearly  Yearly
<b>6</b>	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Counter Enable	Click the toggle status to enable the counter.
Rule ID	Select the rule Id from the drop-down list.
<b>6</b>	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Create Counter is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View</u> Counter screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 3.16.2 View Counter

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the counter.

The user can configure the lookup using the <u>Create Counter</u> screen. The status of the created lookup is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the lookup, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance, under Maintenance, click Counter, then click View Counter.

The View Counter screen is displayed.



Figure 3-84 View Counter



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-87 View Counter

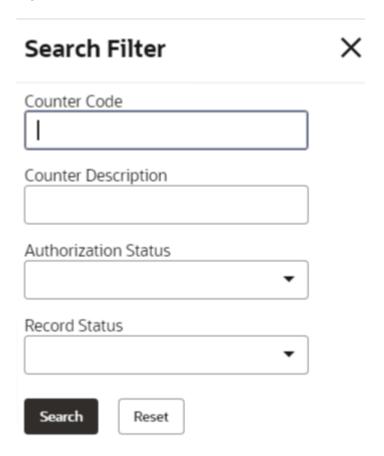
Field	Description
Counter Code	Displays the counter code.
Counter Description	Displays the description of the counter code.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the counter.
Status	Displays the status of the record.
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

3. On the **View Lookup** screen, click Q icon.

The View Counter - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-85 View Counter - Search



 On the View Counter - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required lookup.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-88 View Counter – Search – Field Description

Field	Description	
Counter Code	Specify the counter code.	
Counter Description	Specify the counter description.	
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized	
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Open Closed	

5. Click **Search** to display the required lookup.

:

6. On **View Counter** screen, click created counter.

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize, or View the



7. Click **Unlock** to modify the following fields.

The Counter Maintenance - Modify screen is displayed.

Figure 3-86 Lookup Maintenance - Modify

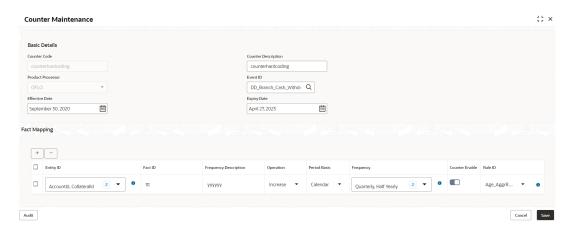


Table 3-89 Counter Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Counter Code	Displays the created counter code.
Counter Description	Displays the Counter Description. User can modify the same.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the created Counter code.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the created counter. User can modify the same before authorization if it is future dated.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the created counter. User can modify the same.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity IDs selected for created counter. User can modify the same.
3	User can modify the same  Click to get the information about the rule.
Fact ID	Displays the Fact IDs selected for created counter. User can modify the same.



Table 3-89 (Cont.) Counter Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Frequency Description	Displays the frequency description for the created counter. User can modify the same.
Operation	Displays the frequency for the created counter. User can modify the same.
Period Basis	Displays the period basis selected.
Frequency	Displays the frequency for the created counter. User can modify the same.
3	Displays the number of frequencies selected.
<b>6</b>	Click to get the information about the rule.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID for selected for the created Counter.
0	Click to get the information about the rule.

- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created counter.

The Counter Maintenance - View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-87 Counter Maintenance - View

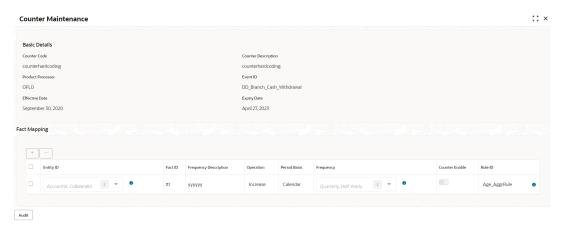




Table 3-90 Counter Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Counter Code	Displays the created counter code.
Counter Description	Displays the created counter description.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor of the created counter.
Event ID	Displays the ID for the created counter.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created counter.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date for the created counter.
Entity ID	Displays the entity IDs for the created counter.
3	Displays the number of the IDs selected.
0	Click to get the information about the rule.
Fact ID	Displays the fact IDs for the created counter.
Frequency Description	Displays the frequency description of the created counter.
Operation	Displays the operation for the created counter.
Period Basis	Displays the period basis.
Frequency	Displays the frequencies selected for the created counter.
3	Displays the number for frequencies selected.
0	Click to get the information about the rule.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID for the created counter.
0	Click to get the information about the rule.

# 3.17 Charge Code

This topic describes the information about the charge code feature.

Fee definition can be simple like fixed amount or fixed percentage but can be complex which is based on various attributes like customer segment, count of transaction, amount of transaction etc.

Fees can be computed online as well as in bulk. Account booking fees or loan disbursement fees are an example of an online fee, that are assessed at the time of the incidence of the transaction, and which occur mostly one at a time.



Monthly Instalment payments are generally processed in bulk. Customers / accounts that miss a payment are charged late fees, also in bulk. The fees compute engine makes use of the following bulk processing capabilities –

**Batch processing** – Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture (OBMA) platform provides a series of features to do bulk processing. More details are available in the platform user guide. Charges use the "job" capabilities of this service to do bulk computations.

Fast data transfers – OBMA platform provides fast data transfer capabilities to transfer data from one service to another. . More details are available in the platform user guide. These capabilities are used to transport relevant lending facts from the Lending services to the charges computation service to enable fee computations based on facts. The fees computed are also transported back to lending using fast data transfers, so that further lending jobs can do the charging on the account.

**Category processing** – The data transfers and the charges processing jobs are sequenced within a batch category sequencer engine. More details are available in the form of a dedicated section below in the Decision Service documentation. The batch category features also include an intuitive UI to setup the sequence and a dashboard to monitor the operations of each job giving elaborate progress details and counts of successes and failures.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Charge Code
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to create charge code by updating various details.
- View Charge Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the charge code for Decision Service.

#### 3.17.1 Create Charge Code

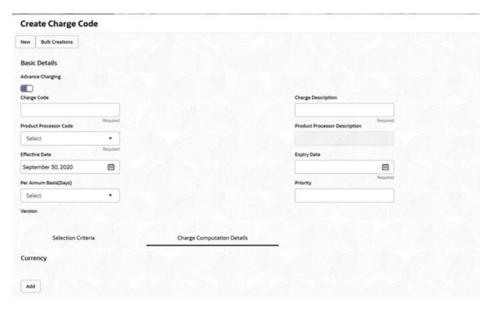
This topic describes the systematic instructions to create charge code by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Charge Code, then click Create Charge Code.

The **Create Charge Code** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-88 Create Charge Code



3. Specify the fields on the Create Charge Code screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

**Table 3-91 Create Charge Code - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Advance Charging	Click the toggle status to enable the parameter. Indicates the definition is for advance or simple. By default, the status will be off.
Charge Code	Specify the unique code for the charge.
Charge Description	Specify a short description for the charge code.
Product processor Code	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which the charge is being created.
Product Processor Description	Displays the description of the product processor code defined.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date.
Expiry Date	Specify the expiry date.
Charging Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down list.
Charge In Txn Currency	Click the toggle status to enable this parameter. Indicates the charge is to be charged of fee currency or transaction currency. By default, the status will be off.
Rate Code	Click on search and select from the list.



Table 3-91 (Cont.) Create Charge Code - Field Description

Field	Description
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	<ul><li>Buy</li><li>Sell</li><li>Mid</li></ul>
Per Annum Basis (Days)	Select the days from the drop-down list.
	The available options are:
	• 360
	• 365
	• 366
Priority	Specify the priority of the charge code. This field is visible only if the <b>Advance Charging</b> toggle is enabled.

4. On the Create Charge Code screen, click Selection Criteria tab to define selection criteria rules.

The Create Charge Code - Selection Criteria screen is displayed.



This tab is visible only if the **Advance Pricing** toggle is enabled.



Create Charge Code Calcul See

Figure 3-89 Create Charge Code - Selection Criteria

Table 3-92 Create Charge Code - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Use Existing Rule	By default, this option is enabled. Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Select the rule code from the drop-down list.
<b>6</b>	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code.
Create New Rule	Select this option to create new rule.



Table 3-92 (Cont.) Create Charge Code - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the rule code.
Description	Specify the rule description.
+ icon	Click this icon to add new expression.
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list. Once the user selects the fact/rules, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are: Text Number Boolean Date Fact Rules The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean. True False



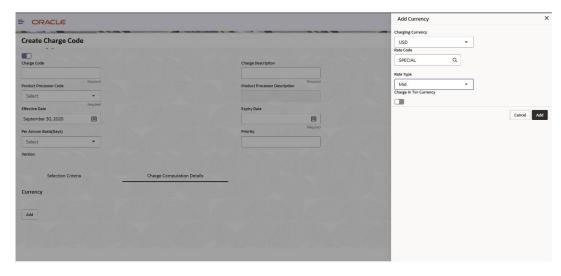
Table 3-92 (Cont.) Create Charge Code - Selection Criteria - Field Description

Field	Description
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.
	The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Tate  Fact  Rules  The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder.

- 5. On the **Create Charge Code** screen, click **Charge Computation Details** to define computation details.
- 6. Click Add under currency,

The **Add Currency** panel drawer will open to capture currency details.

Figure 3-90 Add Currency



 After selecting currency details, when user clicks on Add, the Create Charge Code -Charge Computation Details screen is displayed.

More than one currencies can be added now and each of them can have a different charge calculation logic.

The Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details screen is displayed.



Create Charge Code

Effective Date
September 30, 2020
Per Annum Basis(Days)
So0

Version

Charge Computation Details

Currency

Rate Code

Rate Type
Charge in bas Currency

Action

SPECIAL

Mid

£5.00

£5.00

Figure 3-91 Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details

Figure 3-92 Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-93 Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Type	Select the type from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Fixed Amount  • Fixed Percentage  • Tiered  • Fixed Amount and Tiered  • Fixed Percentage and Tiered
Charge Amount	Specify the amount for the charge type. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Fixed Amount</b> .

Fixed Amount

£3.00



Table 3-93 (Cont.) Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Percentage (%)	Specify the percentage for the charge type. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Fixed Percentage</b> .
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum amount to be charged. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Percentage or Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Percentage/Amount or Percentage.
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum amount to be charged. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Percentage or Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Percentage/Amount or Percentage.
Tiered Charge Type	Select the tiered charge type from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Amount  • Percentage  • Amount or Percentage  This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered.  The below option appears if the Advance  Charging is enabled.  • Rule  • Amount or Rule  • Percentage or Rule
Tier Type	Select from tier type the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Cumulative • Slab  This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered.
Charge Per Count	Click on toggle status to enable the parameter. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Amount, Amount or Rule, and Rule.
Tier Criteria	Select the tier criteria from the drop-down list. The available options are:
+ icon	Click to add a new row.
- icon	Click to delete the row.
Amount / Period / Amount or Period - From	Specify the start value of the count range. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Amount / Period / Amount or Period - To	Specify the final value of the count range This field is visible only if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .

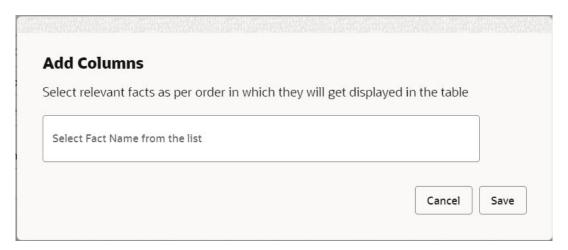


Table 3-93 (Cont.) Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Amount	Specify the amount. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tiered Charge Type as Amount.
Percentage	Specify the charge percentage. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tiered Charge Type as Percentage.
Output Option	Select the option from which the output must be displayed. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tiered Charge Type as Amount or Percentage.
Output	Specify the output. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tiered Charge Type as Amount or Percentage.
Basis of	Select from the drop-down list. This field is displayed if <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Advance Charging</b> is enabled.
Rule	Toggle to enable if the rule is applicable. This field is displayed if the Advance Charging and Rule is enabled and Charge Type is selected as Fixed Amount or Fixed Percentage.
Rule ID	Select the rule from the drop-down list. This field is displayed if the <b>Advance Charging</b> and <b>Rule</b> is enabled.

- 8. Select the **Charge Type** as **Tiered** to link the features.
- 9. Click + Add/Edit column to select and link the facts.
  - The **+ Add/Edit column** pop-up screen is displayed.

Figure 3-93 Add Columns





- 10. Select the facts names from the list. ( 'n' number of facts can be selected)
- 11. Click **Save** to link the features for defining the tiered charge type.

The Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details (Tiered) screen is displayed.

Figure 3-94 Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details (Tiered)

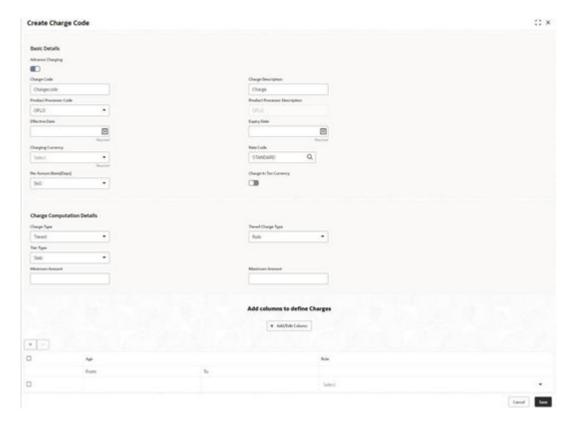


Table 3-94 Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details (Tiered)

Field	Description
+ icon	Click this icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
<numeric feature="">From</numeric>	Specify the minimum numeric value of the facts selected.
<numeric feature="">To</numeric>	Specify the maximum numeric value of the facts selected.
<numeric feature="">Value</numeric>	Specify the value of the facts selected.
Rule	Select the rule from the drop-down list.
<b>6</b>	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.



#### **12.** Perform one of the following action:

- Click Save to save the details.
   The Create Charge Code is successfully created and can be viewed using <u>View Charge Code</u> screen.
- Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

Figure 3-95 Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details (charge code as output)- Cumulative

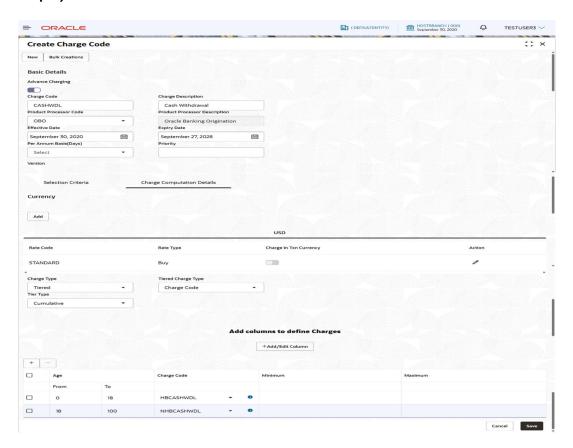
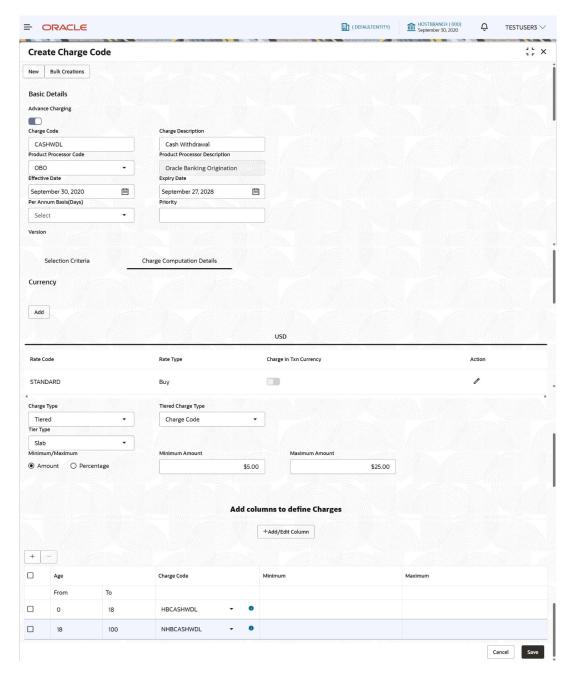




Figure 3-96 Create Charge Code - Charge Computation Details (charge code as output)-Slab



In both the above examples, the output of the child charge code will be used for the computation in cumulative/ slab calculation.

Relationship pricing benefit with charges
 This topic describes the information about the relationship pricing benefit with charges.

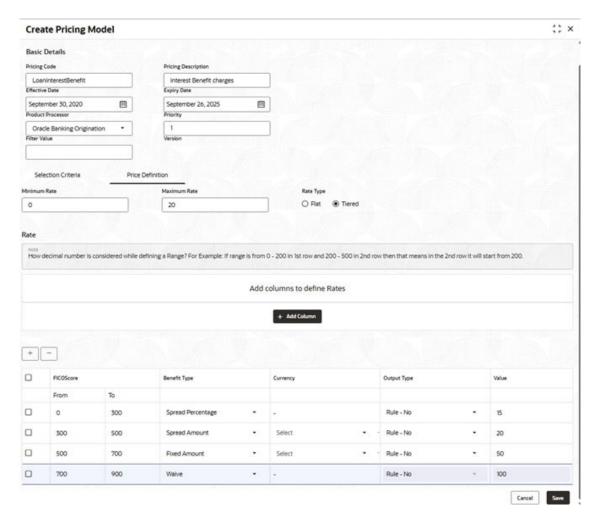
#### 3.17.1.1 Relationship pricing benefit with charges

This topic describes the information about the relationship pricing benefit with charges.



During evaluation user can send the rpApplicable flag as true in the context of getCharges and system will internally call the pricing model for extra benefits to be applied on the computed charges.

Figure 3-97 Create Pricing Model



Bank does not offer generic pricing be it interest/charge/commission to its entire customer base. It varies from customer to customer like a different interest rate for new customer Vis-a Vis an existing customer on saving account or loan account.

Various facilities on the account like waiver/discount on account maintenance fee, number of free ATM transaction, number of free cheque book etc., varies customer to customer based on various financial or non-financial factor such as age of relationship, customer exposure with the bank, customer category, products availed by the customer and many more such parameters. The benefit can be in any form like additional interest on saving account, waiver of fees, discounted interest rate on loan account, lesser margin charges on foreign exchange etc. Financial Institution needs a model, which can consider all these dynamic parameters and suggest best pricing, that it can offer to the customer.

Following benefit types are added: Benefit Type The following options are available:

**Waive** – full waiver is offered as benefit i.e. 100%. Waive-off benefit is applicable for price components of type charges, fees and commission

**Fixed Percentage** - fixed rate will be applied over the rate used for computation.



**Spread** % - Spread rate will be either added to or subtracted from the rate computed.

Fixed Amount - fixed amount will be applied over the computed price amount.

**Spread Amount** - spread amount will be added to or subtracted from the base amount computed.

#### 3.17.2 View Charge Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the charge code for Decision Service.

The user can configure the lookup using the <u>Create Charge Code</u> screen. The status of the created lookup is displayed as **Unauthorized** and **Open**. Once the checker authorizes the lookup, the status is updated to **Authorized** and **Open**.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Charge Code, then click View Charge Code.

The View Charge Code screen is displayed.

Figure 3-98 View Charge Code



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-95 View Charge Code

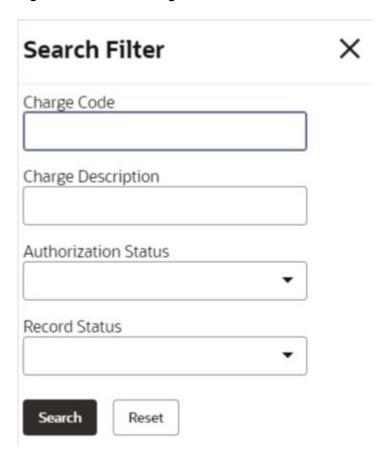
Field	Description
Charge Code	Displays the charge code.
Charge Code Description	Displays the description of the charge code.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor of the charge code.
Charging Currency	Displays the currency of the charge code.
Status	Displays the status of the record.
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

3. On the **View Charge Code** screen, click Q icon.

The View Charge Code - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-99 View Charge Code - Search



 On the View Charge Code - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required lookup.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-96 View Charge Code – Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Code	Specify the charge code.
Charge Code Description	Specify the short description for the charge code.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status of the parameters.  The available options are:  • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Select the record status of the parameters.  The available options are:  Open Closed

**5.** Click **Search** to display the required charge code.





**6.** On the **View Charge Code** screen, click **View** the created charge code.

icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize, or

7. Click **Unlock** to modify the following fields.

The Charge Code Maintenance - Modify screen is displayed.

Figure 3-100 Charge Code Maintenance - Modify

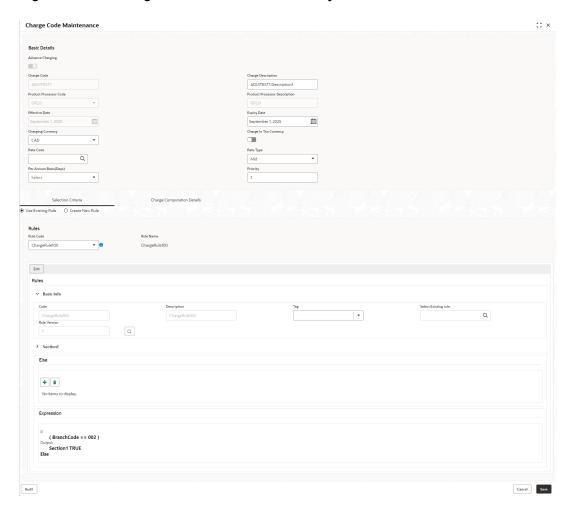


Table 3-97 Charge Code Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Advance Charging	Displays the toggle status.
Charge Code	Displays the created charge code.
Charge Description	Displays the description for the created charge code. User can modify the same.



Table 3-97 (Cont.) Charge Code Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor of the created charge code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor of the created charge code.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created charge code. User can modify the same if the date is future dated.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date for the created charge code. User can modify the same.
Charging Currency	Displays the type of the currency. User can modify the same.
Charge in Txn Currency	Displays the toggle status for the created charge code. User can modify the same.
Rate Code	Displays the rate code for the created charge code. User can modify the same.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type for the created charge code. User can modify the same.
Per Annum Basis (Days)	Displays the numbers of the days for the created code. User can modify the same.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created charge code. User can modify the same.
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	The user can modify the rule code for the created charge code.
•	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created charge code.
Create New Rule	The user can modify the rule code for the created charge code.
Code	Specify the new rule code for charge code.
Description	Specify the rule description for the charge code.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created charge code.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created charge code.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created charge code.
Output	Displays the output for the created charge code.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created charge code.



Table 3-97 (Cont.) Charge Code Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Field	Description
Fact ID	The user can modify the fact ID of the created charge code.
Rule ID	The user can modify the rule ID of the created charge code.
•	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Charge Type	Displays the type for the created charge code. User can modify the same.
Charge Amount	Displays the amount for the created charge code. User can modify the same. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Amount.
Percentage (%)	Displays the percentage for the created charge code. User can modify the same. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Percentage.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount. User can modify the same. This field will be displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Percentage or Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Percentage/Amount or Percentage.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount. User can modify the same. This field will be displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Percentage or Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Percentage/Amount or Percentage.
Tiered Charge Type	Displays the charge type for the created charge code. User can modify the same. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered.
Tier Type	Displays the tier type for the created charge code. User can modify the same. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Change Per Count	Displays the toggle status for the created charge code. User can modify the same. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Amount, Amount or Rule, or Rule.



Table 3-97 (Cont.) Charge Code Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

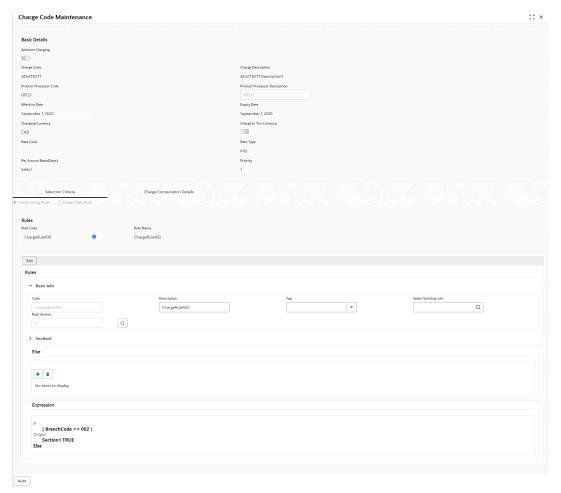
Field	Description
Tier Criteria	Displays the tier criteria for the created charge code. User can modify the same.
	This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
+ button	Click to add a new row.
- button	Click to delete the row.
Amount / Period / Amount or Period - From	Displays the start value of the count range. User can modify the same.
	This field is visible only if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Amount / Period / Amount or Period - To	Displays the final value of the count range. User can modify the same.
	This field is visible only if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Amount	Displays the charge amount. User can modify the same.
	This field is visible only if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Tiered Charge Type</b> as <b>Amount</b> .
Percentage	Displays the charge percentage. User can modify the same.
	This field is visible only if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Tiered Charge Type</b> as <b>Percentage</b> .
Output Option	Displays the output option selected. User can modify the same.
	This field is visible only if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Tiered Charge Type</b> as <b>Amount or Percentage</b> .
Output	Displays the output. This field is visible only if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tiered Charge Type as Amount or Percentage.
Basis of	Displays the basis of selected from the drop- down list. User can modify the same.
	This field is visible only if <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Advance Charging</b> is enabled.
Rule ID	Displays the rule selected.
<b>6</b>	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

- 8. Click Save to save the details.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created charge code.

The Charge Code Maintenance - View



Figure 3-101 Charge Code Maintenance - View



**Table 3-98 Charge Code Maintenance - View - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Charge Code	Displays the created charge code.
Charge Description	Displays the description for the created charge code.
Product Processor Code	Displays the product processor of the created charge code.
Product Processor Description	Displays the product processor of the created charge code.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date for the created charge code.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date for the created charge code.
Charging Currency	Displays the type of the currency.
Charge in Txn Currency	Displays the toggle status for the created charge code.



Table 3-98 (Cont.) Charge Code Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Rate Code	Displays the rate code for the created charge code.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type for the created charge code.
Per Annum Basis (Days)	Displays the numbers of the days for the created code.
Priority	Displays the priority of the created charge code.
Use Existing Rule	Indicates if the existing rule is linked.
Rule Code	Displays the rule code for the created charge code.
•	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Rule Name	Displays the rule name of the rule code for the created charge code.
Create New Rule	Displays the rule code for the created charge code.
Code	Displays the rule code for charge code.
Description	Displays the rule description for the charge code.
Fact / Rules	Displays the fact or rule for the created charge code.
Operator	Displays the comparison operator for the created charge code.
Data Type	Displays the data type for the fact or rule for the created charge code.
Output	Displays the output for the created charge code.
Expression	Displays the expression updated in the expression builder for the created charge code.
Fact ID	Displays the fact ID of the created charge code.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID of the created charge code.
•	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.
Charge Type	Displays the type for the created charge code.
Charge Amount	Displays the amount for the created charge code. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Fixed Amount</b> .
Percentage (%)	Displays the percentage for the created charge code. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Fixed Percentage</b> .



Table 3-98 (Cont.) Charge Code Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Percentage or Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Percentage/Amount or Percentage.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Fixed Percentage or Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Percentage/Amount or Percentage.
Tiered Charge Type	Displays the charge type for the created charge code. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Tier Type	Displays the tier type for the created charge code. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Change Per Count	Displays the toggle status for the created charge code. This field is displayed if the Charge Type is selected as Tiered and Tier Charge Type as Amount, Amount or Rule, or Rule
Tier Criteria	Displays the tier criteria for the created charge code. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Amount / Period / Amount or Period - From	Displays the start value of the count range. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Amount / Period / Amount or Period - To	Displays the final value of the count range. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> .
Amount	Displays the charge amount. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Tiered Charge Type</b> as <b>Amount</b> .
Percentage	Displays the charge percentage. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Tiered Charge Type</b> as <b>Percentage</b> .
Output Option	Displays the output option selected. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Tiered Charge Type</b> as <b>Amount or Percentage</b> .
Output	Displays the output. This field is displayed if the <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Tiered Charge Type</b> as <b>Amount or Percentage</b> .



Table 3-98 (Cont.) Charge Code Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Basis of	Displays the basis of selected from the drop- down list.  This field is displayed if <b>Charge Type</b> is selected as <b>Tiered</b> and <b>Advance Charging</b> is enabled.
Rule ID	Displays the rule selected.
<b>6</b>	Click this icon to get the information about the rule.

## 3.18 Execution Summary

This topic describes the information to view the decisions, credit score and pricing for the processed application.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

<u>View Execution Summary</u>
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the execution summary based on the various filter options provided.

### 3.18.1 View Execution Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the execution summary based on the various filter options provided.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Operations. Under Operations, click Execution Summary.
   The View Execution Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 3-102 View Execution Summary





Table 3-99 View Execution Summary - Field Description

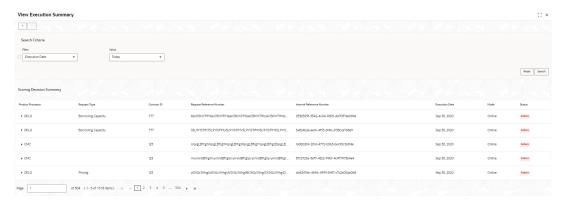
Field	Description
+ icon	Click the icon to add a new row.
- icon	Click the icon to delete a row, which is already added.
Filter	Select the required option to search for the execution summary.
	The available options are:
	Reference Number
	Internal Reference Number
	Decision
	Batch/Online
	Product Processor
	• Status
	Request Type
	Execution Date
	Contract ID
Value	Specify the required details or select an appropriate option for the selected filter option.
	This field is displayed once an option is selected from the <b>Filter</b> list.
From Date	Select the start date of the period during which the execution summary is generated.
	This field is displayed if option as <b>Execution Date</b> and value as <b>Date Range</b> is selected in the <b>Filter</b> field.
To Date	Select the end date of the period during which the execution summary is generated.
	This field is displayed if option as <b>Execution Date</b> and value as <b>Date Range</b> is selected in the <b>Filter</b> field.

3. In the **Search Criteria** section, specify the details and click **Search**.

The search results displays with the list of records based on the specified criteria.

4. Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.

Figure 3-103 Scoring Decision Summary





**Table 3-100** Scoring Decision Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	View the name of the product processor that sent the request.
Request Type	View the request type sent by product processor.
Contract ID	View the contract ID sent by the product processor.
Reference Number	View the request reference number sent by product processor.
Internal Reference Number	View the internal reference number of the application.
Execution Date	View the execution date of the processing application.
Mode	View the mode of execution of the application.
Status	View the status of the processed application.

- 5. Click the corresponding icon to the required record to view the decision related details on each widget. Only one record can be viewed at a time. To view another record, close the previous record and then the next record can be viewed. The widgets are arranged in a flow in which the execution is done. These are indicated by showing the sequence 1, 2, 3 numbers at the top right corner. The widgets are selectable, on mouse over, the color of the widget changes to indicate that the widget is selectable.
- 6. When the status of the processed application Fails, a click on the failure message displays the step that is failed. For example, in case of the Qualitative Score Model is not resolved, then an error message is displayed in the Qualitative Score Model widget. The previous widget will show the data which was processed. If the validation processing fails, then the Fail status is shown in the Validation Model widget, and the reason for failure is displayed by a click on the widget.

Figure 3-104 View Execution Summary

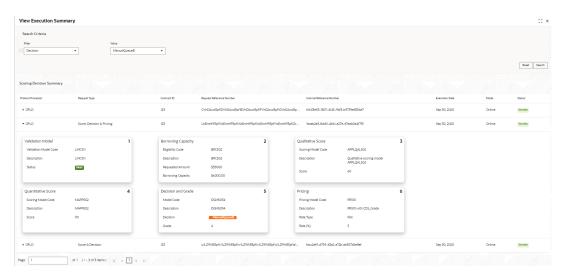




Table 3-101 View Execution Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Validation Model Widget	Displays the status of the validation model processed.
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code, resolved for credit decision.
Description	Displays the validation model description, resolved for the credit decision.
Status	Displays the status of the validation model processed.
	<ul><li>For status Pass, the color is shown as Green.</li><li>For status Fail, the color is shown as Red.</li></ul>
Borrowing Capacity Widget	Displays the maximum lendable amount that can be given for an application.
	Displays the eligibility model code, resolved for calculating the borrowing capacity.
	Displays the eligibility model description, resolved for calculating the borrowing capacity.
Requested Amount	Displays the requested amount for the lending application.
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the maximum lendable amount that can be given for the application.
Qualitative Score Widget	Displays the qualitative credit score, post credit decision of the application.
Code	<ul> <li>Displays the scoring model code, resolved for credit decision.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the application level decision scoring code is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, the applicant level decision scoring code is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, and Is Primary Applicant is No, the application level decision scoring code is displayed.</li> </ul>
Description	Displays the scoring model description, resolved for credit decision.
Score	Displays the qualitative credit score post credit decision of the application.
	<ul> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the system performs the aggregation, which can be minimum, maximum or average of all applicant's score. The aggregation performed is defined as rules and linked at the application level scoring model and this aggregated score is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, the score is displayed by resolving the applicant level scoring model.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, and Is Primary Applicant is No, the system performs the aggregation, which can be minimum, maximum or average of all applicant's score. The aggregation performed is defined as rule and linked at the application level scoring model and this aggregated score is displayed.</li> </ul>
Quantitative Score Widget	Displays the quantitative credit score post credit decision of the application.
Code	<ul> <li>Displays the scoring model code, resolved for credit decision.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the application level decision scoring code is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, the applicant level decision scoring code is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, and Is Primary Applicant is No, the multi applicant level scoring code is displayed.</li> </ul>
Description	Displays the scoring model description, resolved for credit decision.



Table 3-101 (Cont.) View Execution Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Score	<ul> <li>Displays the quantitative credit score, post credit decision of the application.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the system performs the aggregation, which can be minimum, maximum or average of all applicant's score. The aggregation performed is defined as rules and linked at the application level scoring model and this aggregated score is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, the score is displayed by resolving the applicant level scoring model.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, and Is Primary Applicant is No, the score is displayed by resolving the multi applicant level scoring model.</li> </ul>
Decision and Grade Widget	Displays the credit decision and scoring grade, taken for the application.
Model Code	Displays the model code, resolved for credit decision and grade.
Description	Displays the model description, resolved for credit decision and grade.
Decision	Displays the credit decision, taken for the application.
Grade	Displays the scoring grade, post credit decision of the application.
Pricing Widget	Displays the rate applicable post credit decision.
Pricing Model Code	Displays the pricing model code, resolved for credit decision.
Description	Displays the pricing model description, resolved for credit decision.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type applicable post credit decision.
Rate %	Displays the rate applicable post credit decision.

Click on the **Validation Model** widget, the following fields are displayed. The details for the request which was clicked on the landing page is displayed.

Figure 3-105 Validation Model Widget



**Table 3-102 Validation Model Widget - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the name of the product processor that sent the request.  This field will be shown on click of each widget.
Request Type	Displays the request type sent by the product processor.  This field will be shown on click of each widget.



Table 3-102 (Cont.) Validation Model Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
Contract ID	Displays the contract ID sent by the product processor.
	This field will be shown on click of each widget.
Request Reference Number	Displays the request reference number sent by product processor.
	This field will be shown on click of each widget.
Internal Reference	Displays the internal reference number of the application.
Number	This field will be shown on click of each widget.
<b>Execution Date</b>	Displays the execution date of the processing application.
	This field will be shown on click of each widget.
Mode	Displays the mode of execution of the application.
	This field will be shown on click of each widget.
<validation code="" model=""></validation>	Displays the validation model code that is resolved for credit
	decision.  Click the hyper link to view the rule executed to resolve the model.
Oh ava Bada I a a	**
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.
Input	Displays the input of the rule.
Value	Displays the input of the rule.
Description	Displays the value of the rale.  Displays the description of the validation model.
Status	Displays the description of the validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the status of validation model.  Displays the rule ID executed for validation model processing.
Rule ID	Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed.
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.
Input	Displays the input of the rule.
Value	Displays the value of the rule.
Sequence	Displays the sequence in which the rules are executed for validation model processing.
Status	Displays the status of the rule execution. In case the status is failed, the reason for failure is displayed as Reason <>. The options are: Pass Not Executed - This status is displayed against a rule if the Stop on Failure is set as ON and previous rule sequence has
	failed.

The following fields are displayed once the user click the **Borrowing Capacity** widget.



Figure 3-106 Borrowing Capacity Widget



**Table 3-103 Borrowing Capacity Widget - Field Description** 

Field	Description
<eligibility code=""></eligibility>	Displays the eligibility code resolved for calculating the borrowing capacity.  Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed to resolve the borrowing capacity.
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.
Input	Displays the input of the rule.
Value	Displays the value of the rule.
Eligibility Description	Displays the eligibility description resolved for calculating the borrowing capacity.
Requested Amount	Displays the requested amount for the lending application.
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the maximum lendable amount that can be given for an application.
Fact	Displays the fact using which the maximum lendable amount was calculated.
Rule ID	Displays the rule ID executed for calculating the maximum lendable amount.
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.
Input	Displays the input of the rule.
Value	Displays the value of the rule.

The following fields are displayed once you click the **Qualitative Score** widget.



Figure 3-107 Qualitative Score Widget - Bar Graph View

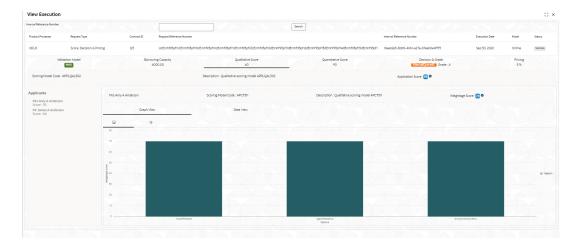


Figure 3-108 Qualitative Score Widget – Pie Graph View



Figure 3-109 Qualitative Score Widget – Data View





Table 3-104 Qualitative Score Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
<scoring code="" model=""></scoring>	Displays the scoring model code resolved for credit decision.
	<ul> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the application level decision scoring code is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, the applicant level decision scoring code is displayed.</li> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No and Is Primary Applicant is No, the application level scoring code is displayed.</li> </ul>
Description	Displays the scoring model description resolved for credit decision.
Weightage Score/ Application Score	Displays the qualitative credit score post credit decision of the application.  When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the field name is displayed as Application Score. The system performs the
	aggregation, which can be minimum, maximum or average of all applicant's score. The aggregation performed is defined as rules and linked at the application level scoring model and this aggregated score is displayed.  • When Is Application Decision Required is No, the field name
	is displayed as <b>Weightage Score</b> . The score is displayed by resolving the applicant level scoring model.
	<ul> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, and Is Primary Applicant is No, the field name is displayed as Application Score. The system performs the aggregation, which can be minimum, maximum or average of all applicant's score. The aggregation performed is defined as rules and linked at the application level scoring model and this aggregated score is displayed.</li> </ul>
(i)	Hover this icon to get the information about the formula for calculation of score.
<applicant name=""></applicant>	Displays the applicant names present in the application.
<score></score>	Displays the weighted credit score post credit decision of the application.  The score is calculated for each applicant by resolving the applicant
	level scoring model.
<applicant name=""></applicant>	Displays the applicant names present in the application.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the applicant level scoring model code resolved for credit decision.
Description	Displays the applicant scoring model description.
Weightage Score	Displays the weighted credit score post credit decision of the application.
(i)	Hover this icon to get the information about the formula for calculation of score.



Table 3-104 (Cont.) Qualitative Score Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
Graph View	Two graphical views are available.  • Bar Graphs  The details are shown as a graphical representation as bar charts.  • List of question ID on the X-axis
	Score on the <b>Y</b> -axis.  Based on the evaluation of the category, the questions are shown in a particular color based on the maintenance done in the lookups screen.
	• Pie Charts  The details are shown as a graphical representation as pie charts.  The calculation logic for the question is (Score of the question/ Weightage score of the applicant)*100. The pis is shown from a pool of colors available/defined in the code.
Data View	The scoring details are shown as mentioned below in data view.
Question Code	Displays the question code resolved for the applicant in the scoring model.
Question	Displays the question description resolved for the applicant in the scoring model.
Value	Displays the response received for the question in the payload.
Score	Displays the score calculated for the question based on the range and the response.
	In case any question was optional for which the response was not received, <b>NA</b> will be displayed.

The following fields are displayed once you click the **Quantitative Score** widget.

Very Execution

Transact Reviews Name

Request Type

Gorman ID

Som Deliann & Promp

US

Used-m956/shifteen956/shi

Figure 3-110 Quantitative Score Widget - Bar Graph View



| New Execution | Secretary |

Figure 3-111 Quantitative Score Widget - Pie Graph View

Figure 3-112 Quantitative Score Widget – Data View



Table 3-105 Quantitative Score Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
<scoring code="" model=""></scoring>	Displays the scoring model code resolved for credit decision.
	When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the application level decision scoring code is displayed.
	When Is Application Decision Required is No, the applicant level decision scoring code is displayed.
	When Is Application Decision Required is No and Is Primary Applicant is No, the multi applicant level scoring code is displayed.
	Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed to resolve the quantitative score.
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.
Input	Displays the input of the rule.
Value	Displays the value of the rule.



Table 3-105 (Cont.) Quantitative Score Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Displays the scoring model description resolved for credit decision.
Weightage Score	Displays the weightage score post credit decision of the application.
	<ul> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is Yes, the system performs the aggregation, which can be minimum, maximum or average of all applicant's score. The aggregation performed is defined as rules and linked at the application level scoring model and this aggregated score is displayed.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No, the score is displayed by resolving the applicant level scoring model.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>When Is Application Decision Required is No and Is Primary Applicant is No, the score is displayed by resolving multi applicant level scoring model.</li> </ul>
	In case of <b>Is Application Decision Required</b> is <b>Yes</b> , the system displays the hyperlink on the weightage score value. It shows the aggregate rule details.
<applicant name=""></applicant>	Displays the applicant names present in the application.
<score></score>	Displays the weighted credit score post credit decision of the application.
	The score is calculated for each applicant by resolving the applicant level scoring model.
	In case of multi applicant scenario, weightage score per applicant is not shown.
<applicant name=""></applicant>	Displays the applicant names present in the application.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the applicant level scoring model code resolved for credit decision.
	Applicant level scoring model is applicable for the below case.
	If Is Application Decision required is Yes
	If Is Application Decision Required is No, and Is Primary     Applicant is Yes
	Multi applicant level scoring model is applicable in the below case.
	If Is Application Decision Required is No, and Is Primary Applicant is No. Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed to resolve the quantitative score.
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.
•	Click to expand the rule.
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.
Input	Displays the input of the rule.
Value	Displays the value of the rule.
Description	Displays the applicant scoring model description.
Weightage Score	Displays the weighted credit score post credit decision of the application.
	The weightage score is calculated for each applicant by resolving the applicant scoring model.
	In case of multi applicant scoring model, for both the applicant the same score is shown since the score is not calculated per applicant.
(i)	Hover this icon to get the information about the formula for calculation of score.



Table 3-105 (Cont.) Quantitative Score Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
Graph View	Two graphical views are available.  Bar Graphs The details are shown as a graphical representation as bar charts.  List of features on the X-axis  Weightage Score on the Y-axis.  Based on the evaluation of the category, the feature are shown in a particular color based on the maintenance done in the lookup screen.  Note: For Multi Applicant scoring model all graphs is shown in the same color, as category evaluation is not applicable.  Pie Charts
	The details are shown as a graphical representation as pie charts.  The calculation logic for the feature is (Weighted score of the feature/ Weightage score of the applicant)*100. The pie is shown from a pool of colors available/defined in the code.
Data View	The scoring details are shown as mentioned below in data view.
Feature	Displays the features resolved for the applicant in the scoring model. Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed to resolve the quantitative score.
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.
Input	Displays the input of the rule.
Value	Displays the value of the rule.
Value	Displays the value of the feature.
Range Type	Displays the range type for the feature.
Range	Displays the range resolved for the feature value for score resolution.
Weightage %	Displays the weightage defined for the feature in the scoring model.
Score	Displays the score calculated for the feature based on the range and feature value.
Weightage Score	Displays the weighed credit score post credit decision of the application.

The following fields are displayed once you click the **Decision and Grade** widget.

Figure 3-113 Decision and Grade Widget

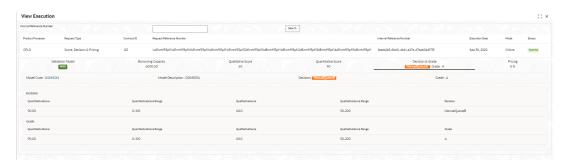




Table 3-106 Decision and Grade Widget - Field Description

Field	Description	
<model code=""></model>	Displays the model code resolved for credit decision and grade.	
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.	
▶	Click to expand the rule.	
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.	
Input	Displays the input of the rule.	
Value	Displays the value of the rule.	
Model Description	Displays the model description resolved for credit decision and grade.	
Decision	Displays the credit decision taken for the application.	
Grade	Displays the scoring grade post credit decision of the application.	
Quantitative Score	Displays the quantitative score calculated for the application.  If the feature is rule based, system displays the hyperlink.	
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.	
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.	
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.	
Input	Displays the input of the rule.	
Value	Displays the value of the rule.	
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range resolved for the quantitative score value for score resolution.	
Qualitative Score	Displays the qualitative score calculated for the application.	
Qualitative Score Range	Displays the range resolved for the qualitative score value for score resolution.	
Decision	Displays the credit decision taken for the application.	
Rule ID	Displays the decision taken for the application. Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed.	
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.	
<b>&gt;</b>	Click to expand the rule.	
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.	
Input	Displays the input of the rule.	
Value	Displays the value of the rule.	
Qualitative Score	Displays the qualitative score calculated for the application.  If the feature is rule based, system displays the hyperlink.	
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.	
•	Click to expand the rule.	
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.	
Input	Displays the input of the rule.	
Value	Displays the value of the rule.	
Qualitative Score Range	Displays the range resolved for the qualitative score value for score resolution.	



Table 3-106 (Cont.) Decision and Grade Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
Quantitative Score	Displays the quantitative score calculated for the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range resolved for the quantitative score value for score resolution.
Grade	Displays the scoring grade taken for the application.

The following fields are displayed once you click the **Pricing** widget.

Figure 3-114 Pricing Widget



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-107 Pricing Widget - Field Description

Field	Description	
<pricing model<="" th=""><th colspan="2">Displays the pricing model code resolved for credit decision.</th></pricing>	Displays the pricing model code resolved for credit decision.	
Code>	Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed to resolve the pricing model.	
Show Rule Log	Click to see the rule log.	
-	Click to expand the rule.	
Expression	Displays the expression of the rule.	
Input	Displays the input of the rule.	
Value	Displays the value of the rule.	
Model	View the pricing model description resolved for credit decision.	
Description		
Rate Type	View the rate type applicable post credit decision.	
Rate Percentage	View the rate applicable post credit decision.	
Loan Amount	View the eligible loan amount for the application.	
Loan Tenure	View the loan tenure for the application.	
Loan Amount	View the range resolved for the loan amount value.	
Range		
Loan Tenure	View the range resolved for the loan tenure value.	
Range		
Rate %	View the rate applicable post credit decision.	

The following fields are displayed once you click the **Charge** widget.



Figure 3-115 Charge Widget

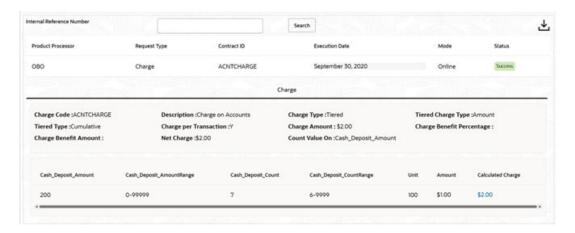


Figure 3-116 Charge Widget

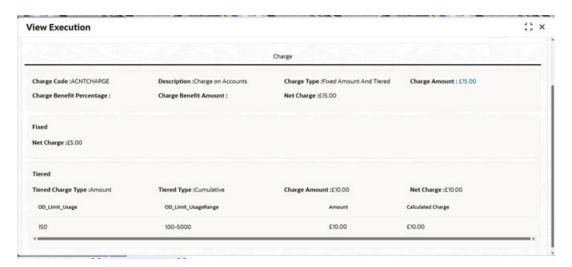


Table 3-108 Charge Widget - Field Description

Field	Description
<charge code=""></charge>	Displays the Charge code evaluated for credit decision.
Description	Displays the description of the charge code.
Charge Type	Displays the type of the charge code.
Charge Percentage(%)	Displays of percentage of the charge code.
Minimum Amount	Displays the minimum amount.
Maximum Amount	Displays the maximum amount.
Basis of	Displays the attribute on which the percentage is applied



Table 3-100 (Colit.) Charge Widget - Field Description	<b>Table 3-108</b>	(Cont.) Charge Widget - Fie	Id Description
--	--------------------	-----------------------------	----------------

Field	Description
Charge Amount	Displays the charge amount computated. Click the hyperlink to view the rule executed to resolve the pricing model.
Logic	Displays the logic on which the charge amount has been calculated.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Charge Amount	Displays the charge amount calculated.
Charge to be Applied	Displays the charge applied.

# 3.19 Integrating Decision Service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub

This topic describes the information to integrate the Decision service with Oracle Banking Routing Hub.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration
   This topic describes the information about Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration for the Decision service.
- Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service Configuration
   This topic describes the information about Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service Configuration

# 3.19.1 Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration

This topic describes the information about Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration for the Decision service.

- Service Consumers
  - This topic describes systematic instructions to configure the service consumers.
- Service Providers
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the service providers.

#### 3.19.1.1 Service Consumers

This topic describes systematic instructions to configure the service consumers.

The **Service Consumer** is an Oracle product that invokes Oracle Banking Routing Hub API. Oracle Banking Routing Hub analyses, evaluates the destination product processor and, transforms the data into a format of the same.

The **Service Consumer** comprises the source and destination integration details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Routing Hub
- 2. Under Routing Hub, click Service Consumers.

The **Service Consumers** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-117 Service Consumers

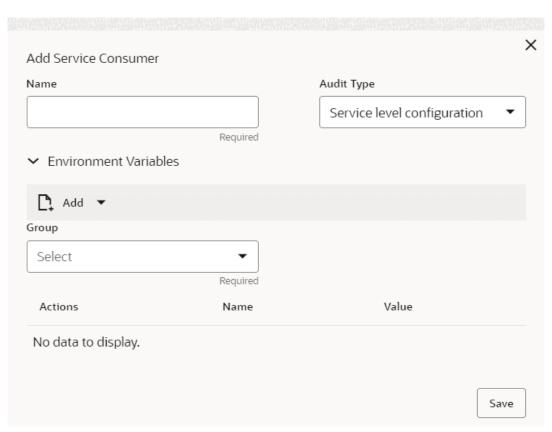


#### **Add Service Consumer**

Click Add.

The Add Service Consumer screen is displayed.

Figure 3-118 Add Service Consumer



4. Specify the fields on the **Add Service Consumer** screen.

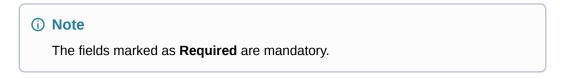




Table 3-109 Add Service Consumer - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the service consumer.  Note: Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters. No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Add	To add, refer to step 5. Select the group from the drop-down list. The available options are: Group Variable
Group	Select the group from the drop-down list.
Action	Displays the action. The user can edit or delete the header.
Name	Displays the name of the header.
Value	Displays the value of the header.

#### **Environment Variables:**

The user must define the group of variables which can be accessed throughout the specific consumer's configuration.

The syntax for accessing environment variables is below: \$env.Environment\_Group\_Name.Environment\_Variable\_Name

For example, \$env.COMMON.BRANCH CODE

- To add Environment Variables, follow below steps.
  - a. On Add Service Consumers, click Add and select Group from drop-down list to add the group.

The **Add Environment Group** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-119 Add Environment Group



b. Specify the fields on Add Environment Group screen and click OK.





Table 3-110 Add Environment Group - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the environment group.  Note:  Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters.  No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.

c. Click Add on Add Service Consumer screen and select Variable from drop-down list to add the variable.

The Add Environment Variable screen is displayed.

Figure 3-120 Add Environment Variable



d. Specify the fields on the Add Environment Variable screen and click OK.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-111** Add Environment Variable - Field Description

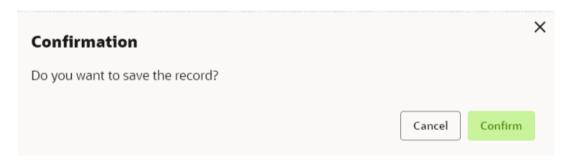
Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the environment variable.  Note:  Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters.  No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Value	Specify the value of the environment variable. The value can either be hard coded or Velocity mapping.

6. Click **Save** to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-121 Confirmation - Add Service Consumers



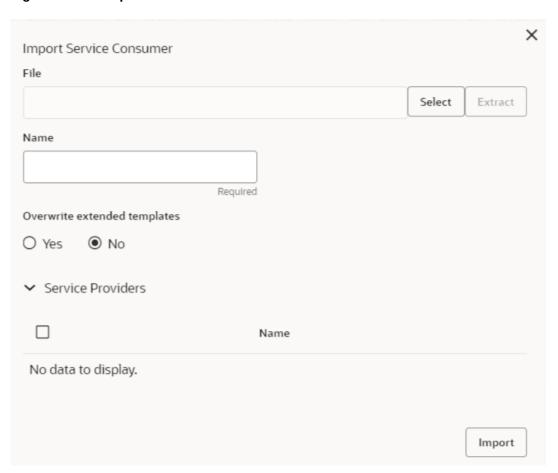
7. Click Confirm to save the record.

#### **Import Service Consumer**

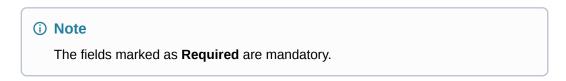
8. Click Import.

The Import Service Consumer screen is displayed.

Figure 3-122 Import Service Consumer



9. Specify the fields on the **Import Service Consumer** screen and click **OK**.





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

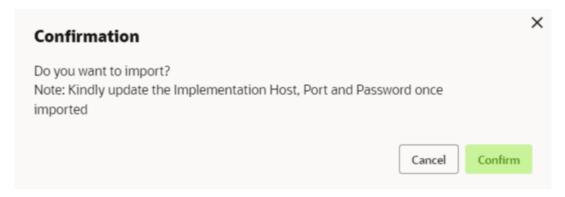
Table 3-112 Import Service Consumer - Field Description

Field	Description
File	Select the file using <b>Select</b> . <b>Note:</b> Allows only to select one file and accepts only JSON file.
Extract	Extracts the consumer name and service provider list from JSON file and displays it in the respective elements.
Name	Specify the name of the service provider.  Note: Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters. No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Name	Displays the list of service providers names that are present in JSON file.

**10.** Click **Import** to import the selected file.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-123 Confirmation - Import Service Consumer



11. Click **Confirm** to import the service consumer.



Below data needs to be changed after importing provider configuration file:

- Implementation Host and Port
- Implementation Authentication Password

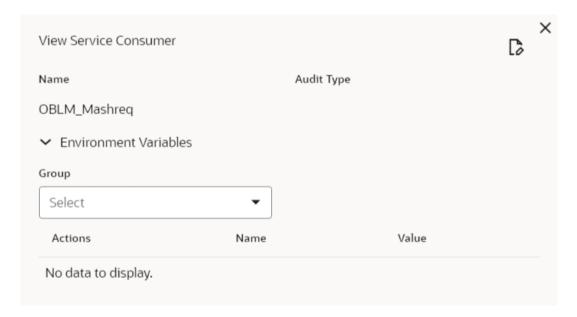
#### **View Service Consumer**



The View Service Consumer screen is displayed.



Figure 3-124 View Service Consumer



The user can click edit button to edit the **Service Consumer**.

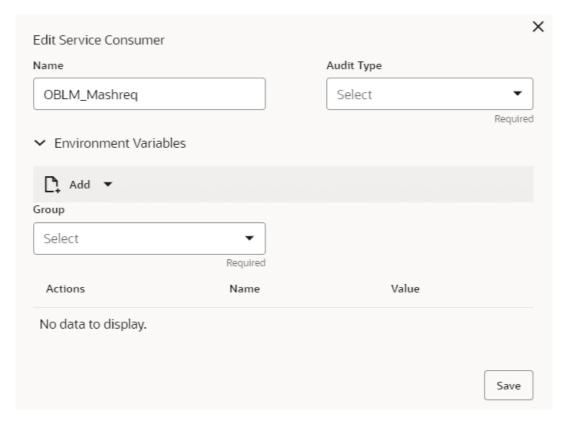
#### **Edit Service Consumer**



The **Edit Service Consumer** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-125 Edit Service Consumer



14. Click Save to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-126 Confirmation - Edit Service Consumer



15. Click Confirm to save the record.

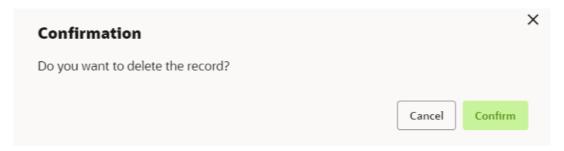
#### **Delete Service Consumer**

**16.** Click and click **Delete**.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-127 Confirmation - Delete Service Consumer



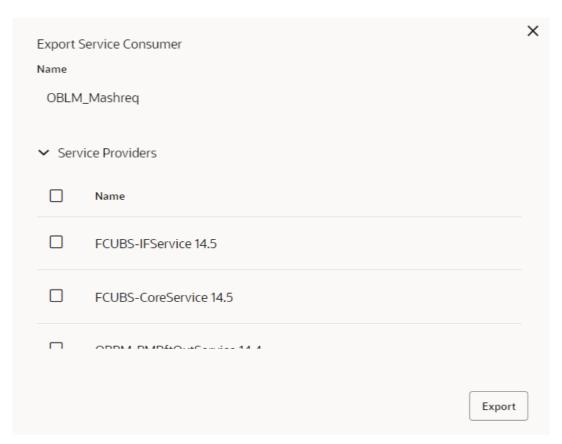
17. Click Confirm to delete the record.

**Export Service Consumer in JSON** 

18. Click and click Export. Select JSON.

The **Export Service Consumer** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-128 Export Service Consumer - JSON



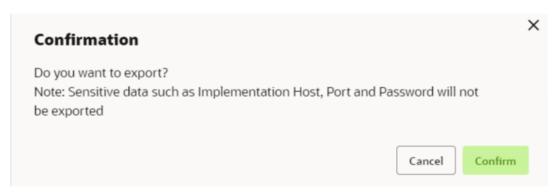


#### (i) Note

- The user has an option to select service providers from the list which needs to be exported or can click on select all for all service providers.
- The JSON Export feature exports below data:
  - Selected service consumer
  - All consumer services
  - Selected service providers with services
  - Default implementation of selected service providers with services (without Host, Port and Authentication Password)
  - Default transformations
  - All default implementation routes
- **19.** Select the required service providers and click **Export**.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-129 Confirmation - Export Service Consumer in JSON



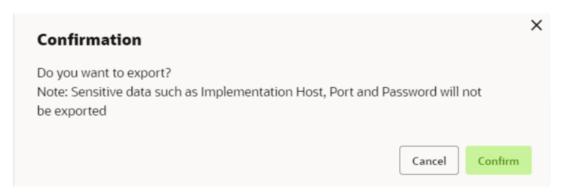
20. Click **Confirm** to export in JSON.

#### **Export Service Consumer in SQL**

21. Click Export and select SQL.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-130 Confirmation







The SQL Export feature exports entire configuration without Host, Port, and Authentication Password details.

22. Click Confirm to export the Service Consumer in SQL.

### 3.19.1.2 Service Providers

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the service providers.

The **Service Providers** are the product processors configure to process request send by oracle banking routing hub on behalf of service consumers. It comprises of the destination integration details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Routing Hub.
- 2. Under Routing Hub, click Service Consumers.
- 3. On **Service Consumers** screen, click the required service consumer.

The **Service Providers** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-131 Service Providers



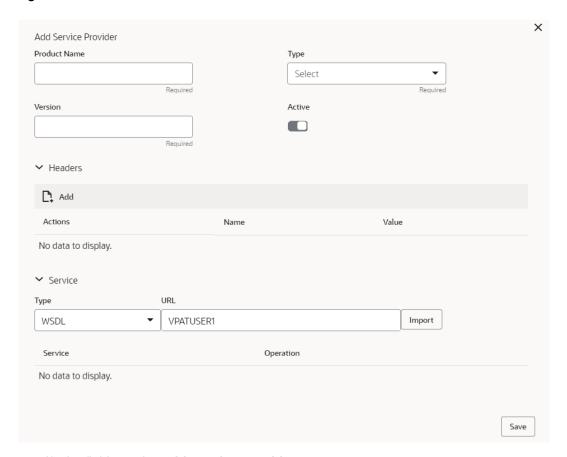
#### To Add Service Provider

Click Add.

The Add Service Provider screen is displayed.



Figure 3-132 Add Service Provider



5. Specify the fields on the **Add Service Provider** screen.



Table 3-113 Add Service Provider - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Name	Specify the product name of the service provider.  Note: Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters. No numeric value at beginning and no space allowed.
Туре	Select the type of service provider from drop-down list The available options are: INTERNAL EXTERNAL
Version	Specify the provider version.  Note:  Enter 0 to maximum of 255 characters.  Only numeric or decimal values are allowed.



Table 3-113 (Cont.) Add Service Provider - Field Description

Field	Description
Active	Predefined values are Active / Inactive If a provider is marked as inactive, the system will stop all related routes.
Add	To add, refer to step 4.
Actions	Displays the action. The user can edit or delete the header.
Name	Displays the name of the header.
Value	Displays the value of the header.
Туре	Select the type of service from the drop-down list. The available options are:  WSDL  SWAGGER
URL	Specify the service URL of the file location.
Import	Click Import to extract the service information from URL.
Service	Displays the extracted service from the selected URL.
Operation	Displays the extracted operation from the selected URL.

#### **Headers**

External product processor might require some standard headers to be passed along with the request. User can specify the headers which are required by service endpoints for its all implementations but not present in swagger file.

- To add Headers, follow below steps.
  - a. Click Add.

The Add Header screen is displayed.

Figure 3-133 Add Header



b. Specify the fields on the Add Header screen and click OK.





The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-114 Add Header - Field Description

Field	Description
Name	Specify the name of the header.
Value	Specify the value of the header.

Click Save to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-134 Confirmation



8. Click **Confirm** to save the record.

#### **Import Service Provider**

Click Import.

The Import Service Provider screen is displayed.

Figure 3-135 Import Service Provider







#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

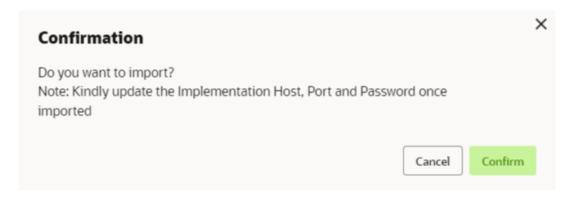
Table 3-115 Import Service Provider - Field Description

Field	Description
File	Select the file using <b>Select</b> button. <b>Note</b> : Allows only to select one file and accepts only JSON file.

10. Click **Import** to import the selected file.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-136 Confirmation - Import





Below data needs to be changed after importing provider configuration file:

- Implementation Host and Port
- Implementation Authentication Password
- 11. Click **Confirm** to import the record.

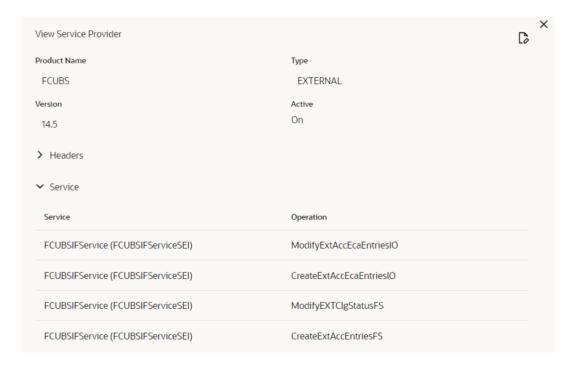
#### **View Service Provider**



The View Service Provider screen is displayed.



Figure 3-137 View Service Provider



The user can click edit button to edit the Service Provider.

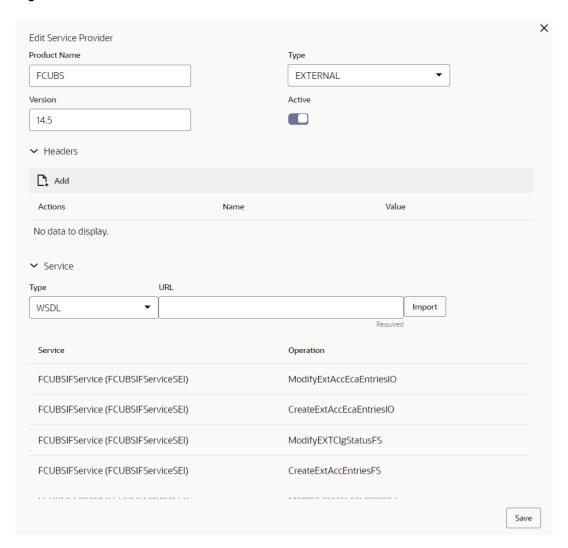
#### **Edit Service Provider**



The Edit Service Provider screen is displayed.



Figure 3-138 Edit Service Provider



14. Click Save to save the details.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-139 Confirmation - Edit Service Provider



15. Click Confirm to save the record.

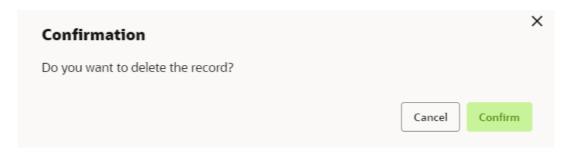
#### **Delete Service Provider**

**16.** Click and click **Delete**.



The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-140 Confirmation - Delete Service Provider



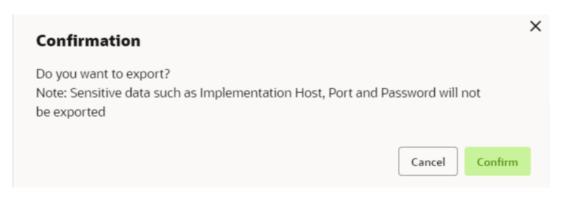
17. Click Confirm to delete the record.

#### **Export Service Provider**

18. Click and click Export.

The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-141 Confirmation - Export Service Provider



#### ① Note

The following data cannot be exported:

- Implementation Host
- Implementation Port
- Implementation Authentication Password

The above data needs to be configured manually after importing the configuration file. Same has been mentioned in Import section.

19. Click **Confirm** to export the record.



# 3.19.2 Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service Configuration

This topic describes the information about Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service Configuration

This topic contains the following subtopics:

<u>Fetch Credit Decision</u>
 This topic describes about the figures for the fetch credit decision.

### 3.19.2.1 Fetch Credit Decision

This topic describes about the figures for the fetch credit decision.

Figure 3-142 Fetch Credit Decision - Header

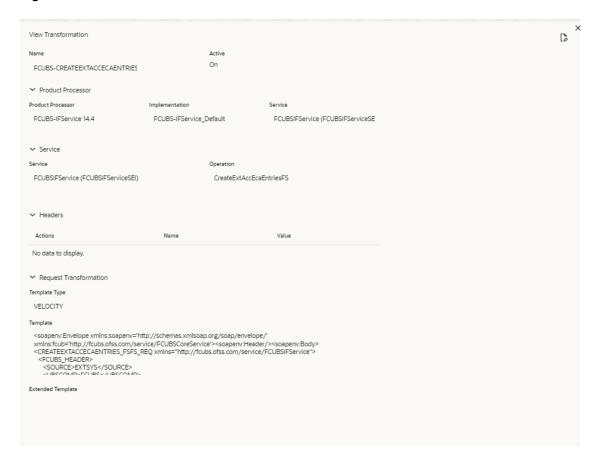




Figure 3-143 Fetch Credit Decision – Transformation

View Transfo	ormation		D
Name		Active	
TRANSFORM	MATION1	On	
➤ Product F	Processor		
Product Proce	ssor	Implementation	
EXPERIAN 14	1.4	EXPERIAN_Default	
Service			
CreditReport	s - /v2/credit-report		
✓ Service			
Service		Operation	
POST /con report	sumerservices/credit-profile/v2,	/credit- CreditReports	
✓ Headers			
Actions	Name	Value	
:	Accept	application/json	
:	Authorization	Bearer \$body.access_token	
:	clientReferenceId	SBMYSQL	
✓ Path Para	ameters		
Actions	Na	ame Value	
No data to o	display.		
<b>∨</b> Query Pa	rameters		
Actions	Na	ame Value	
No data to o	display.		
✓ Request **	Transformation		
Body Type		Template Type	
RAW		VELOCITY	
Template			
{ #set(\$	body = \$snapshot.get(0).body)		



#### Figure 3-144 Consumer Services



# 3.20 Relationship Pricing

This topic describes about the information on relationship pricing.

Pricing Decision service (PDS) in its vanilla flavor offered charges, pricing and decisioning capability using only the facts passed by the product processor in the payload. With relationship pricing, PDS becomes capable to price based on attributes related to the customer's relationship with the bank. PDS can retrieve such attributes (facts) on its own and can use these in addition to the ones passed by the product processor. The facts can be either retrieved online from other modules or can be fetched from its local store. Currently, relationship pricing sources does not perform complex calculations using these attributes. It stores them and makes them available as features and facts in RP models.

The module has been enhanced with various ingestion mechanisms to populate its local store. The store is flexible, extensible and has an efficient entity-based model. Bank can create new aggregates and configure attribute retrievals using mechanisms such as events, API calls and bulk data transfers. The next few sections describe the mechanisms of creating aggregates, the facts and the data retrieval configurations.

Aggregate Configuration describes creating metadata for holding aggregate data.

For example – When a **Party** aggregate is created using the screen, it creates a table to hold the Party data. Multiple aggregate tables can be created to hold facts pertaining to the aggregate, that are then used in Relationship rules.

Parse Configuration and Execution Configuration describe the creation of configurations for online retrieval of information. Example – In an online manual disbursement execution, if savings account attributes are required to be fetched, RP looks up these configurations to retrieve data online. From the disbursement payload, it is possible to fetch the partyid and then lookup the party service online to fetch party attributes. Execution Configuration describes the step sequence of calls needed and Parse Configuration describes the mechanism in each step. These sequences and the steps are loosely coupled and can be assembled dynamically to wire various data retrievals.

**Relationship Pricing Configuration** configures the data retrieval mechanisms for a particular RP execution. Example – For an online manual disbursement transaction, likely data sources could be:

- Latest savings account balances online from OBA services
- Transaction counters
- Local RP party data

For example – For late fees computation, likely data sources could be:



- Transaction counters
- Local RP party data
- Local aggregate balances from accounts held by the party

Finally, **Transport Fact Mapping** describes the configuration needed to do bulk population of the aggregate data into the tables created using **Aggregate Configuration**. For example – bulk population of payment data into the **Payment** table created.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Aggregate

This topic describes the information about the aggregate feature.

Parse Configuration

This topic describes the information about the parse configuration feature.

Execution Configuration

This topic describes the information about the execution configuration feature.

RP Online Configuration

This topic describes the information about the relationship pricing configuration.

Transport Fact Mapping

This topic describes the information about the transport fact mapping feature.

# 3.20.1 Aggregate

This topic describes the information about the aggregate feature.

This maintenance can be used to create aggregates like Party, Account etc. This maintenance will dynamically create FACTS tables for a particular aggregate (domain) which will eventually hold RP facts for that aggregate. User just needs to enter the entity name, entity id and relationships with other aggregates. This maintenance creates a blueprint for the facts tables. On save of this maintenance, a table with the value in "TABLE\_NAME" will be dynamically created with columns ID, entity id (entity\_name + "ID"), FACT\_NAME, FACT\_VALUE, PPR\_CODE, TXN\_REF\_NO. The facts in these tables will be part of local RP store of facts.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Aggregate Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create aggregate by updating various details.

View Aggregate Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the aggregate.

# 3.20.1.1 Create Aggregate Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create aggregate by updating various details.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Aggregate Configuration, then click Create Aggregate Configuration.

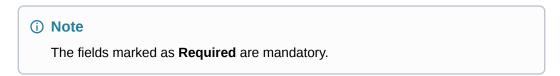
The **Create Aggregate Configuration** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-145 Create Aggregate Configuration



Specify the fields on the Create Aggregate Configuration screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-116 Create Aggregate Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Aggregate Name	Specify the name of the aggregate being created.
Aggregate ID	Specify the aggregate ID associated with the aggregate.
Relationship	Specify the list of existing Aggregates (existing entity name) to which a relationship exists.
Table Name	Displays the auto generated from given Entity Name.
Table ID	Displays the auto generated from given Entity Name.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Create Aggregate Configuration is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Aggregate Configuration</u> screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

### 3.20.1.2 View Aggregate Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the aggregate.

The user can configure the aggregate using the <u>Create Aggregate Configuration</u> screen. The status of the created aggregate is displayed as Unauthorized and Open. Once the checker authorizes the aggregate, the status is updated to Authorized and Open.

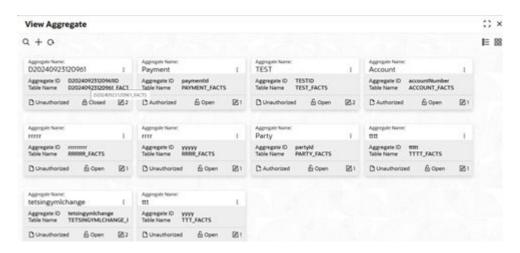
 From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.



2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Aggregate Configuration, then click View Aggregate Configuration.

The View Aggregate Configuration screen is displayed.

Figure 3-146 View Aggregate Configuration



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-117 View Aggregate Configuration - Field Description

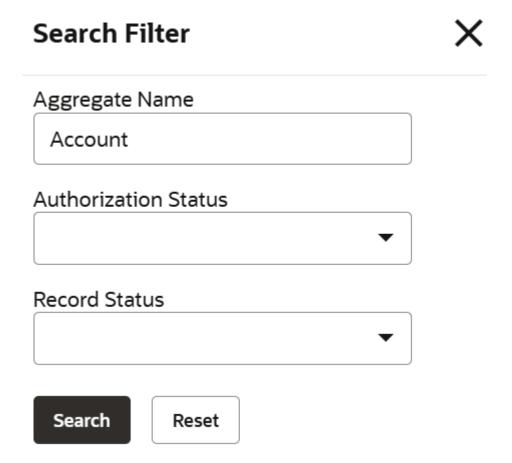
Field	Description
Aggregate Name	Displays the name of the aggregate being created.
Aggregate ID	Displays the aggregate ID associated with the aggregate.
Table Name	Displays the auto generated from given entity name.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

3. On the View Aggregate Configuration screen, click  $^{\mathbb{Q}}$  icon.

The View Aggregate Configuration - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-147 View Aggregate Configuration - Search



 On the View Aggregate Configuration - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required aggregate configuration.

Table 3-118 View Aggregate Configuration - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Aggregate Name	Specify the aggregate code name.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

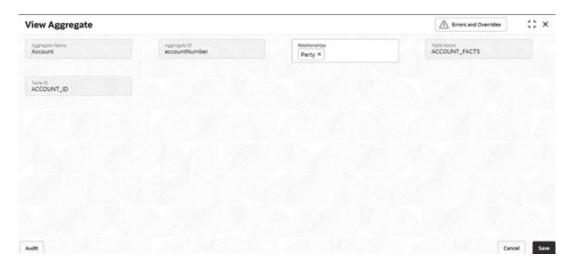
- 5. Click **Search** to display the required aggregate configuration.
- 6. On the View Aggregate Parameter screen, click icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created configurations.



7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created aggregate configuration.

The **Aggregate Maintenance - Modify** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-148 Aggregate Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-119 Aggregate Maintenance - Modify - Field Description

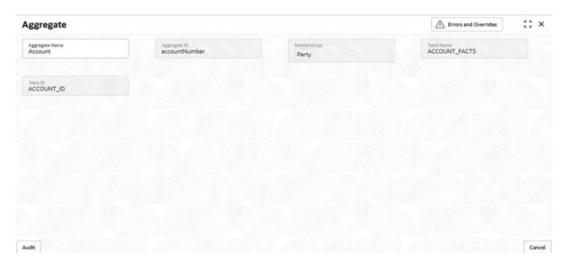
Field	Description
Aggregate Name	Displays the created aggregate name.
Aggregate ID	Displays the created aggregate ID.
Relationship	Displays the separated list of existing aggregates(existing entity name) to which a relationship exists. User can modify the same.
Table Name	Displays the table name.
Table ID	Displays the table ID.

- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created aggregate configuration.

The Aggregate Maintenance - View screen is displayed.



Figure 3-149 Aggregate Maintenance - View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-120 Aggregate Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Aggregate Name	Displays the created aggregate name.
Aggregate ID	Displays the created aggregate ID.
Relationship	Displays separated list of existing aggregates(existing entity name) to which a relationship exists.
Table Name	Displays the table name.
Table ID	Displays the table ID.

# 3.20.2 Parse Configuration

This topic describes the information about the parse configuration feature.

If facts are to be extracted from the payload sent by the user or from response received from some previous **Retrieve**, this configuration can be used. Need the xpath of the field that needs to be parsed and the fact name to which this value will be assigned. After parsing is done, the dictionary array will be enriched by such facts.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Parse Configuration
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions on configuration of parse.
- View Parse Configuration
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the parse configuration.

# 3.20.2.1 Create Parse Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions on configuration of parse.

1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.



2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Parse Configuration, then click Create Parse Configuration.

The Create Parse Configuration screen is displayed.

Figure 3-150 Create Parse Configuration



3. Specify the fields on the Create Parse Configuration screen.



**Table 3-121 Create Parse Configuration - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Parse Configuration ID	Specify the unique parse configuration ID.
Parse Configuration Name	Specify the description for the parse configuration ID.
Parse Configuration Type	Select the type from the drop-down list. The available options are: Input Output
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list.
Fact Mapping Configuration ID	Specify the unique fact mapping configuration ID.
Fact Name	Click the <b>Search</b> icon and select the fact name from the list.
Fact Value X Path	Specify the xpath to fetch the fact value.
Action	Click the icons to edit or delete the record.

- **4.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Create Parse Configuration is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Parse Configuration screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.



### 3.20.2.2 View Parse Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the parse configuration.

The user can configure the <u>Create Parse Configuration</u> screen. The status of the created parse configuration is displayed as Unauthorized and Open. Once the checker authorizes the parse configuration, the status is updated to Authorized and Open.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Parse Configuration, then click View Parse Configuration.

The View Parse Configuration screen is displayed.

Figure 3-151 View Parse Configuration



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-122** View Parse Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which configuration is being created
Parse Configuration ID	Specify the unique parse configuration ID.

- 3. On the **View Parse Configuration** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required parse configuration.
- 4. Right click on the table and select **View Details** to view the parse configuration.

The Parse Configuration - View screen is displayed.

Figure 3-152 Parse Configuration - View





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-123 Aggregate Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Parse Configuration ID	Displays the parse configuration ID.
Parse Configuration Name	Displays the parse configuration name.
Parse Configuration Type	Displays the configuration type. User can modify the same.
Product Processor	Displays the processor.
Fact Mapping Configuration ID	Displays the mapping configuration ID.
Fact Name	Displays the fact name.
Fact Value X Path	Displays the xpath of the fact value.

# 3.20.3 Execution Configuration

This topic describes the information about the execution configuration feature.

Multiple parse and retrieves can be chained together. This chaining is maintained in this maintenance. For example, user can chain a parse and retrieve. Output of a parse configuration can be used as an input to another retrieve through this configuration.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Execution Configuration</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions on configuration on execution.
- <u>View Execution Configuration</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the execution configuration.

# 3.20.3.1 Create Execution Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions on configuration on execution.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Execution Configuration, then click Create Execution Configuration.

The Create Execution Configuration screen is displayed.

Figure 3-153 Create Execution Configuration





3. Specify the fields on the Create Execution Configuration screen.

(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

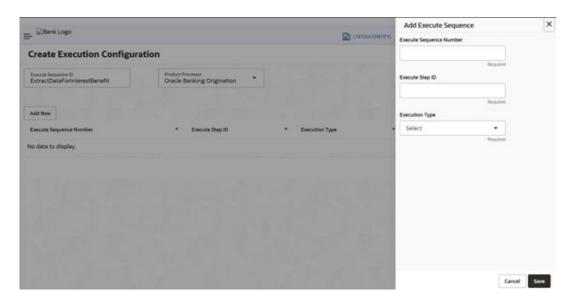
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-124 Create Execution Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Execute Sequence ID	Specify the unique execute sequence ID.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which configuration is being created.
Execute Sequence Number	Specify the unique sequence number for the execute sequence table.
Execute Step ID	Specify the unique step ID for the execute sequence table.
Execution Type	Select the type from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	<ul><li>Parse</li><li>Retrieve</li><li>Store</li></ul>

On the Add Execute Sequence screen, select the execution type to maintain the configuration.

Figure 3-154 Add Execute Sequence



 Select the Execution Type as Retrieve and click Create Retrieve Configuration to provide the details or click Existing Retrieve Configuration and select the Retrieve Configuration ID from the list.

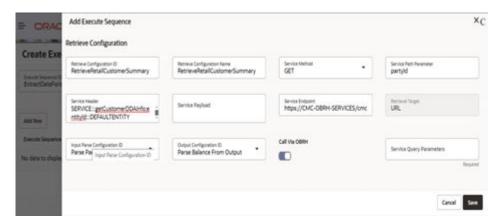
The **Retrieve Configuration** screen is displayed.

Facts can also be fetched from external domains by making rest calls. The configuration will store details like the type of rest call (GET/POST), service URL, service headers, query



params, whether the call is happening via OBRH or not. This configuration also links a parse config id which will extract the facts from response.

Figure 3-155 Retrieve Configuration



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-125 Retrieve Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Retrieve Configuration ID	Specify a unique Retrieval configuration ID.
Retrieve Configuration Name	Specify a unique name for the Retrieval configuration ID.
Service Method	Select the service method from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	• GET • POST
Service Path Parameter	Specify the list of path parameters, separated by #.
Service Header	Specify the list of service headers, format: (header1:::value1;header2:::value2).
Service Payload	Specify the request body, if any.
Service Endpoint	Specify the endpoint being configured.
Retrieval Target	Displays where to retrieve data from. The options are:
	• URL
	LOCALCACHE
	COHERENCECACHE
Input Configuration ID	Select the input parse configuration ID, used for parsing data needed for input.
Output Configuration ID	Select the output parse configuration ID, used for parsing response of API call.
Call via OBRH	Click the toggle status to check if the endpoint is configured via OBRH.
Service Query Parameter	Specify the list of query parameters, separated by #.

Select the Execution Type as Parse and click Create Parse Configuration to provide the details or click Existing Parse Configuration and select the Configuration ID from the list.



The Parse Configuration screen is displayed.

For more information on parse configuration, refer

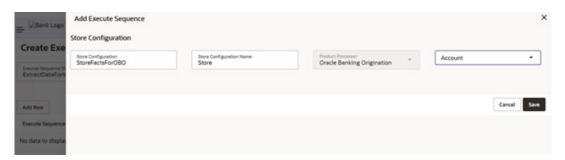
 Select the Execution Type as Store and click Create Store Configuration to provide the details or click Existing Store Configuration and select the Store Configuration ID from the list.

The **Store Configuration** screen is displayed.

Store configuration can be used to store attributes that are parsed and/or retrieved into RP fact tables.

Store configuration should be the last step in an execution sequence, and it should be preceded with at least a parse or retrieve configuration.

Figure 3-156 Store Configuration



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-126 Store Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Store Configuration	Specify a unique Store configuration ID.
Store Configuration Name	Specify a unique name for the Store configuration ID.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which configuration is being created.
Aggregate	Select the attaching aggregate name to store configuration.

- 8. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details.
     The Create Execution Configuration is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Execution Configuration screen.
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 3.20.3.2 View Execution Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the execution configuration.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Execution Configuration, then click View Execution Configuration.

The View Execution Configuration screen is displayed.



Figure 3-157 View Execution Configuration



**Table 3-127 View Execution Configuration - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which configuration is being created.
Execution Configuration ID	Specify the unique execution sequence ID.

- **3.** On the **View Execution Configuration** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required execution configuration.
- 4. Right click on the table and select **View Details** to view the execution configuration.

The **Execution Configuration - View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-158 Execution Configuration - View

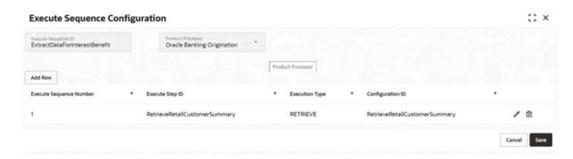


Table 3-128 Aggregate Maintenance - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Execution Configuration ID	Displays the execution configuration ID.
Product Processor	Displays the processor.
Execute Step ID	Displays the execute step ID.
Execution Type	Displays the execution type.
Configuration ID	Displays the configuration ID.



# 3.20.4 RP Online Configuration

This topic describes the information about the relationship pricing configuration.

This configuration will have 3 possible ways of fetching the facts.

- Attribute Source From Domains Online Capture a list of execution sequence IDs.
- 2. Attribute Source From Local RP Store
  Capture all the aggregates whose facts are to be fetched.
- 3. Attribute Source Counter

Configure counter facts that will be required. Counter facts are stored against entity ID. Counter fact can be fetched based on 2 inputs i.e.,

- Input param path which will be the name of the fact in payload which holds the ID of the
- Name of the fact which needs to be fetched from counter table.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Relationship Pricing Configuration</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions on configuration of relationship pricing.
- <u>View Relationship Pricing Configuration</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the Relationship Pricing Configuration.

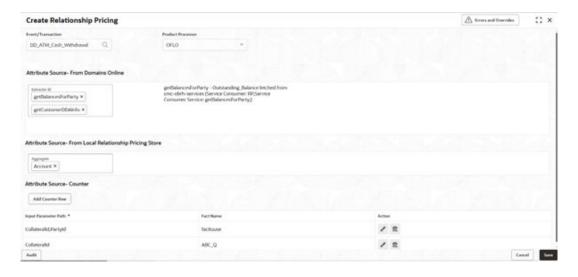
### 3.20.4.1 Create Relationship Pricing Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions on configuration of relationship pricing.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Relationship Pricing Configuration, then click Create Relationship Pricing.

The **Create Relationship Pricing** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-159 Create Relationship Pricing Configuration





Specify the fields on the **Create Relationship Pricing** screen.

#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-129 Create Relationship Pricing - Field Description

Field	Description
Event/Transaction	A list of Events (Transactions) to choose from and configure. Click the <b>Search</b> icon and select the events from the list.
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which configuration is being created
Attribute Source - From Domains Online	Capture a list of execution sequence IDs.
Attribute Source - From Locals RP Store	Capture all the aggregates whose facts are to be fetched.
Attribute Source – Counter	Configure counter facts that will be required. Counter facts are stored against entity ID. Counter fact can be fetched based on 2 inputs:  Input param path which will be used as entity Id to fetch the fact.  Name of the fact which needs to be fetched from counter table.

- Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Save to save the details. The Create Relationship Pricing is successfully created and can be viewed using the View Relationship Pricing Configuration screen.
  - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 3.20.4.2 View Relationship Pricing Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the Relationship Pricing Configuration.

The user can configure the Relationship Pricing using the Create Relationship Pricing Configuration screen. The status of the created Relationship Pricing configuration is displayed as Unauthorized and Open. Once the checker authorizes the Relationship Pricing, the status is updated to Authorized and Open.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Relationship Pricing Configuration, then click View Relationship Pricing Configuration.

The View Relationship Pricing Configuration screen is displayed.



Figure 3-160 View Relationship Pricing Configuration

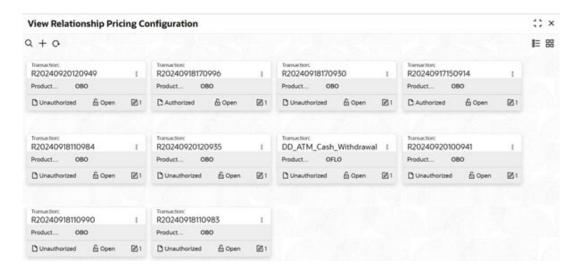


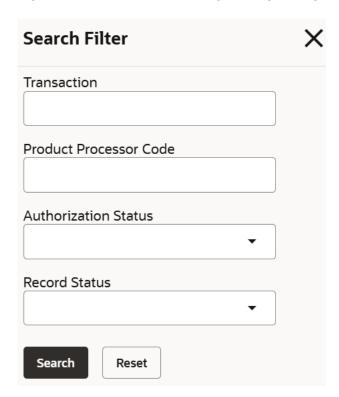
Table 3-130 View Relationship Pricing Configuration - Field Description

Field	Description
Event/Transaction	Displays the transaction.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor selected.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

On the View Relationship Pricing Configuration screen, click Q icon.
 The View Relationship Pricing Configuration - Search screen is displayed.



Figure 3-161 View Relationship Pricing Configuration - Search



4. On the View Relationship Pricing Configuration - Search screen, specify the Search Filter to fetch the required relationship pricing configuration.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-131 View Relationship Pricing Configuration - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction	Specify the transaction.
Product Processor	Select the product processor.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	<ul><li>Authorized</li><li>Rejected</li><li>Unauthorized</li></ul>
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

- 5. Click **Search** to display the required relationship pricing configuration.
- 6. On the View Relationship Pricing Configuration screen, click icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created configurations.
- 7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created relationship pricing configuration.

The Relationship Pricing Configuration - Modify screen is displayed.



Figure 3-162 Relationship Pricing Configuration - Modify



Table 3-132 Relationship Pricing Configuration - Modify - Field Description

Field	Description
Event/Transaction	Displays the event/transaction
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Attribute Source - From Domains Online	Displays the attribute source - from domains selected.
Attribute Source - From Local Relationship Pricing Store	Displays the attribute source - from local Relationship Pricing store selected.
Attribute Source – Counter	Displays the attribute source - counter selected.

- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 9. Click **View** to view the created relationship pricing configuration.

The **Relationship Pricing Configuration - View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-163 Relationship Pricing Configuration - View





Table 3-133 Relationship Pricing Configuration - View - Field Description

Field	Description
Event/Transaction	Displays the event/transaction.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Attribute Source - From Domains Online	Displays the attribute source - from domains selected.
Attribute Source - From Local Relationship Pricing Store	Displays the attribute source - from local Relationship Pricing store selected.
Attribute Source – Counter	Displays the attribute source - counter selected.

# 3.20.5 Transport Fact Mapping

This topic describes the information about the transport fact mapping feature.

There is a provision to transport data from other domains to CMC schema and extract facts in batch.

After the table is transported in CMC schema, there are 2 ways in which the <domain>\_FACTS table will get enriched with this transported data.

- COLUMN\_MAPPING The \_FACTS table is expected to have a column where data from source tables column will be populated directly.
- **FLAT\_MAPPING** Source tables specific column value is mapped to a facts value in destination table (\_FACT table). New row will be created in \_FACTS table with the specific factName and value.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Create Transport Fact Mapping</u>
   This topic describes about systematic instructions on mapping of transport fact.
- View Transport Fact Mapping
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the transport fact mapping.

## 3.20.5.1 Create Transport Fact Mapping

This topic describes about systematic instructions on mapping of transport fact.

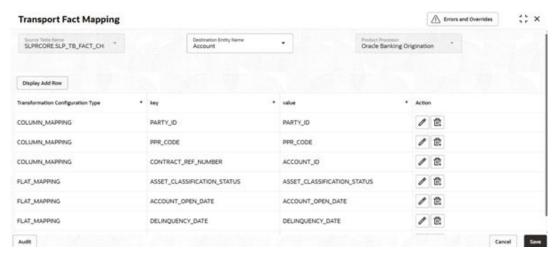
Facts can be stored in PDS in separate tables per domain. These tables can be created dynamically.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Transport Fact Mapping, then click Create Transport Fact Mapping.

The Create Transport Fact Mapping screen is displayed.



Figure 3-164 Create Transport Fact Mapping



3. Specify the fields on the Create Transport Fact Mapping screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-134 Create Transport Fact Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Source Table Name	The name of the Transport Fact Mapping being created. Select the table name from the drop-down list.
Entity Name	The Transport Fact Mapping ID associated with the Transport Fact Mapping. Select the entity name from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	<ul><li>Account</li><li>Party</li></ul>
Product Processor	Select the product processor from the drop-down list for which configuration is being created.
Transformation Configuration Type	Select the type from the drop-down list. The available options are:  COLUMN_MAPPING - The _FACTS table is expected to have a column where data from source tables column is populated directly.  FLAT_MAPPING - Source tables specific column value is mapped to a facts value in destination table (_FACT table). New
	row is created in _FACTS table with the specific fact name and value.
Key	Select the key from the drop-down list. Auto generated from given entity name.
Value	Select the value from the drop-down list.
Action	Click the icons to edit or delete the record.

**4.** Perform one of the following action:



- Click **Save** to save the details.

  The **Create Transport Fact Mapping** is successfully created and can be viewed using the <u>View Transport Fact Mapping</u> screen.
- Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.

## 3.20.5.2 View Transport Fact Mapping

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the transport fact mapping.

The user can configure the transport fact mapping using the <u>Create Transport Fact Mapping</u> screen. The status of the created transport fact mapping is displayed as Unauthorized and Open. Once the checker authorizes the transport fact mapping, the status is updated to Authorized and Open.

- From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Credit Decision.
- 2. Under Credit Decision, click Maintenance. Under Maintenance, click Transport Fact Mapping, then click View Transport Fact Mapping.

The View Transport Fact Mapping screen is displayed.

Figure 3-165 View Transport Fact Mapping



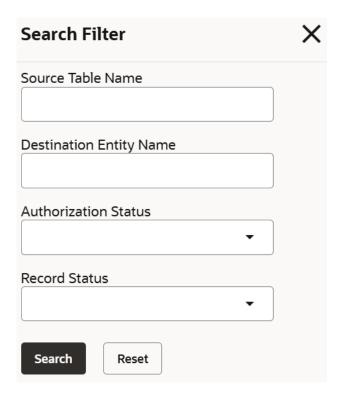
**Table 3-135** View Transport Fact Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Source Table Name	Displays the source table name.
Destination Entity Name	Displays the destination entity name.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.



On the View Transport Fact Mapping screen, click Q icon.
 The View Transport Fact Mapping - Search screen is displayed.

Figure 3-166 View Transport Fact Mapping - Search



**4.** On **View Transport Fact Mapping - Search** screen, specify the **Search Filter** to fetch the required transport fact mapping.

Table 3-136 View Transport Fact Mapping - Search - Field Description

Field	Description
Source Table Name	Specify the source table name.
Destination Entity Name	Specify the destination entity name.
Authorization Status	Select the authorization status from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Record Status	Select the record status from the drop-down list. The available options are:     Open     Closed

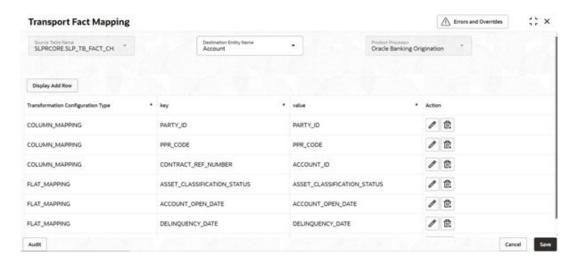
- 5. Click **Search** to display the required transport fact mapping.
- 6. On the View Transport Fact Mapping screen, click icon to Unlock, Delete, Authorize or View the created transport fact mapping.



7. Click **Unlock** to modify the created transport fact mapping.

The **Transport Fact Mapping Maintenance - Modify** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-167 Transport Fact Mapping Maintenance - Modify



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-137 Transport Fact Mapping Maintenance - Modify - Field Description** 

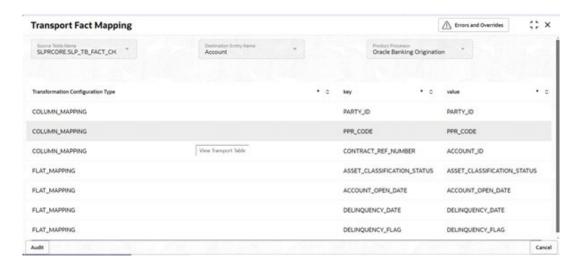
Field	Description
Source Table Name	Displays the source table name.
Entity Name	Displays the entity name. User can modify the same
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Transformation Configuration Type	Displays the configuration type.
Key	Displays the key.
Value	Displays the value

- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.
- 9. Click View to view the created transport fact mapping.

The **Transport Fact Mapping Maintenance - View** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-168 Transport Fact Mapping Maintenance - View



**Table 3-138 Transport Fact Mapping Maintenance - View - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Source Table Name	Displays the source table name.
Entity Name	Displays the entity name.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Transformation Configuration Type	Displays the configuration type.
Key	Displays the key.
Value	Displays the value.

# 3.21 Product Manufacturing

This topic provides information on product manufacturing unit.

Product Manufacturing or Product Designer is a feature by which one can configure banking products like Loans, CASA, TD, and non-banking products like Insurance for example. Different domains and product processors use the products for various transactional purposes. It supports end-to-end creation of Products and Product Offers for Banking and Insurance products throughout the customer life cycle from onboarding to servicing and default management.

Currently the Product Designer supports the following features:

- Inquire loan products from existing Oracle Banking Retail Loans Servicing
- Inquire savings products from existing Oracle Banking Accounts
- Quick launch of product variants from the retail loans, savings portfolio of Oracle Banking by creating a copy of existing products and tweaking its attributes.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Product Dashboard
 This topic provides information on the product dashboard.



#### Bundle Maintenance

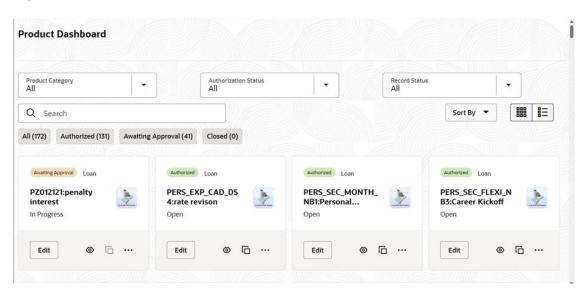
This topics describes about bundle maintenance.

### 3.21.1 Product Dashboard

This topic provides information on the product dashboard.

The **Product Dashboard is** a UI catalog that represents all banking products, such as Loans and CASA. It supports these two product types and is designed to facilitate the quick launch of products by allowing users to create copies of existing ones efficiently.

Figure 3-169 Product Dashboard

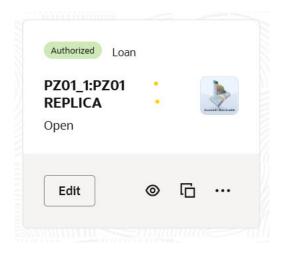


The Dashboard consists of Loans and Savings products retrieved from individual GET endpoints of separate microservices. The available filter options are:

- Product Category
  - All
  - Loans
  - Savings
- Authorization Status
  - All
  - Authorized
  - Unauthorized
- Record Status
  - All
  - Open
  - In Progress
  - Closed



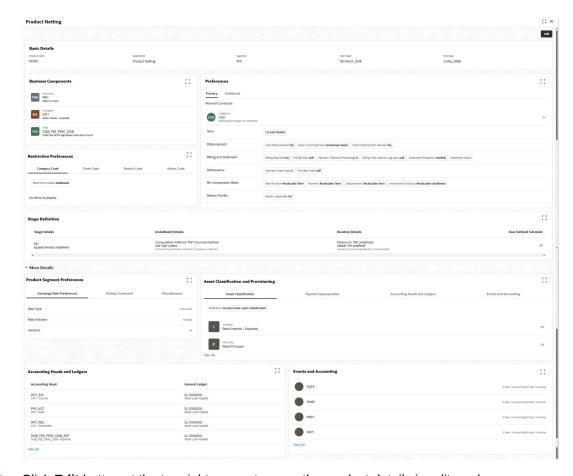
Figure 3-170 Example of a Tile



1. On the specific record, click the o icon to view the product details on the next screen in read-only mode.

The Product Details in View Mode is displayed.

Figure 3-171 Product Details - View Mode

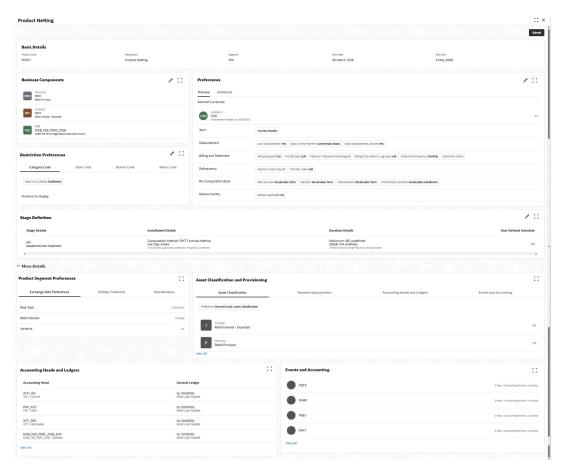


2. Click **Edit** button at the top right corner to open the product details in edit mode.



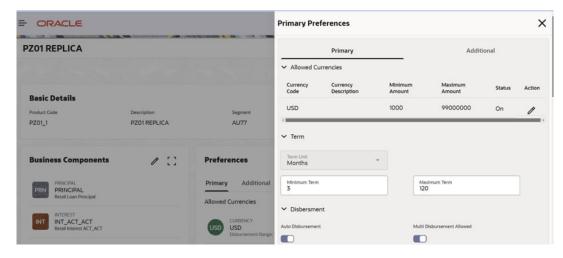
The Product Details in Exit Mode is displayed.

Figure 3-172 Product Details - Edit Mode



3. Click the  ${\mathscr O}$  icon on each widget to provide additional details and edit the values.

Figure 3-173 Edit Mode of the Widget



4. Click Submit to submit the details.



5. Click the  $\Box$  to copy the details.

The Basic Details screen is displayed.

Figure 3-174 Basic Details

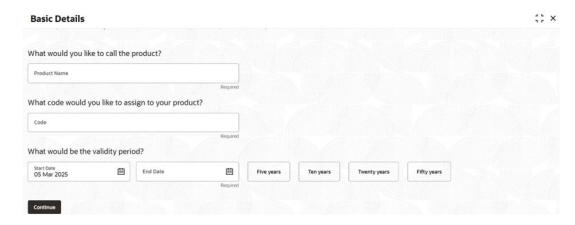


Table 3-139 Basic Details

Field	Description
Product Code	Specify the name of the product code.
Product Name	Specify the description of the product name.
Validity Period	Specify the start and end dates.

## 3.21.2 Bundle Maintenance

This topics describes about bundle maintenance.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Bundle

This topic describes about the systematic instructions of creating a bundle.

View Bundle

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the list of configured bundle.

### 3.21.2.1 Create Bundle

This topic describes about the systematic instructions of creating a bundle.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Basic Details

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on basic details of creating a bundle.

Bundle Products

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on bundle products.

Benefits

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on benefits.

Attributes

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on attributes.



Review

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on review.

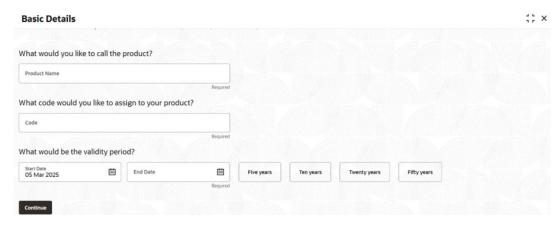
### 3.21.2.1.1 Basic Details

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on basic details of creating a bundle.

- 1. From Home screen, click Product Manufacturing Unit. Under Product Manufacturing Unit, click Bundle.
- 2. Under Bundle, click Create Bundle.

The **Basic Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-175 Basic Details



3. Specify the fields on the **Basic Details** screen.

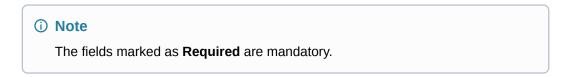


Table 3-140 Create Basic Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Bundle Code	Specify the unique code for the bundle.
Bundle Name	Specify the unique name for the bundle code.
Description	Specify the description for the bundle code.
Benefit Applicable Period	Select the applicable period from the list. The available options are:
	Perpetual     Specific Period
Specific Period	Specify the period in Years, Months, and Days. This field gets displayed only if the Benefit Applicable Period is selected as Specific Period.



Table 3-140 (Cont.) Create Basic Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Start Date	Specify the start date for the bundle. It should be current system date or future date. The system will not allow backdated start date.
End Date	Specify the end date for the bundle, and the system will allow the future date.
Thumbnail Image	Click the Select a file or drop one here and select the file from the local folder.  Note: The file upload limit is 10 MB. The formats supported for the upload are PNG, JPG and JPEG.

- 4. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
  - Click Save and Close or Save to save or save and close the details.
  - Click Continue to save and navigate to the next screen (Bundle Products).

### 3.21.2.1.2 Bundle Products

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on bundle products.

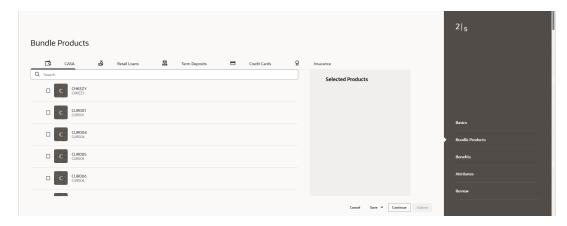
1. Click Continue in the Basic Details screen to add the bundle products.

The **Bundle Products** screen is displayed.



Minimum of two products has to be selected from the bundle products.

Figure 3-176 Bundle Products



2. Specify the fields on the **Bundle Products** screen.



Table 3-141 Bundle Products - Field Description

Field	Description
CASA	Select the products from the available list.
Retail Loans	Select the products from the available list.
Term Deposits	Select the products from the available list.
Credit Cards	Select the products from the available list.
Insurance	Select the products from the available list.

- 3. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
  - Click Save and Close or Save to save or save and close the details.
  - Click Continue to save and navigate to the next screen (Benefits).

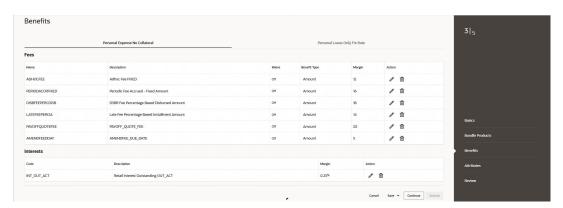
### 3.21.2.1.3 Benefits

This topic describes about the systematic instructions on benefits.

1. Click **Continue** in the **Bundle Products** screen to define the benefits.

The **Benefits** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-177 Benefits



2. Specify the fields on the **Benefits** screen.



Table 3-142 Benefits - Field Description

Field	Description
Fees	For each fee, click the <b>Edit</b> icon to modify the details.  If waive toggle is enabled, the <b>Benefit Type</b> and <b>Margin</b> are displayed.
	Under Benefit Type, the available options are:  NA
	Amount
	Percentage
	<ul> <li>For Margin,</li> <li>If the margin amount or percentage is greater than 0, it will be added to the original fees.</li> <li>If the margin amount or percentage is less than 0, it will be reduced from the original fees.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Note:         <ul> <li>The Bundle Code, Bundle Type, Benefits Applicable Tenure and benefits applicable end-date will be stored against the respective loan account. The benefits applicable end-date will be updated as the account maturity date.</li> <li>If Bundle Type is Perpetual, the Benefits → Fee Spread will be the final fee amount will be included in the account onboarding request. And if Bundle Type is Specific tenor, in event of the component in question not defined in the bundle code, the Bundle Margin Amount will be returned as 'Zero'.</li> <li>If Bundle Type is Specific tenor, the Benefits → Fee Waiver is supported. In this case as the fees are waived, the Bundle Margin amount will be equal to the Original Fee amount with the resultant Final Fee Amount amount being zero. And if Bundle Type is Perpetual, in this case as the fees are waived, the Bundle Margin amount will be equal to the Original Fee amount with the resultant Final Fee Amount amount being zero.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Interest	<ul> <li>For each interest, click the Edit icon to modify the details.</li> <li>For Margin,</li> <li>If the margin percentage is greater than 0, it will be added to the original interest rate.</li> <li>If the margin percentage is less than 0, it will be reduced from the original interest rate.</li> <li>Note: It supports an interest benefit for the entire loan tenor (perpetual), but it does not support an interest benefit for a specific, limited tenor.</li> </ul>



The same action can be informed for every bundle product.

- 3. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
  - Click Save and Close or Save to save or save and close the details.
  - Click Continue to save and navigate to the next screen (Attributes).

### 3.21.2.1.4 Attributes

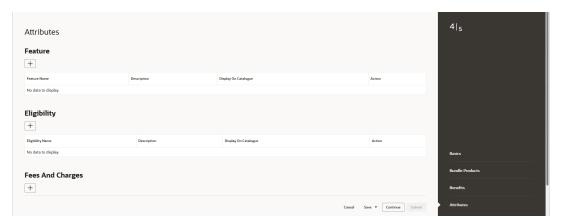
This topic describes about the systematic instructions on attributes.



Click Continue in the Benefits screen to define the attributes.

The **Attributes** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-178 Attributes



2. Specify the fields on Attributes screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-143 Attributes - Field Description

Field	Description
Feature	Click + icon to specify the details under feature.  Feature - Specify the feature name.
	<b>Description</b> - Specify the description of the feature.
	<b>Display On Catalogue</b> - Click the toggle status to enable this parameter.
Eligibility	Click + icon to specify the details under feature.  Eligibility Name - Specify the eligibility name.
	<b>Description</b> - Specify the description of the eligibility name.
	<b>Display On Catalogue</b> - Click the toggle status to enable this parameter.
Fees And Charges	Click + icon to specify the details under feature.  Fees and Charge - Specify the fees and charges name.
	<b>Description</b> - Specify the description of the fees and charges name.
	<b>Display On Catalogue</b> - Click the toggle status to enable this parameter.

- 3. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
  - Click Save and Close or Save to save or save and close the details.
  - Click Continue to save and navigate to the next screen (Review).

### 3.21.2.1.5 Review

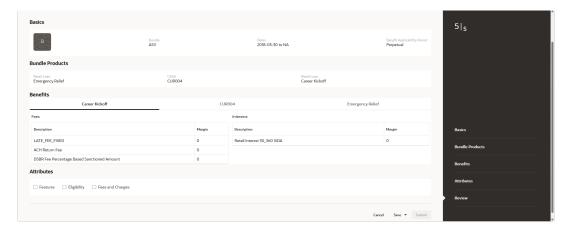
This topic describes about the systematic instructions on review.

1. Click Continue in the Attributes screen to review the details.

The **Review** screen is displayed.



#### Figure 3-179 Review



The details specified under sub-screen are displayed.

User can review the details:

- Basics
- Bundle Products
- Benefits
- Attributes The checkbox will be ticked only if the details are defined.
- 2. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
  - Click Save and Close or Save to save or save and close the details.
  - · Click Submit to submit the details.

### 3.21.2.2 View Bundle

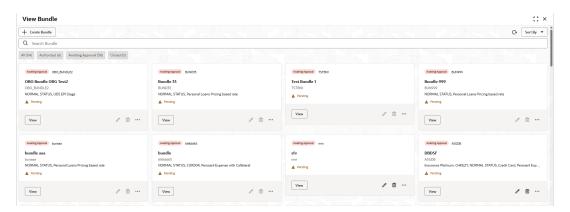
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the list of configured bundle.

- 1. From Home screen, click Product Manufacturing Unit. Under Product Manufacturing Unit, click Bundle.
- 2. Under Bundle, click View Bundle.

The **View Bundle** screen is displayed.



Figure 3-180 View Bundle



The **View Bundle** will have a Search bar to search results on Bundle Name. There is a Sort By with available values:

- Oldest First
- Newest First
- A-Z
- Z-A

The screen has filter options. The available options are:

- All
- Authorization Status
  - Authorized
  - Awaiting Approval
- Record Status
  - Closed

**Table 3-144** View Bundle – Field Description

Field	Description
Bundle Code	Displays the code for the bundle.
Bundle Name	Displays the bundle name.
Description	Displays the description code selected.
Host Products	Displays the host products in the bundle.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:  Authorized  Awaiting Approval
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:



Table 3-144 (Cont.) View Bundle - Field Description

Field	Description
View	Displays the bundle in read-only mode.
Edit	Enables the user to edit the bundle.
Delete	Enables the user to delete the bundle.
Close	Enables the user to close the bundle.
Authorize	Enables the user to authorize a bundle which is awaiting approval.
Reopen	Enables the user to reopen a closed bundle.

- 3. Click View to displays the details.
- Click Edit to edit the details.

# 3.22 Batch Category

This topic describes the information to view the batch summary, maintenance and its operations.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Batch Job Maintenance
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the category and job details.
- Batch Job Operations
  - This topic describes the systematic instructions for operating a batch job.
- View Batch Job Summary

This topic describes the systematic procedures used to view batch job summaries.

## 3.22.1 Batch Job Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the category and job details.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Category Details
  - This topic describes the systematic procedures used to create the category details.
- Job Details

This topic describes the systematic procedures used to create the job details.

## 3.22.1.1 Category Details

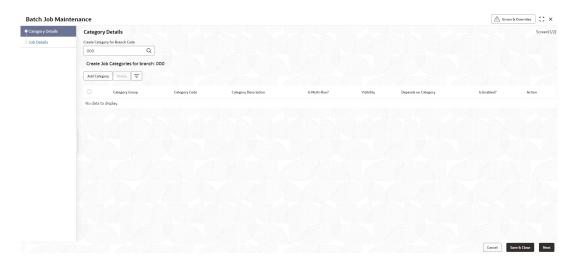
This topic describes the systematic procedures used to create the category details.

- 1. From Home screen, click Retail Lending. Under Retail Lending, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Batch Category, then click Batch Job Maintenance.

The Batch Job Maintenance - Category Details screen is displayed.



Figure 3-181 Batch Job Maintenance - Category Details



3. Specify the fields on the **Batch Job Maintenance - Category Details** screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-145 Batch Job Maintenance - Category Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Create Category for Branch Code	Click Q and select the branch code from the list.

4. Click **Copy Resource** button to copy resource.

The **Copy Resource** screen is displayed.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-146 Copy Resource - Field Description

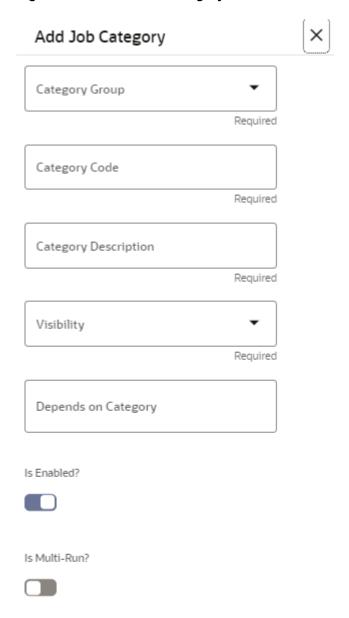
Field	Description
Copy To Branch	Select the copy to to from the drop-down list. The branch code are displayed in the drop-down.
Copy To All Branch	Select the copy from the drop-down list.

5. Click on Add Category to create the job categories for the branch selected.

The Add Job Category screen is displayed.



Figure 3-182 Add Job Category





Specify the fields on the Add Job Category screen.

#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-147 Add Job Category

Field	Description
Category Group	Select the category group from the drop-down list. The available options are:     GENERIC     CUTOFF     EOD     HOUSEKEEPING     EOFI     FLIPDATE     BOD     RELEASE_CUTOFF
Category Code	Specify the unique code for every branch.
Category Description	Specify the description of the category code.
Visibility	Select the visibility from the drop-down list. The available options are: Functional Technical Any
Depends on Category	Select the depends on category from the drop-down list.
Routing Condition	Select the condition from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • METHOD_BASED
Condition Name	Specify the condition name for the category.
Is Enabled?	Click the toggle status to enable the parameter.
Multi-Run?	Click the toggle status to enable the parameter.

- 7. Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
  - Click Save and Close or Save to save or save and close the details.
  - Click **Next** to save and navigate to the next screen (**Job Details**).

### 3.22.1.2 Job Details

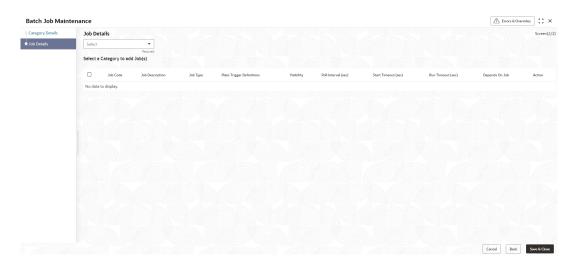
This topic describes the systematic procedures used to create the job details.

Click Next on the Batch Job Maintenance screen.

The Batch Job Maintenance - Job Details screen is displayed.



Figure 3-183 Batch Job Maintenance - Job Details



2. Specify the fields on the **Batch Job Maintenance - Job Details** screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-148 Batch Job Maintenance - Job Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Job Details	Select the job details from the drop-down list. The categories groups defined in the ce

3. Click **Graph View** button to display the details in the graphical format.

The Graph View of Categories And Jobs screen is displayed.

4. Click **Add Job** to create job under specified category.

The Create Job under Category screen is displayed.



Figure 3-184 Create Job under Category



On the Create Job under Category screen, click BATCH tab to define configuration.
 The BATCH screen is displayed.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Save & Next

Cancel



Figure 3-185 BATCH

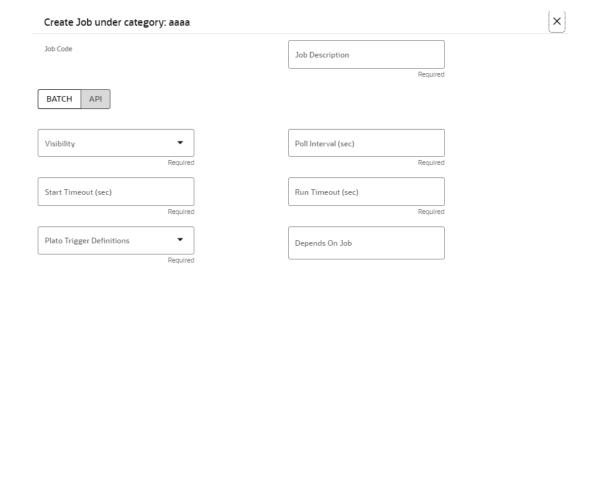


Table 3-149 Create Job under Category - BATCH - Field Description

Field	Description
Job Code	Displays the job code based on the selected trigger definitions.
Job Description	Displays the description of the job based on the selected trigger definitions.
Visibility	Displays the visibility for the job selected. User can modify the same.
Poll Interval (sec)	Displays the details of poll interval in seconds. User can modify the same.
Start Timeout (sec)	Displays the start timeout in seconds. User can modify the same.

Save & Next

Cancel



Table 3-149 (Cont.) Create Job under Category - BATCH - Field Description

Field	Description
Run Timeout (sec)	Displays the run timeout in seconds. User can modify the same.
Plato Trigger Definitions	Select the Plato trigger definitions from the drop-down list.
Depends On Job	Select the job from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	<ul><li>TBSDateChange</li><li>flipdate</li></ul>
Failure Threshold	Displays the failure threshold. User can modify the same.

6. On the **Create Job under Category** screen, click **API** tab to define configuration.

The Create Job under Category - API screen is displayed.



Figure 3-186 Create Job under Category - API

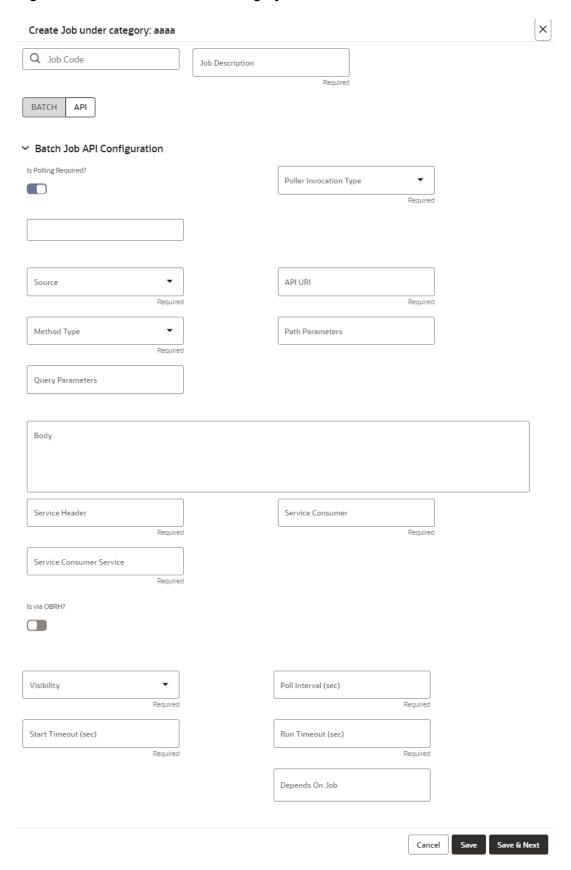




Table 3-150 Create Job under Category - API - Field Description

Field	Description
Field	Description
Job Code	Click Q icon and select the code from the list.
Job Description	Displays the description of the job based on the selected job code.
Is Polling Required?	Click this toggle status to enable this feature.
Poller Invocation Type	Displays the poller innovation type. Select the type from the drop- down list. User can modify the same.
	The available options are:  STREAM LIBRARY
Poller Job Name	Specify the job name of the poller.
Source	Displays the source as <b>Input</b> from the list. User can modify the same.
API URI	Displays the URI of the API for the selected job code. User can modify the same.
Method Type	Displays the method for the selected job code. User can modify the same.
Path Parameters	Specify the path parameters for the job code.
Query Parameters	Displays the query parameters for the job. User can modify the same.
Body	Displays the body. User can modify the same.
Service Header	Displays the service header for the job code.
Is via OBRH?	Click the toggle status to enable this feature.
Service Consumer	Specify the service consumer for the job. This field gets displayed only if the <b>Is via OBRH?</b> toggle is enabled.
Service Consumer Service	Specify the service consumer for the job. This field gets displayed only if the <b>Is via OBRH?</b> toggle is enabled.

- **7.** Perform one of the following action:
  - Click Cancel to discard the changes and close the screen.
  - Click Back to get to previous screen.
  - Click Save and Close to save the details.

# 3.22.2 Batch Job Operations

This topic describes the systematic instructions for operating a batch job.

- 1. From Home screen, click Retail Lending. Under Retail Lending, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Batch Category, then click Batch Job Operations.

The **Batch Job Operations** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-187 Batch Job Operations



3. Specify the fields on the **Batch Job Operations** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-151 Batch Job Operations - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Branch Code 006	Click Q and select the branch code from the list.
Time Period	Select the time period from the drop-down list. The available options are:
	<ul> <li>Today</li> <li>Yesterday</li> <li>Date</li> <li>Previous Working Day</li> </ul>
Today Till Next Working date	Displays the date of the next working date. This field gets displayed only if the <b>Time Period</b> is selected as <b>Today</b> .
Date	Select the date. This field gets displayed only if the <b>Time Period</b> is selected as <b>Date</b> .
Till Today	Displays the date of the till today. This field gets displayed only if the <b>Time Period</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Day</b> .

4. Click on Allow auto refresh toggle status to set the time for auto refresh.

The **Set Auto Refresh** screen is displayed.

Table 3-152 Set Auto Refresh - Field Description

Field	Description
Time	Specify the time internal for which the batch has to auto refresh.
Unit	Select the unit as <b>Seconds</b> from the drop-down list.

Click on Graph View to displays the details in graphical format.

#### Figure 3-188 Graph View

6. Click on **Data View** to displays the details in table format.

#### Figure 3-189 Data View

# 3.22.3 View Batch Job Summary

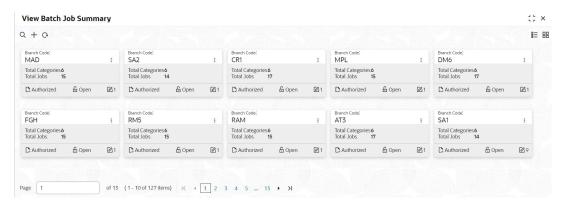
This topic describes the systematic procedures used to view batch job summaries.

- 1. From Home screen, click Retail Lending. Under Retail Lending, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Batch Category, then click View Batch Job Summary.

The View Batch Job Summary screen is displayed.



Figure 3-190 View Batch Job Summary



3. Specify the fields on the **View Batch Job Summary** screen.

Table 3-153 View Batch Job Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Total Categories	Displays the total number of categories.
Total Jobs	Displays the total number of Jobs.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:  • Authorized • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

# **NLP Framework**

This topic describes about the NLP Framework provided in common core.

#### Toolkit

This topic describes the information about the toolkit used to design and train NLP / NER Model(s).

#### Operation

This topic describes the information about the trained models that are consumed for business processing.

#### 3P Service Integration

This topic provides description about the integration of third party services.

### 4.1 Toolkit

This topic describes the information about the toolkit used to design and train NLP / NER Model(s).

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Use Case Definition

This topic describes the information about the use case definition.

#### Annotator

This topic describes the information about the annotator.

#### Model Training

This topic describes the systematic instructions to train the model on the annoted training corpus.

#### Model Management

This topic describes the information about the Model Management.

#### Model Import and Export Maintenance

Models can be moved from one environment to another environment using Model import and export.

## 4.1.1 Use Case Definition

This topic describes the information about the use case definition.

The user cases are defined by the business domain. The required information to be extracted from the documents is driven by business consideration against the context of use case being defined.

The tags or entities are required for annotating or tagging the information in a source document to create training files for use case model training. These tags or entities are always driven by business considerations for a particular usage case.

The use case definition maintenance screen allows the user to define use case(s) and maintain specific list of tags for the use case.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



View Use Case Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of defined use cases.

Tag Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to define use cases and maintain entities or tags for the use case.

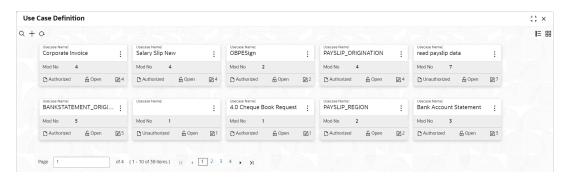
## 4.1.1.1 View Use Case Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of defined use cases.

- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- 2. Under NLP Toolkit, click Use Case Definition.

The **Use Case Definition** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-1 Use Case Definition



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-1 Use Case Definition - Field Description

Field	Description		
Usecase Name	Displays the name of the use case.		
Mod No	Displays the modification number.		
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:		
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed		
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.		

## 4.1.1.2 Tag Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instructions to define use cases and maintain entities or tags for the use case.



- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- 2. Under NLP Toolkit, click Use Case Definition.
- 3. Click + to add tag maintenance.

The **Tag Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-2 Tag Maintenance



4. Specify the fields on the Tag Maintenance screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 4-2** Tag Maintenance – Field Description

Field	Description	
Use Case Name	Specify unique use case name. It gets populated on <b>Save</b> , from the last folder name from the Training Corpus Path (DOC).	
Description	Specify use case description.	
Mod No	Displays modification number.	
Straight Through Processing	Select one the options.  • Yes = Unattended  • No = Attended	
Use Case Tags/ Entities	Specifies the use case tags entities.	
Tag Display Sequence	Displays the sequence of tags.	
Tag Screen Display	Displays the business name of the tag.	
Tag Name	Displays the technical name of the tag.	
Annotation Tag	Used to identify tags to be used in training.	
Default Value	Default value for tags not used for training.	

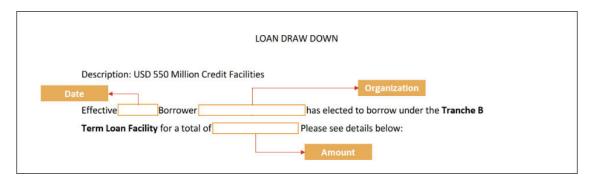
## 4.1.2 Annotator

This topic describes the information about the annotator.



Annotation is the process of identifying information within a documented content and tagging them as a specific type of information. Each use case defined, have their own relevant maintained list of tags/entities, which is used to annotate source documents for a use case.

Figure 4-3 Loan Draw Down



### Annotator

This topic describes the systematic instructions to perform the annotations on a source document for a use case.

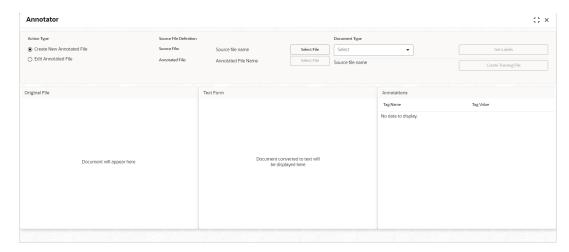
## 4.1.2.1 Annotator

This topic describes the systematic instructions to perform the annotations on a source document for a use case.

- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- Under NLP Toolkit, click Annotator.

The **Annotator** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-4 Annotator



3. Specify the fields on the **Annotator** screen.





## (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-3 Annotator - Field Description

Field	Description			
Action Type	Select the action type. The available options are: Create New Annotated File Edit Created Annotated File			
Source File Definition	Select the source document from local windows explorer based on the <b>Action Type</b> selected.			
Document Type	Displays the list of all the use cases defined under use case definition.			
Get Labels	Displays the maintained Tags/entities for the selected <b>Document Type</b> .			
Create Annotated File	Once annotations of all the Tags are completed, this performs two outcomes as below,  Create annotated text file in the defined NER train path as maintained under use case definition.  Create text file in the defined DOC train path as maintained under use case definition.			

### **Annotate the Source Files:**

- 4. Select the Action Type as Create New Annotated File.
- 5. Select the **Document Type** from drop-down list.
- Click **Select File** button next to **Source File** field.

The Windows Explorer popup screen displays.

7. Navigate and select the source document to be annotated.

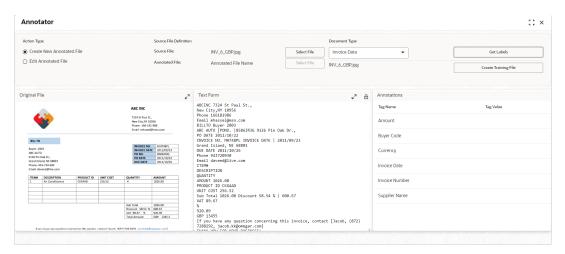
The **Original File** section displays the source document and the **Text Form** section displays the text version of the document.

8. Click **Get Labels**.

The **Annotations** section displays all the maintained tags for the selected Document Type.

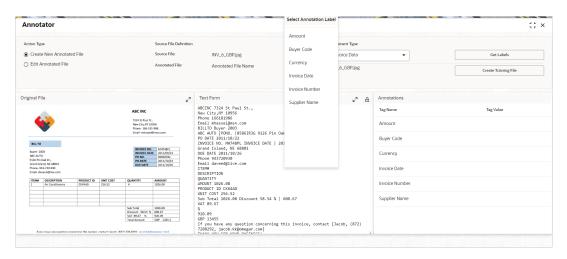


Figure 4-5 Annotator - List of Tags



- 9. Identify and select the information within the **Text Form** section.
- 10. Right-click to display the list of tags.

Figure 4-6 Annotator - Select Annotation Label

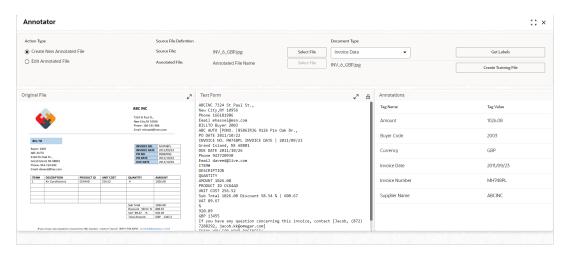


11. Select the relevant tag.

The Annotations section displays the information under Tag Name and Tag Value fields.



Figure 4-7 Annotator - Annotations



- 12. Repeat the above steps for all the displayed tags as per availability of information in the source document.
- 13. Select a Tag Name from the Annotations section and right-click to delete the Tag Value.
- 14. Once all the tags are assigned the relevant information, click **Create Training File** to create the annotated file and end the process.
- Edit Annotated File
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to Edit the annotations on a source document for a use case.

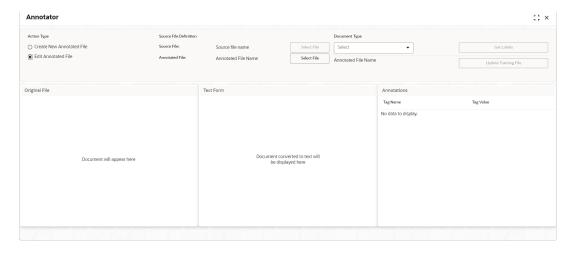
## 4.1.2.1.1 Edit Annotated File

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Edit the annotations on a source document for a use case.

- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- Under NLP Toolkit, click Annotator.
- 3. Select the Action Type as Edit Annotated File.

The **Edit Annotated File** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-8 Edit Annotated File

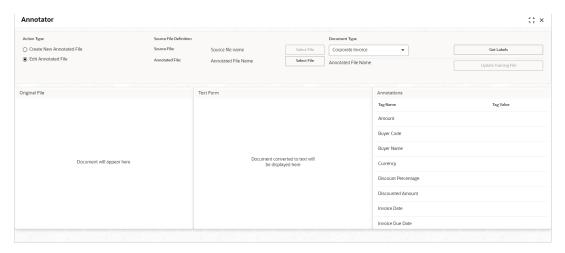




4. Select the **Document Type** from drop-down list and click **Get Lables**.

The **Annotations** screen is displayed.

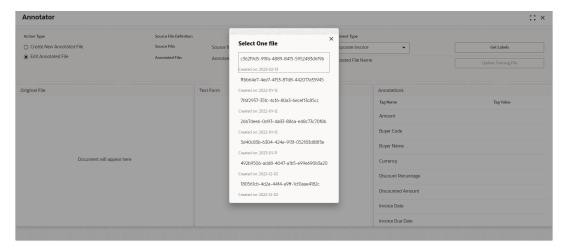
Figure 4-9 Edit Annotated File - Annotations



5. Click Select File button next to Source File field.

The popup screen is displayed.

Figure 4-10 Edit Annotated File - Select File Popup

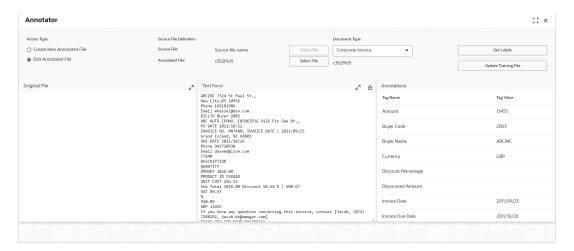


6. Navigate and select the source document to be annotated.

The  ${\bf Original\ File}$  section displays the source document and the  ${\bf Text\ Form}$  section displays the text version of the document.

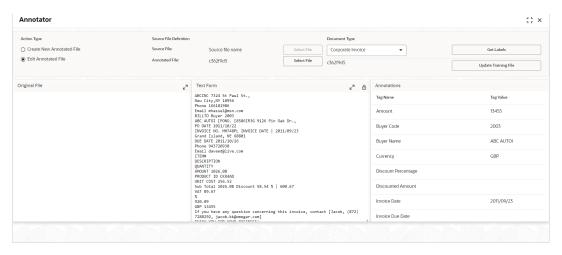


Figure 4-11 Edit Annotated File - Text Form



- 7. Identify and select the information within the **Text Form** section to edit the original value.
- 8. Right-click to display the list of tags.

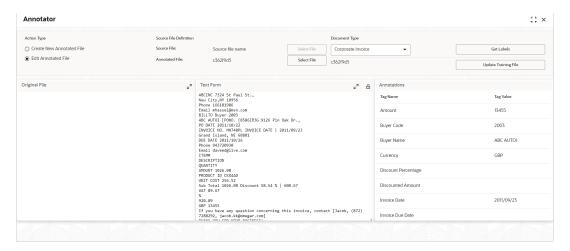
Figure 4-12 Edit Annotated File - Select Annotation Label



9. Select the relevant tag.

The **Annotations** section displays the information under **Tag Name** and **Tag Value** fields.

Figure 4-13 Edit Annotated File - Annotations



10. Click on Update Training File to save Edit Annotated File successfully.

## 4.1.3 Model Training

This topic describes the systematic instructions to train the model on the annoted training corpus.

The annotated training corpus is a collection of annotated training files created using the annotator.

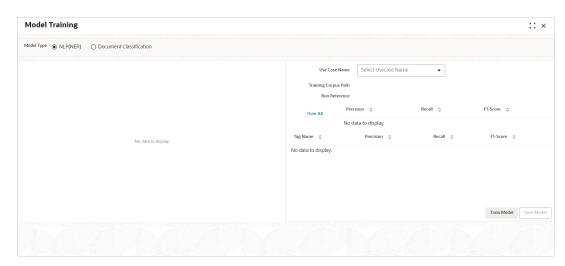
Model training is iterative and is carried out over increasing corpus size depending on the model parameters.

Each defined use case have its own training corpus available in the path set up in the use case definition.

- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- Under NLP Toolkit, click Model Training.

The **Model Training** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-14 Model Training



For Training NER Models:



- Select the Model Type as NLP(NER).
- Select the type of Use Case Name from the drop-down list.
- 5. Click Train Model.

### For Training Document Classifier Model:

- 6. Select the Model Type as Document Classification.
- 7. Select the type of **Use Case Name** from the drop-down list.
- 8. Click Train Model.

If the model parameters acceptable, the user can save the model by clicking **Save Model**. The alternative is to add more annotated training files for the use case and repeat model training, till satisfactory parameters are achieved.

## 4.1.4 Model Management

This topic describes the information about the Model Management.

Model Management shows all the run reference of models saved from model training for a use case. For each model run reference, view the parameters for the model as well as individual tag/entities.

The user can choose the active model run reference to use as part of business processing.

- Model Management Maintenance
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain the model management.
- <u>View Model Management</u>
   This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of use case models.

## 4.1.4.1 Model Management Maintenance

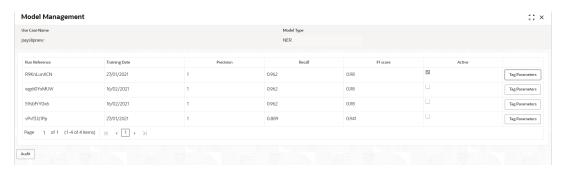
This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain the model management.

The user can unlock and choose the active model run reference to use as part of business processing.

- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- 2. Under NLP Toolkit, click Model Management.

The **Model Management** screen is displayed.





3. Specify the fields on the Model Management screen.





## (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

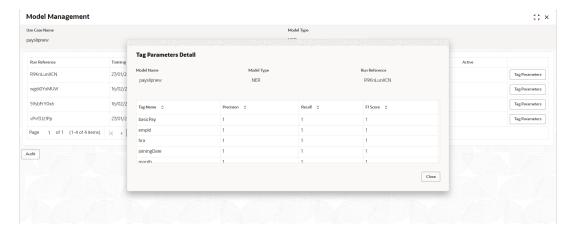
Table 4-4 Model Management – Field Description

Field	Description	
Use Case Name	Displays the name of the Use Case.	
Model Type	Displays the NER or Classification type of Model.	
Run Reference	Displays unique model version identifier.	
Precision	Specify the value between 0 to 1. Closer to 1 is better.	
Recall	Specify the value between 0 to 1. Closer to 1 is better.	
F1 Score	Specify the value between 0 to 1. Closer to 1 is better.	
Active	Displays the status of model run reference.	

Click **Tag Parameters** to view the individual tag parameters for each model run reference.

The Tag Parameters Details screen is displayed.

Figure 4-16 Tag Parameters Detail



At this stage, user have defined a new use case with the tags/entities to be recognized by the model and trained and exported the use case model to be used by business.

## 4.1.4.2 View Model Management

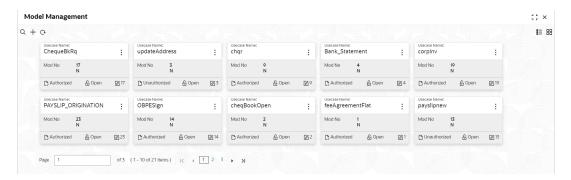
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of use case models.

- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- Under NLP Toolkit, click Model Management.

The **Model Management** screen is displayed.



Figure 4-17 Model Management



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-5 Model Management - Field Description

Field	Description		
Use Case Name	Displays the name of the Use Case.		
Mod No	Displays the number of modifications.		
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:		
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:		
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.		

## 4.1.5 Model Import and Export Maintenance

Models can be moved from one environment to another environment using Model import and export.

Using this functionality models can be trained in one environment and be used in another. To process this screen, perform the following steps:

- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click NLP Toolkit.
- 2. Under NLP Toolkit, Click Model Import Export.

The Model Import Export screen is displayed.



Figure 4-18 Model Import Export



### **Export Model**

Use Export Model option on the screen for exporting a model. Model will be exported to a file. Perform following steps for process:

Select the **Export Model** section in the **Model Import Export** screen.

The Export Model screen is displayed.

Figure 4-19 Export Model



Specify the required details in the **Export Model** screen.

Table 4-6 Export Model - Field Description

Field	Description
Usecase	Select the required usecase from the drop-down list.
Run Reference	Select the run reference from the drop-down list.

Click on the **Export Model** button and **Model file** will be downloaded.



Please note down the Model Import Code, as it is required while importing model.

## **Import Model**

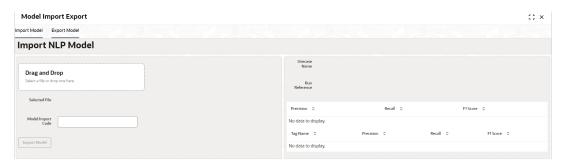
Use Import Model option on the screen for importing a model. Model will be imported using model file created while exporting model. Perform following steps for process:

On the **Model Import Export** screen select the **Import Model** section.

The Import Model screen is displayed.



### Figure 4-20 Import Model



- 7. Click on Drag and Drop option and select the export model to be uploaded.
- 8. Specify the **Model Import code** to be imported.
- Click Import Model to upload the model successfully.

# 4.2 Operation

This topic describes the information about the trained models that are consumed for business processing.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Upload Document

This topic describes the systematic instructions to upload a document.

Transaction Log

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the uploaded transactions that are interpreted by the NLP models.

## 4.2.1 Upload Document

This topic describes the systematic instructions to upload a document.

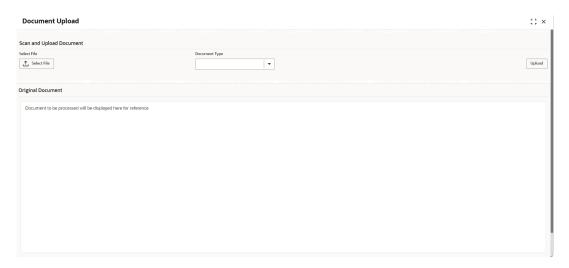
The user can upload the source document which is consumed by the NLP model and defined tags/entities are recognized. The information collected by this model is used in further business processing.

- 1. From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Operation.
- 2. Under Operation, click Document Upload.

The **Document Upload** screen is displayed.



Figure 4-21 Document Upload



- 3. Click Select File to select the source document.
- Select the **Document Type** from the drop-down list.
- Click Upload to initiate business process.
   The uploaded document displays on Original Document.

## 4.2.2 Transaction Log

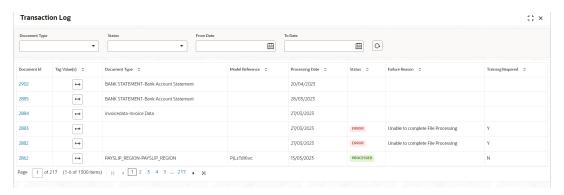
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the uploaded transactions that are interpreted by the NLP models.

The user can filter the displayed transactions based on the Document Type and Status.

- 1. From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Operation.
- 2. Under Operation, click Transaction Log.

The **Transaction Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-22 Transaction Log



3. Specify the fields on the **Transaction Log** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



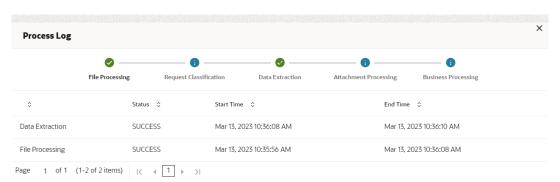
Table 4-7 Transaction Log - Field Description

Field	Description		
Document Type	Select the document type from drop-down list.		
Status	Select the type of status from drop-down list.		
Document ID	Displays the Document Management System Unique Identifier.		
Document Type	Displays the document type - Use Case Definition.		
Model Ref	Displays the Unique Model Version Identifier.		
<b>Processing Date</b>	Displays the document processed date.		
Status	Displays the status of the transaction.		
Failure Reason	Displays the reason for failed status.		
Train. Reqd	Displays train required status.		
Tag Values	Displays the tag values for the processed transactions and allow the correction for transactions with errors.		

4. To check the execution flow, click on **Document ID** to view details and flow.

The **Process Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-23 Process Log



5. To check the processed status, select **Processed** in **Status** drop-down list.

The document ID page displays that contains model tag values used to process the transactions.

## Figure 4-24 Processed Status

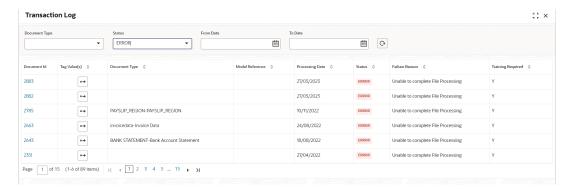
The displayed information reflects both the original retrieved values by the model from the document and also the values which are corrected manually.

6. To check the error status, select **Error** in **Status** drop-down list.

All the failed transactions is displayed.



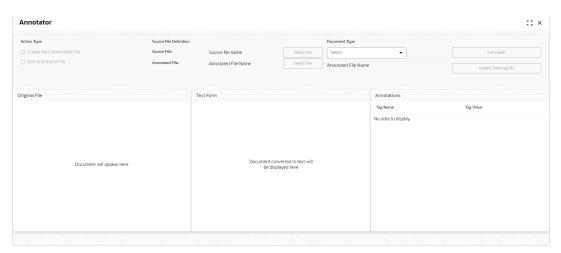
Figure 4-25 Error Status



7. For the failed transactions, click on the **Tag Value(s)** to invoke the toolkit annotator in the error correction mode to create a new annotated training file for future model training.

The **Annotator** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-26 Annotator



# 4.3 3P Service Integration

This topic provides description about the integration of third party services.

Any model execution or training service(s) built using any 3P NLP library can be integrated in the NLP framework. The only requirement is, the REST services must confirm to the payload definition. Building model training and execution services using other 3P NLP libraries would involve consulting effort.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- <u>Classification Training Service</u>
   This topic describes about the payload details for document classification model training service.
- NER Training Service
   This topic describes the payload details for NER model training service.
- <u>Classification Processing Service</u>
   This topic describes about the payload details for the document classification model processing service.



NER Processing Service

This topic describes the payload details for NER model processing service

Service Mapping

This topic provides information about service mapping.

Business Service Mapping

This topic describes the information about the Business Service Mapping.

## 4.3.1 Classification Training Service

This topic describes about the payload details for document classification model training service.

## **Input Payload**

Name	in	Туре	Require d	Remarks
trainCorpusPath	formData	string	true	Training Corpus path
modelType	formData	File	true	Type of model being trained
runRef	formData	string	true	Unique running reference number

name: "trainCorpusPath"

in: "formData" type: string required: true

name: " modelType"

in: "formData"
type: string

value for document classification training: "docClassification"

required: true

name: "runRef"
in: "formData"
type: string
required: true

## **Output Payload**

```
{
  "data": {
    "timeTaken": 0,
    "corpusSize": 0,
    "precision": 0,
    "recall": 0,
    "flscore": 0,
    "model_fold_performances": null,
    "tag_perfomances": null
}
```



## **Output Payload Data Model Definition**

ModelTrainParamsDTO: type: object properties: data: type: object properties: timeTaken: type: number corpusSize: type: number precision: type: number recall: type: number flscore: type: number model\_fold\_performances: type: array items: \$ref: "#/definitions/ModelFoldPerfromancesDTO" tag\_perfomances: type: array items: \$ref: "#/definitions/MltbTagPerfomancesDTO"

# 4.3.2 NER Training Service

This topic describes the payload details for NER model training service.

## **Input Payload**

## **Input Payload**

name	in	Туре	Require d	Remarks
trainCorpusPath	formData	string	true	Training Corpus path.
modelType	formData	File	true	Type of model being trained.
runRef	formData	string	true	Unique running reference number.

name: "trainCorpusPath"

in: "formData" type: string required: true

name: " modelType"

in: "formData" type: string

value for NER model training: "nlpNer"

required: true



```
    name: "runRef "
in: "formData"
type: string
required: true
```

## **Output Payload**

```
"data": {
 "timeTaken": 0,
 "corpusSize": 0,
 "precision": 0,
 "recall": 0,
 "flscore": 0,
 "model_fold_performances": [
  "fold_no": 0,
  "eval_metric": "string",
  "value": 0
],
"tag_perfomances": [
  "name": "string",
  "precision": 0,
  "recall": 0,
  "flscore": 0
]
```

## Output payload data model definition

ModelTrainParamsDTO:

type: object
properties:
data:
type: object
properties:
timeTaken:
type: number
corpusSize:
type: number
precision:
type: number

recall:



type: number
f1score:
type: number
model_fold_performances:
type: array
items:
\$ref: "#/definitions/ModelFoldPerfromancesDTO
tag_perfomances:
type: array
items:
\$ref: "#/definitions/MltbTagPerfomancesDTO"
ModelTrainParamsDTO:
type: object
properties:
fold_no:
type: number
eval_metric:
type: string
value:
type: number
ModelTrainParamsDTO:
type: object
properties:
name:
type: string
precision:
type: number
recall:
type: number
f1score:
type: number



## 4.3.3 Classification Processing Service

This topic describes about the payload details for the document classification model processing service.

## **Input Payload**

Name	in	Туре	Require d	Remarks
modelPath	formData	string	true	The path to the classification model.
file	formData	File	true	The text file which must be classified.

```
    name: " modelPath" in: "formData" type: string required: true
    name: " file " in: "formData" type: file
```

## **Output Payload**

required: true

```
{
  "data": {
    "docType": "string"
  }
}
```

## **Output Payload Data Model Definition**

```
MltbNlpDTO:
type: object
properties:
data:
properties:
docType:
type: string
```

## 4.3.4 NER Processing Service

This topic describes the payload details for NER model processing service

**Input Payload** 

**Input Payload** 



name	in	Туре	Require d	Remarks
modelPath	formData	string	true	The path to the NER model.
file	formData	File	true	The text file which must be classified.

name: " modelPath"
in: "formData"
type: string
required: true
name: " file "
in: "formData"
type: file

## **Output Payload**

required: true

```
{
  "data": {
    "keyvals": [
    {
       "tagName": "string",
       "value": "string",
       "start_index": 0,
       "end_index": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

## Output payload data model definition

ModelTrainParamsDTO:

type: object
properties:
data:
properties:
keyvals:
type: array
items:

\$ref: '#/definitions/MltbNerKeyValExtractedObjDTO'

MltbNerKeyValExtractedObjDTO:

type: object properties: tagName:



type: string

value:

type: string start\_index: type: number end\_index: type: number

## 4.3.5 Service Mapping

This topic provides information about service mapping.

After creation of the model services, entries must be made into the table CMC\_TM\_ML\_SERVICE\_DEFN to enable the NLP framework to use these services.

## **Existing Use Case**

### Existing use case

Update the highlighted column in the table CMC\_TM\_ML\_SERVICE\_DEFN with the new service API.

Column Name	Remarks	Model Training	Model Processing
ID	Unique ID	-	-
USECASE_NAME	Use Case Name	<existing case="" use=""></existing>	<existing case="" use=""></existing>
DESCRIPTION	Use Case Description	-	-
SERVICE_TYPE	Service Type	Training	Processing
SERVICE_DEFN	Mapped Service API	<new api="" service=""></new>	<new api="" service=""></new>
METHOD_TYPE	Method Type	POST	POST
APP_ID	Sub Domain ID	-	-
RECORD_STAT	Record Status	0	0
AUTH_STAT	Authorized Status	A	А
MOD_NO	Modification Number	1	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once Authorized	Υ	Υ
MAKER_ID	Maker Name	SYSTEM	SYSTEM
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker Date stamp	<application date=""></application>	<application date=""></application>
CHECKER_ID	Authorizer Name	SYSTEM	SYSTEM
CHECKER_DT_STAM	Authorizer Date stamp	<application date=""></application>	<application date=""></application>

## **New Use Case**

## **New Use case**

Insert a new record into the table CMC TM ML SERVICE DEFN.



Column Name	Description	Remarks for Data
ID	Unique ID	Ensure a Unique ID.
USECASE_NAME	Use Case Name	Must be one of the usecase_name from the table CMC_TM_ML_NER_TAG_MAS
DESCRIPTION	Use Case Description	-
SERVICE_TYPE	Service Type	<ul> <li>'Training' - Use this value for model Training Service.</li> <li>'Processing' - Use this value for</li> </ul>
		model execution Service.
		'Business' - Use this value for business Service.
SERVICE_DEFN	Mapped Service API	<the 3p="" api="" created="" newly="" nlp="" service=""></the>
METHOD_TYPE	Method Type	POST
APP_ID	Sub Domain ID	NULL
RECORD_STAT	Record Status	0
AUTH_STAT	Authorized Status	A
MOD_NO	Modification Number	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once Authorized	Υ
MAKER_ID	Maker Name	SYSTEM
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker Date stamp	<application date=""></application>
CHECKER_ID	Authorizer Name	SYSTEM
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Authorizer Date stamp	<application date=""></application>

# 4.3.6 Business Service Mapping

This topic describes the information about the Business Service Mapping.

If straight through processing is enabled in use case definition, the entries must be made into the table CMC\_TM\_ML\_BUS\_SERVICE\_DEFN to enable the NLP framework to call the Business Service.

Insert a new record into the table CMC\_TM\_ML\_BUS\_SERVICE\_DEFN for each use-case with straight through processing enabled.

Table 4-8 Each Use Case

Column Name	Description	Remarks for Data
ID	Unique ID	Ensure a Unique ID.
USECASE_NAME	Use Case Name	Must be one of the usecase_name from the table CMC_TM_ML_NER_TAG_MAS
DESCRIPTION	Use Case Description	-
SERVICE_TYPE	Service Type	'Business' - Use this value for business Service.



Table 4-8 (Cont.) Each Use Case

Column Name	Description	Remarks for Data
ADAPTER_CLASS	Fully qualified name of the adapter class	Use oracle.fsgbu.cmc.nlp.pipeline.services.a daptor.GenericAdaptor for all the business service calls Use oracle.fsgbu.cmc.nlp.pipeline.services.a daptor.OBRHAdaptor if you want to call business service via Oracle Banking Routing Hub
SERVICE_DEFN	Mapped Service API	API, which is called for Business service execution
HEADERS	Comma separated headers key value separated by colon (:)	Example, docld:123 , branchCode : 000
METHOD_TYPE	Method Type	POST
APP_ID	Sub Domain ID	NULL
RECORD_STAT	Record Status	0
AUTH_STAT	Authorized Status	A
MOD_NO	Modification Number	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once Authorized	Υ
MAKER_ID	Maker Name	SYSTEM
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker Date stamp	<application date=""></application>
CHECKER_ID	Authorizer Name	SYSTEM
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Authorizer Date stamp	<application date=""></application>

If the user is integrating the Business Service through Oracle Banking Routing Hub, then, in service definition column, the user need to provide URL of Oracle Banking Routing Hub dispatch API and the additional headers in headers column.

Since there are some common headers, which are required for calling Oracle Banking Routing Hub as well (like appld, branchCode, userId) and to avoid the conflict for these headers, the ML\_ prefix is appended in header keys by Oracle Banking Routing Hub adapter. Configure transformation logic of these headers in Oracle Banking Routing Hub.

# Machine Learning Framework

This topic describes about the Machine Learning Framework provided in common core.

### Use Case On-Boarding

This topic describes the information about the Use Case On-Boarding.

### Frameworks Supported

This topic describes about the Frameworks Supported for Machine Learning.

### Partitioned Model

This topic describes the information about the partitioned model in Machine Learning.

### On-Boarding Use Case

This topic describes the information about the On-Boarding Use Case provided in the common core.

### Online Single Record Prediction

This topic describes the information about the online single record prediction supported in common core.

## Use Case Modifications

This topic describes the information about the use case modifications.

### Data Extensibility

This topic describes the information about Data Extensibility.

## Model Explainability

This topic describes the information about the Model Explainability.

### Model Monitoring and Auto Training

This topic describes about the Model Monitoring and Auto Training.

### Clustering

This topic describes the information about the Clustering.

### Anomaly Detection

This topic describes information about the Anomaly Detection.

# 5.1 Use Case On-Boarding

This topic describes the information about the Use Case On-Boarding.

On-boarding a new business case onto the Machine Learning framework involves two broad stages as given below.

### **Model Definition**

One-time setup of use case definition captures the data source, target columns, and type of use case.

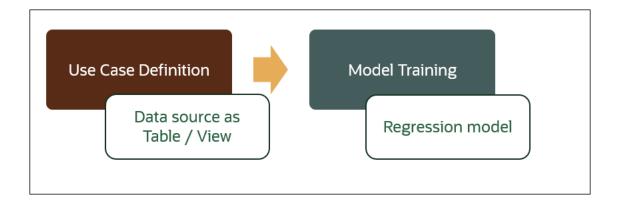
## **Model Training**

## **Model Training**

Model training is use case specific and has the intelligence to evaluate multiple algorithms and discover the best fit algorithm to the data pattern.



The onset of these two stages assumes that you have already decided on the business use case that you would want to on-board.



# 5.2 Frameworks Supported

This topic describes about the Frameworks Supported for Machine Learning.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Timeseries

This topic describes the information about the timeseries.

Timeseries Algorithms Supported

This topic describes the information about the timeseries algorithms supported in the framework.

Time Series Forecast

This topic describes the information about the time series forecast.

Regression

This topic describes the information about the regression in Machine Learning.

Regression Algorithms Supported

This topic describes the information about the regression algorithms supported in the framework.

Classification

This topic describes the information about the Classification.

Classification Algorithms Supported

This topic describes the information about the Classification Algorithms Supported.

Clustering

This topic describes the information about the Clustering.

Anomaly Detection

This topic describes the information about the Anomaly Detection.

Debugging

This topic describes information about the Debug Users.

## 5.2.1 Timeseries

This topic describes the information about the timeseries.

Timeseries are the use cases involving the date sequence data to forecast for future dates.



Table 5-1 Case ID Details

CASE ID	ССҮ	BALANCE
17-Aug	USD	6723.00
18-Aug	USD	250.00
19-Aug	USD	2654.00
20-Aug	USD	20.00
21-Aug	USD	?

## Note

The CASE ID can either be a DATE or a Sequence.

## 5.2.2 Timeseries Algorithms Supported

This topic describes the information about the timeseries algorithms supported in the framework.

By default, the framework uses Exponential Smoothing to forecast from timeseries data. It evaluates 14 different algorithmic combinations to best fit the below patterns:

- Error type (additive or multiplicative)
- Trend (additive, multiplicative, or none), including damped trends
- Seasonality (additive, multiplicative, or none)

### (i) Note

The user is not required to select any algorithmic combinations. The framework evaluates and selects the best fit combination.

## 5.2.3 Time Series Forecast

This topic describes the information about the time series forecast.

The timeseries forecast is unique as it consumes sequential data to forecast.

This uniqueness necessitates model training and forecast to be executed in a single processing routine. This is very unlike regression model approach where model training and model prediction are separate distinct actions.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

<u>Forecast REST Service</u>
 This topic describes the information about the forecast REST service.

## 5.2.3.1 Forecast REST Service

This topic describes the information about the forecast REST service.



The timeseries framework is made available as an independent REST service to be consumed by products and use cases as required.

The following information is required to be provided.

Table 5-2 Forecast REST Service – Field Description

Field	Description
Use Case Name	Specify the Unique Use Case Name.
Data Source	Specify the Table or View name used as data source to train the model.
Target Column	Specify the model will train and forecast future values of this column.  Note: Column name is a function of table/view design.
Unique Identifier	Specify the column name to uniquely identify a sequence.  Note: Column name is a function of table/view design. It must be Date or a sequence.
Model Partitioning	Specify the column names to slice data. Refer Partitioned Model for details.  Note: Column name is a function of table/view design.
Partitioned Value	Specify the actual value of the Model Partition.
Forecast Window	Specify the number of forecasts required as an outcome.
Tablespace	Specify the valid table space and all model related data will be persisted in this table space.

## 5.2.4 Regression

This topic describes the information about the regression in Machine Learning.

Regression is a statistical technique to discover relationships using independent variables to estimate / predict a target variable of NUMBER or INTEGER type.

For example: The user needs to predict the value of LUXURY SPEND for a new CASE ID, given the data of branch, marital status, income, and savings

Table 5-3 Example - Case Details

CASE ID	BRANC H	MARITAL STATUS	INCOM E	SAVING	LUXURY SPEND
12345	BRT	Υ	15000	6723	1000
12346	BRT	N	17500	250	750
12347	CSR	D	25000	2654	1900
12348	CSR	N	16567	20	2500



### (i) Note

The CASE ID must uniquely identify a row.

## 5.2.5 Regression Algorithms Supported

This topic describes the information about the regression algorithms supported in the framework.



The following algorithm are available as part of the framework.

Table 5-4 List of Algorithm

S.No	ALGORITHM	REMARKS
1	GENRALIZED LINEAR REGRESSION	Also handles RIDGE regression depending on the underlying pattern of data.
2	SUPPORT VECTOR MACHINE	Supports both linear and gaussian kernels.
3	NEURAL NETWORK	Uses default 1 layer with number of nodes <= 50

## (i) Note

The users have the flexibility to select a specific algorithm or keep it as NULL for the framework to evaluate and best fit the algorithm to the underlying data.

## 5.2.6 Classification

This topic describes the information about the Classification.

Classification is a statistical technique to discover relationships using independent variables to classify a target variable into a number of GROUPS or CLASSES. Mostly used for decision making.

For example: The user needs to predict if a new CASE ID will churn(1) or not (0), given the data of branch, marital status, income and savings.

Table 5-5 Sample Classification

CASE ID	BRANC H	MARITAL STATUS	INCOM E	SAVING	CHURN
12345	BRT	Υ	15000	6723	0
12346	BRT	N	17500	250	1
12347	CSR	D	25000	2654	1
12348	CSR	N	16567	20	0



## (i) Note

CASE ID must be unique to identify a row.

## 5.2.7 Classification Algorithms Supported

This topic describes the information about the Classification Algorithms Supported.

The following algorithms are available as part of the framework.



Table 5-6 List of Algorithms

Serial Number	ALGORITHM	REMARKS
1	DECISION TREE	-
2	NAÏVE BAYES	-
3	RANDOM FOREST	-
4	GENRALIZED LINEAR REGRESSION	Also handles RIDGE regression depending on the underlying pattern of data
5	SUPPORT VECTOR MACHINES	Supports both linear and gaussian kernels
6	NEURAL NETWORK	Uses default 1 layer with number of nodes <= 50

## (i) Note

Users have the flexibility to select a specific algorithm or keep it as NULL for the framework to evaluate and best fit the algorithm to the underlying data.

# 5.2.8 Clustering

This topic describes the information about the Clustering.

Clustering is an unsupervised learning technique that groups data points with similar characteristics into clusters. It is useful for segmenting data where the groups are not previously known.

For example: Suppose you have a dataset of customers with the columns: CUSTOMER\_ID, AGE, INCOME, SPENDING\_SCORE.

Table 5-7 Example – Case Details

CUSE_ID	AGE	INCOME	SPENDING SCORE
1001	25	35000	4
1002	52	69000	9 0
1003	35	47000	ББ



Table 5-7 (Cont.) Example – Case Details

CUSE_ID	AGE		<b>■ 6 P M N D _ N G   6 C O R M   c</b>
1004	46	58000	вь

By applying clustering, the system might automatically group these customers into clusters based on similarities in age, income, and spending behaviour.

# 5.2.9 Anomaly Detection

This topic describes the information about the Anomaly Detection.

Anomaly detection identifies data instances that deviate from the normal data pattern. Anomalies are unusual patterns not necessarily fraud.

For example: Suppose you are monitoring financial transactions with the columns: TRANSACTION\_ID, AMOUNT, LOCATION, TIME.

Table 5-8 Example – Transaction Details

TRANSACTION_ID	AMOUNT	LOCATION	TIME
TXN001	100	NY	14:00
TXN002	150	NY	14:05
TXN003	105	NY	14:12
TXN004	9000	CA	03:00

Anomaly detection models may flag TXN004 as an anomaly due to the unusually high amount and odd time/location compared to typical transaction patterns.

## 5.2.10 Debugging

This topic describes information about the Debug Users.

 From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Debug Users.

### **Create Debug Users**

This section describes the information about enabling and disabling Debug Mode for a selected Use Case and User.

2. Under Debug Users, click Create Debug Users.

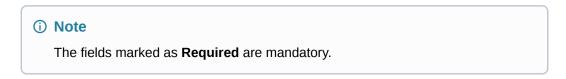


The Create Debug Users screen is displayed.

Figure 5-1 Create Debug Users



3. Specify the sensitivity field on Anomaly Model Build screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-9 Investigative Dashboard - Field Description** 

Field	Description	
Use case name	Select the use case for which debugging should be applied. This field is mandatory.	
User Id	Specify or search and select the application user for whom debugging is applied. The field supports type-ahead and lookup. This field is mandatory.	
Debug Level	Select the verbosity for logging. Typical values include Info and Debug.	
Debug Flag	Toggle to enable (ON) or disable (OFF) debugging for the selected user and use case.	

4. Click **Save** to create new Debug User for the Selected Use case.

### **View Debug Users**

This section describes the information about enabling and controlling Debug Mode for a selected Use Case and User.

5. Under Debug Users, click View Debug Users.

The View Debug Users screen is displayed.

Figure 5-2 View Debug Users





6. From the Use Case Name drop-down list, select the desired use case.

The system displays a table listing all users associated with the selected use case.

To modify **Debug** flags, click the **Edit** action button available in the table.

The system allows updating the Debug Flag settings accordingly.

### **Debug Logs**

This topic describes the information about exporting debug logs for a selected Use Case.

8. Under Debug Users, click Debug Logs.

The **Debug Logs** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-3 Debug Logs



Select the desired use case from the Use Case Name drop-down list.

Click **Export** to download the logs for the selected use case.

## 5.3 Partitioned Model

This topic describes the information about the partitioned model in Machine Learning.

Oracle in-Database machine learning allows the user to design partitioned models.

Partitioned model organizes and represents multiple models as partitions in a single model entity, enabling the user to easily build and manage models tailored to independent slices of data.

Table 5-10 Example - Customer details

CUSTO MER ID	BRANCH	MARITA L STATUS	INCOME	SAVING	LUXURY SPEND
12345	BRT	Υ	15000	6723	1000
12346	BRT	Z	17500	250	750
12347	CSR	D	25000	2654	1900
12348	GRF	Ν	16567	20	2500

In this above example of data, the user could build a single partitioned model on independent slices of data based on branch code.

The user has the advantage of having a single partitioned model instead of having multiple models for each individual branch.

# 5.4 On-Boarding Use Case

This topic describes the information about the On-Boarding Use Case provided in the common core.



This topic contains the following subtopics:

Model Definition

This topic describes the information about to define the use case and configure the data source to be used for model training.

Model Training and Scoring

This topic describes the systematic instructions to train the model for the selected use case and use the trained model to predict and score multiple records at a time.

## 5.4.1 Model Definition

This topic describes the information about to define the use case and configure the data source to be used for model training.

Use cases are defined by the business domain of the product processor to which it is mapped. They are unique and machine learning models are named after the use case.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Model Definition Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to maintain the use case details, define the use case type, and data source details.

View Model Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of defined use cases.

## 5.4.1.1 Model Definition Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to maintain the use case details, define the use case type, and data source details.

 From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Model Definition.

On the View Model Definition screen, click
 button on the Use case tile to Unlock

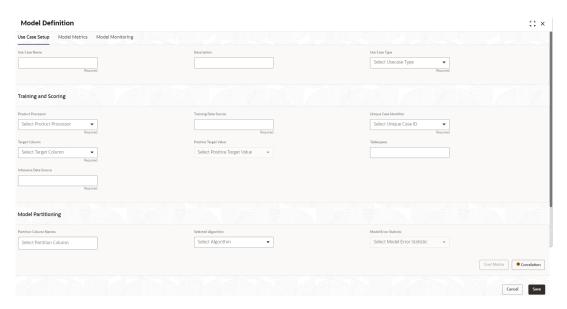
0

or click button to create the new model definition.

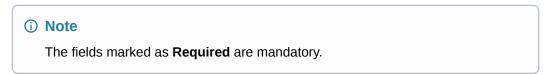
The **Model Definition** screen is displayed.



Figure 5-4 Model Definition



3. Specify the fields on the **Model Definition** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-11** Model Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Use Case Name	Specify the name of the Use Case.
Description	Specify the description of the Use Case.
Use Case Type	Select the type of Use Case. Refer Frameworks Supported for details.
Product Processor	Select the product to which the use case belongs.
Training Data Source	Specify the Table or View name used as data source to train the model.
Unique Identifier	Select the column name to uniquely identify a record.  Note: Column name is a function of table/view design.
Target Column	Select the value of the column which is predicted by training the model.  Note: Column name is a function of table/view design.
Positive Target Value	This field is enabled when the <b>Use Case Type</b> is <b>CLASSIFICATION</b> and else disabled. It will display distinct values from the target column.
Tablespace	Specify the valid tablespace and all model related data will be persisted in this table space.



Table 5-11 (Cont.) Model Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Inference Data Source	Specify the Table or View that capture the data to be used for making predictions.  Inference data source will be the current data where we are trying to predict the target using the built model, unlike the training data where target is already provided.
Partition Column Names	Specify the column names to slice data. Refer Partitioned Model for details.
Selected Algorithm	Select the algorithm from the list and build the model. For REGRESSION, this field should be null and allow the framework to select the best fit algorithm to build the model.  Note: It will be disabled for ANOMALY_DETECTION and
	CLUSTERING
Model Error Statistics	Select the model error statistics. By Default, the value is selected as RMSE for REGRESSION.
	The user can also select MAE.
	<b>Note</b> : It will be disabled for CLASSIFICATION, CLUSTERING and ANOMALY_DETECTION.

#### 4. Click **Save** to save the details.

The user can view the configured details in the Model Definition screen.

#### **Cost Matrix:**

This button is enabled ONLY for CLASSIFICATION type of use cases.

Any classification model can make two kinds of error

Table 5-12 Classification Type - Error

Actual Value	Predicted Value	Error Type
1	0	False Negative
0	1	False Positive

This screen is used to bias the model into minimizing one of the error types, by adding a penalty cost.

All penalty cost has to be positive.

Table 5-13 Classification Type - Penalty

Actual Value	Predicted Value	Penalty Cost
1	0	6
0	1	2

The default is zero cost for all combinations.

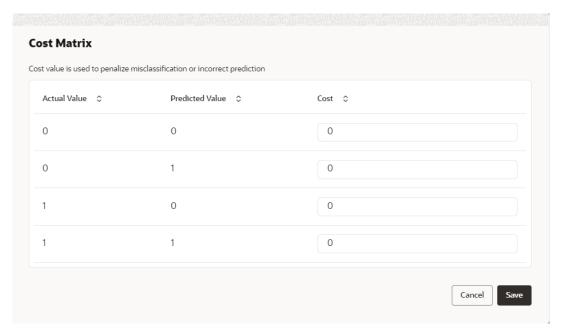
Biasing the model is a trade-off with accuracy of prediction. Business determines if a classification model is required to be biased or not.

5. Click **Cost Matrix** button to launch the screen.

The Cost Matrix screen is displayed.



Figure 5-5 Cost Matrix

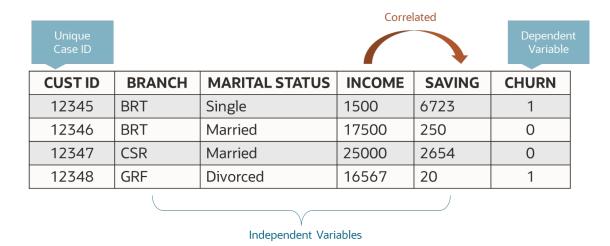


- 6. On the **Cost Value** screen, specify the relevant penalty cost.
- Click Save to save and close the Cost Matrix screen and back to the Model Definition screen.

#### **Correlation:**

Multicollinearity occurs when two or more independent variables are highly correlated with one another in a model.

Figure 5-6 Correlation



Multicollinearity may not affect the accuracy of the model as much, but we might lose reliability in model interpretation.

Irrespective of CLASSIFICATION or REGRESSION, use cases must be evaluated for Correlation. Correlation evaluation will be disabled for CLUSTERING and ANOMALY DETECTION.

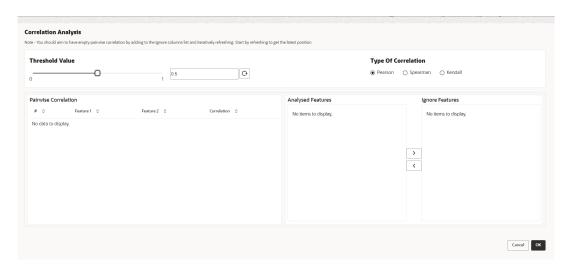


This button will display Orange mark if evaluation is pending.

8. Click Correlation button to launch the screen.

The Correlation Analysis screen is displayed.

Figure 5-7 Correlation Analysis



9. Select the required fields on Correlation Analysis screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-14 Correlation Analysis – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Threshold Value	Select the threshold value. The Value can be set between 0.1 to 0.9.  Note: By default, the value is set as 0.5.
Type of Correlation	Select the type of correlation. By default, the option is selected as Pearson. The formula used for calculation is different for each type
Pairwise Correlation	Displays the output of the Correlation Validation.
Analyzed Features	Displays the distinct analyzed features from Pairwise Correlation.
Ignore Features	User defined list created from Analyzed Features.

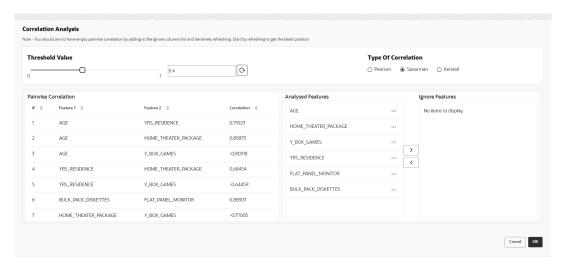
10. Click **Q** 

Click to initiate the evaluation process.

The Correlation Analysis - Pairwise Correlation screen is displayed.



Figure 5-8 Correlation Analysis - Pairwise Correlation



11. Move ONE of the Analyzed Features to Ignore Features List.



- 12. Click and re-evaluate Correlation as mentioned in Step 8.
- 13. Rinse and repeat the Step 9 and 10 for each feature addition to the **Ignore feature** list, until **Pairwise Correlation** displays zero correlated pair.
- **14.** Attempting to exit the screen midway without achieving zero Pairwise Correlation, will display the following error message.

The **Error Message** screen displays.

Figure 5-9 Error Message



- **15.** After successful **Correlation Evaluation**, the orange highlight on the **Correlation** button is removed.
- 16. After Correlation Evaluation and Cost Matrix definition (for CLASSIFICATION)
- 17. Click Save to create the new Model Definition.

The user can view the configured details in the **View Model Definition** screen.

#### **Model Metrices**

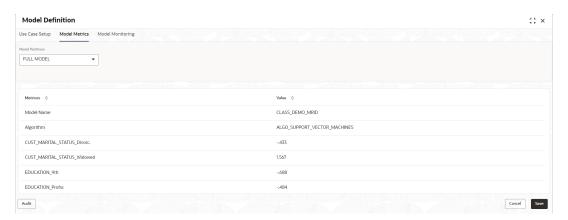
Once the user has successfully trained Machine Learning model, the user can score/predict the model outcomes as required by the use case. The user can view the **Model Metrices** screen only after training the model successfully. Refer to **Model Training and Scoring** section for training the model.



18. Click Model Metrices to view the Model Metrices details.

The Model Metrices screen displays.

Figure 5-10 Model Metrices



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-15** Model Metrices – Field Description

Field	Description
Model Partitions	Select the model partitions from the drop-down list.  If the model has been designed to have partitions, it will display the partitioned values based on underlying data of the defined partition column else display FULL MODEL.
Metrices	Displays the various model attributes, as per the best model identified and trained. The number of model attributes is a function of algorithm and underlying pattern of data.  Some attributes are common for all models as below.
	Model Name
	Algorithm
	INF_TIME (Inference Time)
	<model metric="">(Train)</model>
	<model metric="">(Test)</model>
Value	Displays the value of the attribute.

### 5.4.1.2 View Model Definition

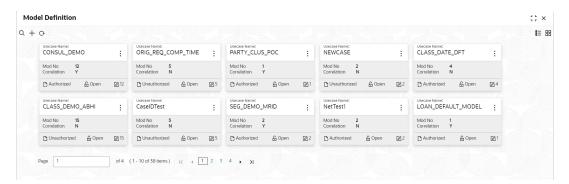
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of defined use cases.

 From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Model Definition.

The **Model Definition** screen is displayed.



Figure 5-11 Model Definition



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-16** Model Definition – Field Description

Field	Description
Usecase Name	Displays the name of the use case.
Mod No	Displays the modification number.
Correlation	Displays the default orange colour for New records. On correlation validation in Model definition screen, it will change to green colour.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

### 5.4.2 Model Training and Scoring

This topic describes the systematic instructions to train the model for the selected use case and use the trained model to predict and score multiple records at a time.

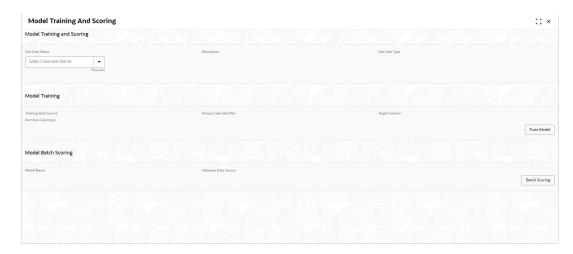
The predicted values persist in the database and are available in the prediction column maintained for the user case.

 From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Model Training and Scoring..

The **Model Training and Scoring** screen is displayed.



Figure 5-12 Model Training and Scoring



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-17 Model Training and Scoring – Field Description

Field	Description
Use Case Name	Select the Use Case name from the drop-down list.
Description	Displays the description of the use case.
Use Case Type	Displays the type of use case.
Training Data Source	Displays the training data source.
Unique Case Identifier	Displays the unique case identifier.
Target Column	Displays the target column of the model.
Partition Column(s)	Displays the partition column of the model.
Model Name	Displays the name of the model.
Inference Data Source	Displays the Inference data source.

- 2. Select the use case name from the drop-down list.
- 3. Click **Train Model** to train the model for the selected use case.
- Click Batch Scoring to predict the score for the data source records.

The predictions of batch scoring are now available for business consumption.



Model Training and Scoring user interface supports only REGRESSION and CLASSIFICATION.

### 5.5 Online Single Record Prediction

This topic describes the information about the online single record prediction supported in common core.

This is made available as a REST API and allow you to predict for a single record. The predictions do not persist in the database.



These can be invoked directly from application user interface, to retrieve and display the results.

The explainability of the model outcome is also made available.

### 5.6 Use Case Modifications

This topic describes the information about the use case modifications.

Use case definition may undergo the following modification and would require model retraining. After each re-training run, you should review the model details discussed under Model Explainability

Table 5-18 Use Case Modifications

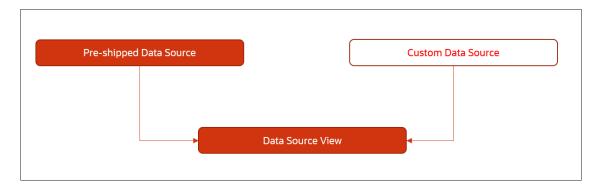
Use Case Modification	Model Re-training Required	Correlation Analysis Required
Data Source replaced by another data source	Yes	Yes
New column Added to existing data source	Yes	Yes
New columns Added to custom data source	Yes	Yes
Existing column removed from existing data source	Yes	Yes
Selected Algorithm Changed	Yes	No
Model Error statistic Changed	Yes	No
Partition Column Name list altered (added / removed)	Yes	Yes

### 5.7 Data Extensibility

This topic describes the information about Data Extensibility.

To address the requirement of banks to add new data points to the factory shipped data source, we have provided the facility of data extensibility.

Figure 5-13 Data Extensibility



Banks can add any number of new data columns to the customer data source.

The defined data source view is mapped to a use case in the Model definition.

Machine Learning will automatically consider all the available data points in the data source View.



### 5.8 Model Explainability

This topic describes the information about the Model Explainability.

The details of the Regression models built using the framework is made available under the **Model Metrices** screen in **Use Case Definition** for better understanding and transparency.

The available details are below:

- Model Name
- Algorithm Name
- Inference Time
- Training Error Metric
- Testing Error Metric
- List of data attributes that make up the model depending on the framework and algorithm used.

### 5.9 Model Monitoring and Auto Training

This topic describes about the Model Monitoring and Auto Training.

The underlying data on which a machine learning model is initially trained will eventually undergo changes in distribution over time. This shift in the data distribution away from the original distribution is referred to as data drift.

Not if, but when the underlying data drift is significant enough, the current model may lose its efficacy in predicting outcomes, on setting model decay.

Monitoring of deployed models is required to detect data drift and trigger model re-build or re-training.

Regression and Classification use case types are eligible for setting up model monitoring.



Model monitoring expects the presence of an existing trained model as a pre-requisite

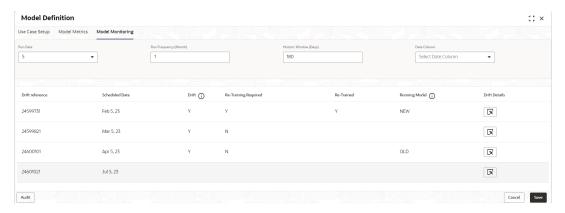
- From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Model Definition.
- 2. Under Model Definition, Click Model Definition Summary.
- 3. Click
  - ፧

on the Use case tile to Unlock.

4. Select Model Monitoring tab in the Model Definition screen.

The Model Monitoring screen is displayed.

Figure 5-14 Model Monitoring



5. This screen allows you to setup Model monitoring for the use case.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-19 Model Monitoring – Field Description** 

=:	B
Field	Description
Run Case	Run date is the calendar date used with 'Run Frequency (Month)' to set up a recurring monitoring schedule. On the schedule date, model monitoring routine will analyze the underlying data to detect presence/absence of data drift and trigger model re-build.  Permissible values: 1 – 31 and default is 15
	<b>Note:</b> This field is mandatory but will be disabled for Anomaly Detection.
Run Frequency (Month)	Specify the run frequency in months.
	Example: if we want to schedule a run on 17th of every 6 months, then we set up
	Run Date: 17
	Run Frequency (Month): 6
	6 is the set default, the value. Minimum value is
	<b>Note:</b> This field is mandatory but will be disabled for Anomaly Detection.
Historic Window (Days)	Historic window in days determine how far back should we consider, to define the window of data evaluation.
	Example: A value of 90 would mean a historic window from T-90 days to T Day, T being the system date. Default is set at 180.
	Note: This field is mandatory.
Date Column	This field captures the date column in the data source which should be considered for determining the historic window. Keep it empty If the data source does not have a date column. In the absence of a date column in the data source, system will consider the entire available data available in the data source.



6. The following fields are populated for reference once the model monitoring routine is executed on the scheduled date.

Table 5-20 Model Evaluation - Field Description

Field	Description
Drift Reference	Displays the Unique Drift Reference ID, populated by the model monitoring routine initial run
Scheduled Date	Displays the scheduled date after the initial run of the model monitoring routine.
Drift	Initially it will be empty and will get populated once the model monitoring routine runs and determines the presence or absence of drift. Display value is Y or N.
Re-Training Required	Model monitoring routine determines the re-training requirement and populates Y or N values.
Re-Trained	Model monitoring routine populates the status of re-training with Y or N values.
Running Model	The model monitoring routine evaluates both the existing and the new model, it re-trained, to determine which model best fits the contemporary changed data. Final values are OLD, if existing model is retained or NEW, for revised retrained model.



7. Click to view drift details.

The Drift Details button will be enabled only if drift is detected; otherwise, it will continue to be disabled.

The model monitoring routine identifies the drift in the data distribution using statistical hypothesis tests. Drift is of two types - Concept drift for target and data drift for the data attributes. Concept drift decides if the current model is to be re-trained or not. If concept drift is detected, this screen displays the analysis and statistical test values for both the concept drift and data drift of the attributes that contribute to the model.

The **Drift Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-15 Drift Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Table 5-21 Drift Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Attribute Name	Displays the attributes used in the model
Data type	Displays the data type of the attribute.
Statistical Test	Displays the statistical tests results. The available options are:  • F1 - concept drift  • KS-TEST - Numerical feature attributes  • CHI-SQR - categorical feature attributes
Test Value	Displays the numerical statistical test result
P Value	The P Value determines the statistical significance. Will be null for F1 statistical test.
Drift Detected	Indicates whether drift has been detected with a Y or N.
Drift Type	Displays either concept or covariate (data) drift type.

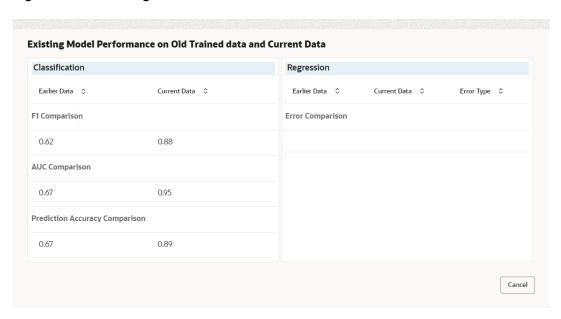
8. Select the relevant **Drift Reference** record.

Click from Drift header to view the comparative Model Performance Screen to understand how the decision of drift is arrived at.

Existing model is used to predict on an earlier data sample and the current data sample. The results of both the prediction are captured and displayed.

Classification models are compared on F1, AUC and Prediction accuracy while Regression, models are evaluated on prediction error.

Figure 5-16 Existing Model Performance on Old Trained data and Current Data



9. Select relevant **Drift Reference** record.



Click from Running Model header to view the comparative performance of the retrained model vs current model, in order to understand how the system decided on which model best fit the current data distribution.

Classification models are evaluated on F1, AUC and Prediction accuracy while Regression models, are evaluated on prediction error.

**Existing and New Model Metrics Comparison** Classification Regression New Model ≎ Existing Model 💠 Existing Model 🗘 New Model ≎ Error Type 🗘 F1 Comparison **Error Comparison** 0.61 0.5 **AUC Comparison** 0.67 0.47 **Prediction Accuracy Comparison** 0.5 Cancel

Figure 5-17 Existing and New Model Metrics Comparison

# 5.10 Clustering

This topic describes the information about the Clustering.

Clustering is an unsupervised learning technique that groups similar records into coherent clusters so that items within a cluster are alike, and clusters are meaningfully different from one another. In practical terms, it discovers natural groupings in data based on feature similarity, helping reveal patterns such as distinct customer profiles, behaviours, or risk cohorts without needing predefined labels.

- 1. From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Clustering. The Clustering screen is displayed.
- 2. Specify the fields on the **Clustering** screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Figure 5-18 X Clustering

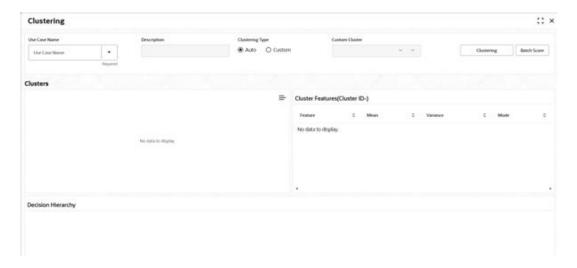


Table 5-22 Clustering - Field Description

Field	Description
Use case name	Select an existing use case defined in model definition for clustering. This field is Required.
Description	This value is fetched from the Use Case definition. This is read only field.
Clustering Type	Select the clustering type from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Auto: Algorithm selects number of clusters automatically  • Custom: User manually set the number of clusters as per business requirements  The default value is Auto.
Custom Cluster	This field is enabled only when <b>Clustering Type</b> is selected as <b>custom</b> ; Key in the desired number of clusters. This field is mandatory if <b>Clustering Type</b> selected is <b>Custom</b> .

- 3. Select the use case name from the drop-down list.
- 4. Select **Clustering Type** from the drop down list.
  - a. Auto: Select Auto to let the algorithm determine the cluster count by recursively partitioning the data until clusters are internally homogeneous and distinct. Use this when you do not have a predefined number and want data-driven groupings.
  - b. Custom: Select Custom to specify a fixed number of clusters; the model will create that many clusters as the upper limit. Use this when business require a pre-determined set of clusters.

Note: Provide the cluster count as a non-decimal number in the Custom cluster field.

- 5. Click **Clustering** to train the model for the selected use case. Allow a few seconds for the UI to populate.
- 6. After trying out either **Auto** or **Custom** as per business needs, click **Batch Scoring** to predict the clusters of the inference data source, using the auto or custom cluster model. The predictions of batch scoring are now available for business consumption.



**Clusters** The cluster map provides a quick visual snapshot of clustering results by showing each cluster as a box, larger boxes indicate more records in that cluster. The clusters are arranged in decreasing order based on number of records from top-left to bottom-right. Hovering the cursor over a box displays the exact record count for that cluster.

The Cluster Features presents the profile of the currently selected cluster with its exact record count and updates automatically when a cluster is chosen. It contains four columns- Feature, Mean, Variance, and Mode, where Feature lists the key training columns used by the model, Mean and Variance describe numerical features within the cluster, and Mode reports the most frequent category for categorical features.

Figure 5-19 Clusters



#### **Clustering Visualization (Auto)**

In **auto mode**, the visualization presents a **decision tree** (see figure i) read from left to right, with non-coloured nodes indicating intermediate decision points and coloured nodes represent the leaf node, indicating the final clusters. Links trace the decision path from parent to child nodes, and selecting a leaf highlights the complete path to that cluster. Both numerical and categorical split conditions are supported, enabling clear traceability of how auto feature-based rules form each cluster and allowing comparison by inspecting paths and terminal nodes.

#### **Clustering Visualization (Custom)**

In **custom mode**, the visualization presents a **spider chart** of centroids (see figure ii), where each axis represents a training feature, and each line represents a cluster's average values across those features. Multiple clusters can be displayed simultaneously for profile comparison, with optional focus on selected features as needed.

Categorical features are represented by grey boxes in the spider chart and features values are indicated by an additional per-cluster category box map that appears when a highlighted categorical feature is selected, providing distributions and percentages to understand category dominance across clusters.

Numerical feature values are available on mouse hovering on peak points within the spider chart.

For cluster comparison, select more than one cluster in the legend above.



Figure 5-20 Decision Hierarchy

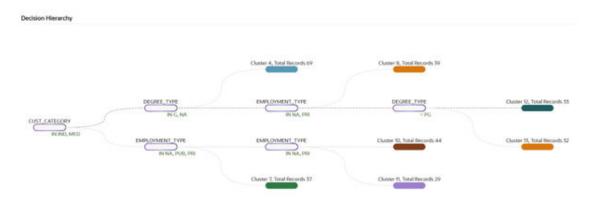
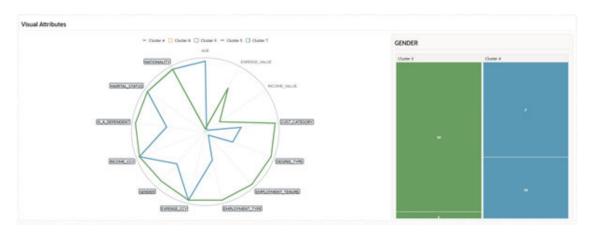


Figure 5-21 Visual Attributes



### 5.11 Anomaly Detection

This topic describes information about the Anomaly Detection.

**Anomaly detection** in machine learning focuses on identifying patterns in data that deviate from expected behavior. These "anomalies" or "outliers" can signal critical events such as fraud, system failures, security breaches, or data quality issues.

 From Home screen, click Machine Learning. Under Machine Learning, click Anomaly Detection.

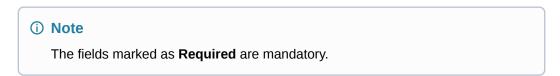
The Anomaly Model Build screen is displayed.



Figure 5-22 Anomaly Model Build



2. Specify the sensitivity field on Anomaly Model Build screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

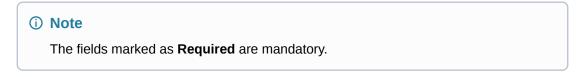
Table 5-23 Anomaly Model Build - Field Description

Field	Description
Use case name	Select an existing use case defined in model definition for Anomaly Detection. This field is mandatory.
Sensitivity	Specify a numeric value to define the sensitivity level for anomaly detection (the default is 0.01) This field is mandatory.

Click Build to triggers the model building process based on the selected use case and sensitivity.

#### **Model Output**

This section displays the results after the model is built.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-24 Anomaly Model Build - Field Description

Field	Description
Calculated Sensitivity	Displays the final sensitivity level computed after model training.
Solver	Displays the optimization method used during the model-building process.
Converge	Indicates whether the training process met its stopping criteria and reached a stable solution (example: Yes/No).



#### **Anomaly Query**

This section helps you apply the model subject to a probability threshold value, which is determined by business based on risk sensitivity, to highlight unusual records and save selected results as cases for investigation.

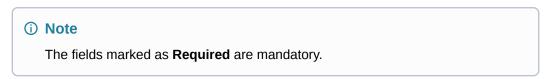
4. Under Anomaly Detection, click Anomaly Query.

The **Anomaly Query screen** is displayed.

Figure 5-23 Anomaly Query



5. Specify the fields on **Anomaly Query** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-25 Anomaly Query - Field Description

Field	Description
Use case name	Select the trained anomaly detection use case you want to apply. This field is mandatory.
Probability	Enter a value between 0.01 and 1 that defines what probability threshold the model should consider as anomaly. Records with probability at or above this value are flagged as anomalies. This field is mandatory.
Threshold	Select how many results to show and what they represent. The available options are:  • Anomalies: Returns the top N records that meet or exceed the Probability Threshold (that is only flagged anomalies).  • Records: Returns the top N records ranked by probability, regardless of the threshold. This field is mandatory.
Display Top N	Specify the Top N rows option from drop-down list. The available options are:  • Anomalies  • Records  This field is mandatory.



Table 5-25 (Cont.) Anomaly Query - Field Description

Field	Description
Тор N	Provide how many rows to display.  If fewer qualifying rows exist, the list will be shorter. Must be a positive whole number. This field is mandatory if <b>Display Top N</b> type is <b>Records</b> .

Click Query button to run the model with the selected use case, threshold, and display settings.

Populates the results table.



#### (i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-26 Anomaly Query - Field Description

Field	Description
Unique Identifier	Displays the primary key for each scored record.
Probability Threshold	The model's estimated likelihood that the record is anomalous. Higher values indicate stronger anomaly signals.

Click the **Save** to save all identified anomalies along with the current query settings for future investigation.



#### (i) Note

If **Anomalies** is selected but the threshold is set too high, fewer than N results may be displayed.

If Records is selected, the probability for each item is shown; only items at or above the threshold are considered anomalies.

#### **Investigative Dashboard**

This dashboard helps you review, assign, investigate, and close out anomalies that were saved as cases from the Anomaly Query step.

Under **Anomaly Detection**, click **Investigative Dashboard**.

The Investigative Dashboard screen is displayed.



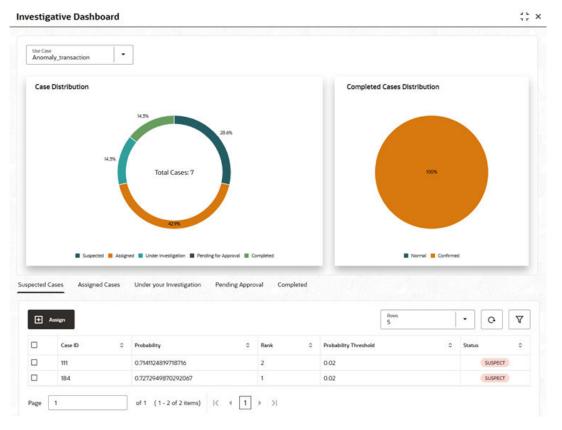
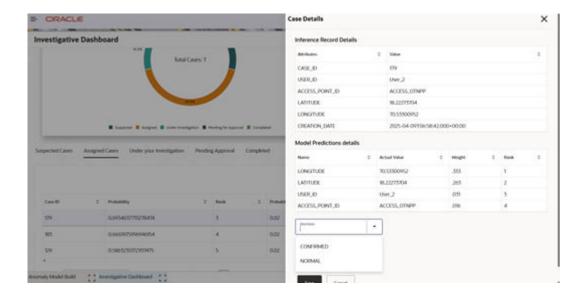


Figure 5-24 Investigative Dashboard

- 9. Select the Use Case to load its cases and metrics.
- **10.** Review the Case Distribution to view counts across Suspected, Assigned, Under your Investigation, Pending Approval, and Completed.
- **11.** Open **Suspected Cases**, select the anomaly records, and click Assign to route them to the appropriate owner.
- **12.** The assignee reviews the case under Under your Investigation, records findings, and sets the outcome as Confirmed or Normal.

Figure 5-25 Investigative Dashboard





13. 15. After setting the outcome, click Submit for Approval for approval.

Figure 5-26 Investigative Dashboard



**14.** The case moves to **Pending Approval**.

On approval, the case is closed and appears under **Completed**; if rejected, it returns to Under **Investigation** for further action.

# File Upload

This topics describes about the various File Upload features provided in common core.

#### Country Code File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the country code maintenance in common core.

#### • Bank Core Parameters File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the bank core maintenance in common core.

#### Branch Core Parameters File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the branch core maintenance in common core.

#### Currency Definition File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Currency Definition maintenance in common core.

#### • BIC Directory File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the BIC Directory maintenance in common core.

#### Local Holiday File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Local Holiday maintenance in common core.

#### Currency Holiday File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Currency Holiday maintenance in common core.

#### External Customer File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform External Customer maintenance in common core.

#### External Customer Account File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform External Customer Account maintenance in common core.

#### Exchange Rate File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Exchange Rate maintenance in common core.

#### Interest Rate File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the interest rate maintenance in common core.

# 6.1 Country Code File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the country code maintenance in common core.

#### File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcCountryMaint\_<UniqueName>.csv



(i) Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 6-1 Country Code File Upload - Records

Sequen ce	Attribute Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
2	Country Code*	String	3	Country Code
3	Description*	String	105	Name of the country
4	Alt Country Code*	String	10	Alternate Country Code
5	Region Code*	String	3	Region Code
6	Blacklisted*	String	1	Indicates the country is blacklisted
7	IBAN Check Reqd*	String	1	Indicates check required for an IBAN is mandatory
8	Intra European*	String	1	Denotes the country is an intra European country
9	Clr Code Bic*	String	1	BIC Clearing Code Indicates the National ID in the BIC plus file is the clearing code
10	Clearing Network	String	6	Indicates the Clearing Network
11	ISO Num Country Code*	String	3	Denotes the ISO Country Code
12	Gen Mt205*	String	1	Indicates the cover message 205COV or 205
13	ISD Code*	String	10	Denotes the ISD Code
14	EU Country*	String	1	Indicates the country is recognized by Swift as a part of the Intra European countries

# 6.2 Bank Core Parameters File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the bank core maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcBankMaint\_<UniqueName>.csv

Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note



Table 6-2 Bank Core Parameters File Upload – Records

Sequen ce	Attribute Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
2	Days To Forget Customer*	String	4	Denotes Number of Days to inactive/Forget Customer
3	HO Branch*	String	3	Head Office Branch
4	Bank Name*	String	35	Name of the bank
5	Bank Code*	String	4	Denotes code for the bank

# 6.3 Branch Core Parameters File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the branch core maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcBranchMaint\_<UniqueName>.csv

Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

Table 6-3 Branch Core Parameters File Upload - Master Records

Sequence	Attribute Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes master record type. Default value is always "P"
2	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
3	Source Branch Code*	String	20	Code of the Source Branch
4	Source System*	String	35	Source System
5	Week Hol2	String	1	Denotes the weekly holiday 2
6	Week Hol1	String	1	Denotes the weekly holiday 1
7	Auto Auth*	String	1	Auto Authorization
8	Walkin Customer	String	20	Denotes Walk-in customer
9	Branch Lcy*	String	3	Branch Local Currency
10	Branch Addr3*	String	105	Denotes the branch address details - Address Line 1
11	Branch Addr2*	String	105	Denotes the branch address details - Address Line 2



Table 6-3 (Cont.) Branch Core Parameters File Upload – Master Records

Sequence	Attribute Name	Туре	Size	Description
12	Branch Addr1*	String	105	Denotes the branch address details - Address Line 3
13	Branch Name*	String	105	Name of the branch
14	Country Code*	String	3	Country Code
15	Host Code*	String	8	Host Code
16	Branch Code*	String	3	Denotes the Code of Branch

Table 6-4 Branch Core Parameters File Upload - Child Record 1

Sequence	Attribute Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	10	Denotes the first child record type. Default value is always "BranchPref"
2	Report DSN	String	35	Denotes the details of the report DSN
3	DSN Name	String	35	Name of the DSN
4	Host Name	String	35	Host Name
5	Branch Code*	String	3	Denotes the Branch Code

Table 6-5 Branch Core Parameters File Upload – Child Record 2

Sequence	Attribute Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	12	Denotes the second child record type. Default value is always "SwiftAddress"
2	Default BIC*	String	1	Denotes the Default BIC
3	Swift Address*	String	12	Denotes the swift address details
4	Branch Code*	String	3	Branch Code

# 6.4 Currency Definition File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Currency Definition maintenance in common

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcCurrencyMaint\_<UniqueName>.csv



#### (i) Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.





Table 6-6 Currency Definition File Upload – Master Records

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes master record type. Default value is always "P"
2	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
3	Currency Code*	String	3	Denotes Currency Code
4	Currency Name*	String	105	Name of the currency
5	Country*	String	3	Currency Country
6	Currency Decimals*	Number	1	Currency Decimals
7	Currency Round Rule*	String	1	Denotes Currency Round Rule
8	Currency Round Unit*	Number	7	Denotes Currency Round Unit
9	Currency Format Mask	String	1	Denotes Currency Format Mask
10	Currency Spot Days*	Number	3	Number of spot working days applicable for the currency
11	Currency Int Method*	Number	1	Currency Interest Method
12	Position GI	String	9	Position GL
13	Position Eqvgl	String	9	Position Equivalent GL
14	Currency Eur Type*	String	1	Currency Euro Type
15	Currency Tol Limit	Number	7	Currency Tolerance Limit
16	Settlement Msg Days*	Number	3	Settlement Message Days
17	Index Flag*	String	1	Derives index rate of the currency
18	Index Base Currency	String	3	Index Base Currency
19	Cut Off Hr*	Number	2	Hour of the day for the cut off
20	Cut Off Min*	Number	2	Minute of the hour for the cut of
21	Alt Currency Code*	String	10	Code of the alternate currency
22	Eur Conversion Reqd*	String	1	Euro Conversion Required
23	Cut Off Days*	Number	2	Cut Off Days for the payment transaction involving the currency
24	Cr Auto Ex Rate Lmt	Number	22	Credit Auto Exchange Rate Limit
25	Dr Auto Ex Rate Lmt	Number	22	Debit Auto Exchange Rate Limit
26	Currency Type	String	3	Denotes Currency Type
27	Gen 103p*	String	1	Generate outgoing MT 103 messages in the MT 103 + format
28	Cls Currency*	String	1	CLS Currency



Table 6-6 (Cont.) Currency Definition File Upload – Master Records

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
29	Fx Netting Days*	Number	3	Foreign Exchange Netting Days
30	Iso Num Currency Code	String	3	International Standardization Organization numerical currency code
31	Gen Cust Cov*	String	1	New Cover Message Format Required
32	Validate 50f*	String	1	Validate Tag-50F
33	Maintenance Country*	String	3	Maintenance Country
34	Commodity Code*	String	1	Denotes Commodity Code

Table 6-7 Currency Definition File Upload - Child Records

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes child record type. Default value is always "C"
2	Maintenance Country*	String	3	Maintenance Country
3	Country Code*	String	3	Denotes Country Code
4	Country Desc*	String	105	Name of the Country
5	Currency Code*	String	3	Denotes Currency Code

# 6.5 BIC Directory File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the BIC Directory maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcBICDirectory\_<UniqueName>.csv

Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

Table 6-8 BIC Directory File Upload – Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify



Table 6-8 (Cont.) BIC Directory File Upload – Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
2	BIC Code*	String	11	Indicates the unique BIC Code by which the bank is identified by SWIFT.
3	Bank Name*	String	35	Name of the bank
4	Customer No	String	20	Customer Number
5	Sk Arrangement*	String	1	Denotes the SWIFT key arrangement
6	Bank Address1*	String	35	Indicates the bank address details of the customer - Address Line 1
7	Bank Address2*	String	35	Indicates the bank address details of the customer - Address Line 2
8	Bank Address3*	String	90	Indicates the bank address details of the customer - Address Line 3
9	Relationship*	String	1	Relationship
10	Swift Key*	String	50	Denotes the swift key details
11	Telex Key*	String	50	Indicates the unique telex key for the BIC directory
12	Upload Flag*	String	1	Upload Flag for the BIC directory
13	Upload Update*	String	1	Updated the BIC directory during an upload
14	Gen Mt103*	String	1	Indicates the counter party whose BIC code details you are capturing capacitate to receive payment messages in the MT 103 format
15	Blacklisted*	String	1	Indicates the BIC entity is blacklisted
16	CUG Member*	String	1	Indicates the BIC entity is a closed user group member
17	Gen Mt103p*	String	1	Indicates the counter party whose BIC code details you are capturing capacitate to receive payment messages in the MT 103 format
18	Multi Cust Transfer*	String	1	Denotes the Multi-Customer Credit Transfer details
19	Max Size*	Number	38	Indicates the maximum size
20	Remit Member*	String	1	Indicates the customer is registered with MT 103 extended remittance information multiple user group
21	Sub Type Code	String	4	Denotes the Sub-Type Code
22	Gen Mt102p*	String	1	Generates 102+ message
23	Gen Mt101*	String	1	Indicates MT101 can be sent/ received from this BIC
24	Transaction Per Msg*	Number	40	Number of Transactions Per Page
25	ADB Member*	String	1	Denotes the ADB member
26	BE Indicator*	String	1	Denotes the BEI Indicator



# 6.6 Local Holiday File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Local Holiday maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcBranchLocalHoliday\_<UniqueName>.csv

(i) Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 6-9 Local Holiday File Upload - Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes master record type. Default value is always "P"
2	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
3	Branch Code*	String	3	Branch Code
4	Year*	Number	4	Indicates the year details
5	Weekly Holidays*	String	7	Defines weekly holidays
6	Unexp Hol*	String	1	Define unexpected holidays

Table 6-10 Local Holiday File Upload - Child Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes child record type. Default value is always "C"
2	Branch Code*	String	3	Branch Code
3	Year*	Number	4	Indicates the year details
4	Month*	Number	2	Indicates the month details
5	Holiday List*	String	31	Denotes the Holiday List

# 6.7 Currency Holiday File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Currency Holiday maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcCurrencyHoliday <UniqueName>.csv



**i** Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 6-11 Currency Holiday File Upload - Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes master record type. Default value is always "P"
2	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
3	Currency*	String	3	Currency
4	Year*	Number	4	Indicates the year details
5	Weekly Holidays*	String	7	Defines weekly holidays

Table 6-12 Currency Holiday File Upload - Child Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes child record type. Default value is always "C"
2	Currency*	String	3	Currency
3	Year*	Number	4	Indicates the year details
4	Month*	Number	2	Indicates the month details
5	Holiday List*	String	31	Denotes the Holiday List

### 6.8 External Customer File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform External Customer maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcCustomerMaint\_<UniqueName>.csv

Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

Note



Table 6-13 External Customer File Upload - Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
2	Country*	String	3	Country of the customer
3	Language*	String	3	Denotes the Language of the customer
4	Nationality*	String	3	Denotes the Nationality of the customer
5	Locale	String	10	Indicates the Locale of the customer
6	Deceased*	String	1	Indicates the customer is deceased
7	Frozen*	String	1	Denotes the customer account is frozen
8	Whereabouts Unknown*	String	1	Indicates the customer's whereabouts are unknown
9	Rmld	String	12	Relationship Manager ID
10	Sanctions Checks Required*	String	1	Indicates the sanction check is required
11	Staff*	String	1	Indicates a staff customer
12	Walkin Customer*	String	1	Indicates a walk-in customer
13	Source System*	String	35	Source System
14	Source System Cust No*	String	35	Denotes the Source System Customer Number
15	Customer No*	String	20	Number for the customer
16	Host Code	String	8	Denotes the Host Code
17	Customer Type*	String	1	Type of Customer
18	Customer Category	String	10	Denotes the Customer Category
19	Customer Name1*	String	105	Name of the customer
20	Short Name*	String	20	Short name of the customer
21	Address Line1*	String	105	Indicates the customer address details - Address Line 1
22	Address Line2*	String	105	Indicates the customer address details - Address Line 2
23	Address Line3*	String	105	Indicates the customer address details - Address Line 3
24	Address Line4*	String	105	Indicates the customer address details - Address Line 4
25	Pincode*	String	15	Denotes the postal code details of the customer

# 6.9 External Customer Account File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform External Customer Account maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcAccountMaint\_<UniqueName>.csv



(i) Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

Table 6-14 External Customer Account File Upload - Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
2	Country Code*	String	10	Country Code
3	Address4*	String	105	Denotes the address details - Address Line 4
4	Address3*	String	105	Denotes the address details - Address Line 3
5	Address2*	String	105	Denotes the address details - Address Line 2
6	Address1*	String	105	Denotes the address details - Address Line 1
7	Eca Check Req*	String	1	Indicates External Credit Approval Required check is required for the external customer account
8	Account Class*	String	6	Denotes the Account Class
9	Ac Stat Dormant*	String	1	Indicates the account status is dormant
10	Ac Stat Frozen*	String	1	Indicates the account status is frozen
11	GI Stat Blocked*	String	1	Indicates the account status is blocked
12	Ac Stat No Dr*	String	1	Indicates the account does not have any debit facility
13	Ac Stat No Cr*	String	1	Indicates the account does not have any credit facility
14	Ac Open Date*	String	35	Denotes the Account Open Date (Date format should be yyyy-MM- dd, i.e. 2018-03-30)
15	Cust Ac Name*	String	105	Account Name of the customer
16	Cust Ac Ccy*	String	3	Account Currency of the customer
17	Customer No*	String	20	Indicates the Customer Number
18	Source System Acc Brn*	String	20	Denotes the Source Account Branch
19	Source System Acc No*	String	35	Denotes the Source Customer Account Number
20	Source System*	String	35	Source System
21	Cust Ac IBAN	String	35	Indicates the account IBAN details
22	Host Code*	String	8	Denotes the host code details



Table 6-14 (Cont.) External Customer Account File Upload - Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
23	Cust Account No*	String	20	Indicates the Customer Account Number

# 6.10 Exchange Rate File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform Exchange Rate maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcCurrencyExchangeRate\_<UniqueName>.csv

① Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

Table 6-15 Exchange Rate File Upload - Master Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes master record type. Default value is always "Pâ€
2	Action*	String	10	Denotes file operation type. Allowed values are new/modify
3	Branch Code*	String	3	Branch for which exchange rate is applicable
4	Currency1*	String	3	From currency pair
5	Currency2*	String	3	To currency pair

Table 6-16 Exchange Rate File Upload - Child Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Discriminator*	String	1	Denotes child record type. Default value is always "Câ€
2	Branch Code*	String	3	Branch for which exchange rate is applicable
3	Currency1*	String	3	From currency pair
4	Currency2*	String	3	To currency pair
5	Rate Type*	Number	8	Denotes rate type defined in the system



Table 6-16 (Cont.) Exchange Rate File Upload - Child Records

Sequence	Field Name	Туре	Size	Description
6	Mid Rate*	Number	25	Mid rate applicable for the current pair
7	Buy Spread*	Number	40	Buy spread applicable for the currency
8	Sale Spread*	Number	40	Sell spread applicable for the currency
9	Buy Rate*	Number	25	Buy rate applicable for the currency
10	Sale Rate*	Number	25	Sell rate applicable for the currency
11	Rate Date*	String	35	Effective date applicable for the rate

# 6.11 Interest Rate File Upload

This topics describes the information to perform the bulk upload for the interest rate maintenance in common core.

File Type Supported - CSV

File Naming Convention - CmcIntRate<UniqueName>.csv

Note

Replace the <UniqueName> for each file upload.

(i) Note

Table 6-17 Interest Rate File Upload – Master Records

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Rate Code*	String	10	Denotes the rate code
2	Description*	String	120	Denotes Rate description
3	Branch Code*	String	3	Displays the branch code
4	Quote Basis for Loans*	Number	1	Select the quote basis for loans from the drop down list



Table 6-17 (Cont.) Interest Rate File Upload – Master Records

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
5	Propagate Rate to Branches*	String	1	If this is checked then the rate code is propagated to all the other branches from head office branch
6	Type*	String	1	Denotes the Rate Code is of Fixed or Floating in the usage perspective
7	Maker ID*	String	12	Sender or maker of the external customer configuration create service.
8	Maker Date Stamp*	DATE	-	Timestamp of the creation.
9	Checker ID*	String	12	Approver/ authorizer of the external customer configuration.
10	Checker Date Stamp*	DATE	-	Timestamp of the approval.
11	Record Status*	CHAR	1	External customer configuration status - active/open or inactive/closed
12	Authorisation Status*	CHAR	1	Authorization status - authorized or unauthorized
13	Once Authorised*	CHAR	1	Determines if the record has been authorized at least once.
14	Modification Number*	Number	4	Modification Number.

Table 6-18 Interest Rate File Upload – Child Records 1

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Rate Code*	String	10	Denotes the rate code
2	Branch Code*	String	3	Denotes the branch code
3	Currency Code*	String	3	Denotes the Currency Code
4	Amount Slab*	Number	22,3	Denotes the Amount Slab
5	Effective Date*	DATE	-	Denotes the Effective Date



Table 6-18 (Cont.) Interest Rate File Upload - Child Records 1

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
6	Borrow Lend Indicator*	CHAR	1	Denotes Borrow Lend Indicator

Table 6-19 Interest Rate File Upload – Child Records 2

Sequence	Field name	Туре	Size	Description
1	Rate Code*	String	10	Denotes the rate code
2	Branch Code*	String	3	Displays the branch code
3	Currency Code*	String	3	Denotes the Currency Code
4	Amount Slab*	Number	22,3	Denotes the Amount Slab
5	Effective Date*	DATE	-	Denotes the Effective Date
6	Borrow Lend Indicator*	CHAR	1	Denotes Borrow Lend Indicator
7	Tenor To*	Number	5	Denotes Tenor To
8	Units*	String	1	Denotes Tenor Units
9	Interest Rate*	Number	13,8	Denotes the Interest Rate

# Rules Framework

This topic describes about the rules framework.

This Rules framework is used for creation and evaluation of business rules, creation of facts, which are the building blocks in business rules.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Fact

This topic describes about the Fact.

Rule

This topic describes about the Rule.

# 7.1 Fact

This topic describes about the Fact.

Fact is the information-carrying block, used for creating the rules.

Fact can be of the following type:

- NUMBER
- TEXT
- BOOLEAN
- DATE
- ARRAY
- ENUM

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure fact.

View Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

### 7.1.1 Create Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure fact.

- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Fact.
- 2. Under Fact, click Create Fact.
- 3. Click **New** to create a single fact.

The Create Fact screen is displayed.



Figure 7-1 Create Fact



4. Specify the fields on the Create Fact screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 7-1** Create Fact – Field Description

Field	Description	
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the fact.	
Description	Specify the description of the fact.	
Product Processor	Click <b>Search</b> and select the product processor from the list.	
Tag	Specify the tag for fact.	
Туре	Select the type of the fact from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Number  Text  Boolean  Date  Array ENUM	

5. Click **Save** to save the details of fact.

#### **Bulk Upload**

6. Click Bulk Upload to create a multiple fact.

The **Bulk Upload** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-2 Bulk Upload



7. Click **Download Template** to download the sample file.

Specify all the Facts details to be created in the sample file and save the file.

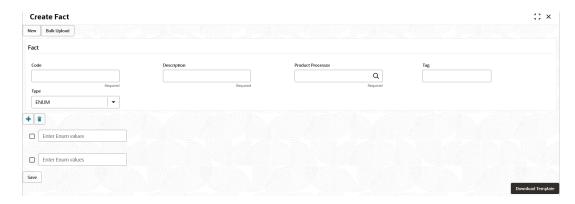


- 8. Click **Drag and Drop** and select the file from the browser.
- 9. Click Upload.

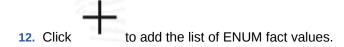
#### **Create ENUM Type Fact**

10. Select the type as ENUM FACT from the drop-down list.

The **Create Fact** screen is displayed.



11. Specify the fields on the Create Fact screen.





- **14.** Click **Save** to save the details the facts.

The Fact is successfully created and can be viewed using View Fact screen.

### 7.1.2 View Fact

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of fact.

The user can configure fact using **Create Fact** screen.

- 1. From **Home** screen, click **Fact**.
- 2. Under Fact, click View Fact.

The View Fact screen is displayed.

Figure 7-3 View Fact





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 7-2** View Fact – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Fact ID	Displays the Fact ID.
Fact Name	Displays the name of the fact.
Description	Displays the description of the fact.

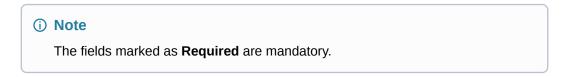
- 3. Specify the Fact details in **Filter** textbox to filter the data.
- 4. Click **Refresh** to refresh the screen.
- 5. Right-click on the fact from the list and click View Details.

The **Fact Creation** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-4 fact Creation



**6.** Specify the fields on the **Fact Creation** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-3 Fact Creation – Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the fact.
Description	Specify the description of the fact.
Product Processor	Select the product processor.
Tag	Specify the tag values.

Table 7-3 (Cont.) Fact Creation – Field Description

Field	Description
Туре	Select the type of the fact from the dropdown list. The available options are:  Number  Text Boolean Date Array ENUM

### **7.2** Rule

This topic describes about the Rule.

Rule enables the user to build the expression to perform the calculation with the facts created.

The type of rules supported are:

- Logical: Example (ACCOUNT BAL > 124432) && (VALID TILL < VALID DATE)</li>
- Arithmetic: Example: (CREDIT\_BALANCE + TAX\_CREDIT INTEREST\_AMOUNT)
- Relational: Example: (FACT5 == ACCOUNT && TAX >= 10)
- Nested: Example: (RULE\_ACCOUNT = TRUE) && (ACCOUNT\_BAL > 21234)
- Multiple-If else: Example: IF ( ACCOUNT\_BAL > 124432 ) then OUTPUT1 ELSE IF ( ACCOUNT\_BAL < 124432 ) then OUTPUT2</li>
- Multiple Nesting: Example- INNERCHILDRULE: (ACC\_BAL > 30000) then OUTPUT = true
  - CHILDRULE: ((INNERCHILDRULE == true) && (CBLSCORE > 5)) then OUTPUT = true
  - PARENTRULE: ( (ACCTYPE == HOMELOAN ) && ( CHILDRULE == true ) )

#### Steps to build a Nested Rule expression is explained with the below example

The Rule Expression for Loan to Value (LTV) is Loan to Value (LTV) = (LOANAMOUNT / COLLATERAL\_VALUE) \*100

For now, the above expression is not supported directly, and LTV calculation is achieved by the below steps.

Create a Rule1 - LOAN\_TO\_COLLATERAL

Expression - LOANAMOUNT/COLLATERAL VALUE

2. Create a rule2 - Loan to Value (LTV)

Expression - LOAN\_TO\_COLLATERAL \*100

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule.

View Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule.



Evaluate Rule

This topic describes about the Evaluate Rule.

Rule Group

This topic describes about the Rule Group.

View Audit Rule

This topic describes the View Audit Rule.

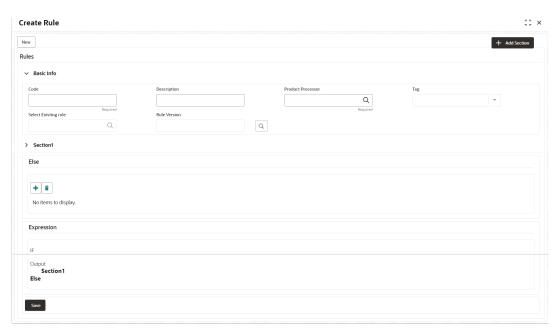
### 7.2.1 Create Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule.

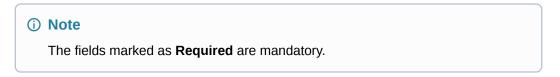
- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Rule.
- 2. Under Rule, click Create Rule.

The Create Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 7-5 Create Rule



3. Specify the fields on the Create Rule screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-4 Create Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the rule.
Description	Specify the description of the rule.



Table 7-4 (Cont.) Create Rule – Field Description

Field	Description	
Product Processor	Click <b>Search</b> and select the product processor.	
Tag	Select the tag from the drop-down list.	
Select Existing Rule	Click <b>Search</b> and select the existing rule.	
Add Section	Click Add Section to create the multiple rule condition.	
Expression Builder	Select the expressions to build the rule.	
Add Expression	Click Add Expression to create the expression for the rule.	
+ Icon	Click + icon to add new expression.	
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.	
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.	
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.  True  False	
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list. Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option. The available options are:  Text  Number  Boolean  Date  Fact	
Expression	Displays the expression and output updated in the expression builder.	

4. Click **Save** to save the details of rule.

# Create Rule with multiple Output Steps to build a Rule with multiple output is explained with the below example.

The Rule Expression for Multiple output rule is: IF ( TotalIncome > 20000 ) && (TotalExpense < 8000 )



Create Rule 1: X New + Add Section Rules ∨ Basic Info Rule1 Testrule SMS Q -Q Q Expression Builder + Add Expression + **= 1 □** Facts **△** 1A ▼ Select F ▼ = Output + 1 TEXT -Enter Description -☐ TEXT Enter Text Value Enter Description + = -☐ TEXT Enter Text Value Enter Description TEXT -Enter Text Value Enter Description Expression ( && ) Section1 Else

Figure 7-6 Create Rule with Multiple Output

5. Click **Save** to save the details the Rule.

The Rule is successfully created and can be viewed using <u>View Rule</u> screen.

### 7.2.2 View Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule.

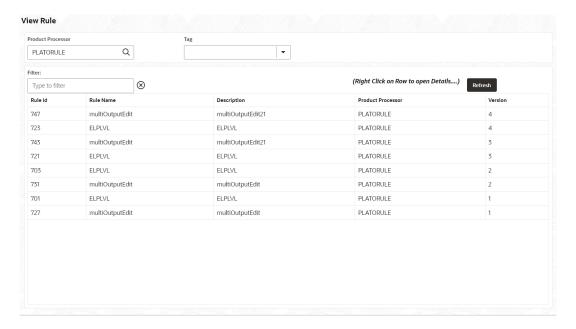
The user can configure fact using **Create Rule** screen.

- 1. From Home screen, click Rule.
- 2. Under Rule, click View Rule.

The View Rule screen is displayed.



Figure 7-7 View Rule



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-5 View Rule – Field Description

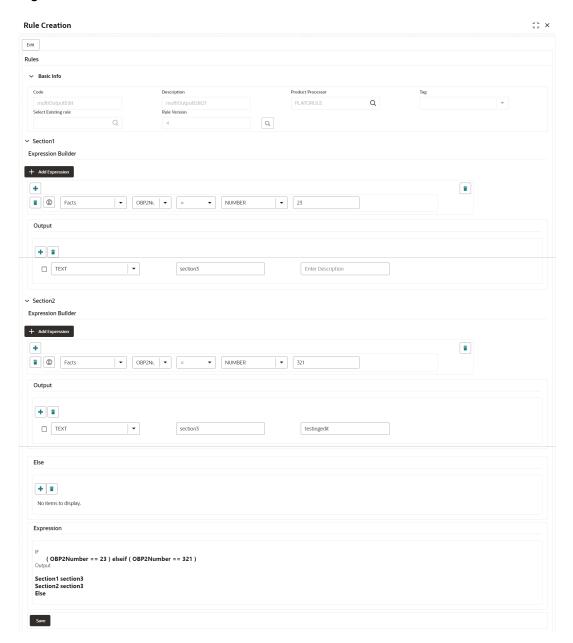
Field	Description
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID.
Rule Name	Displays the name of the rule.
Description	Displays the description of the rule.

- 3. Specify the rule details in **Filter** textbox to filter the data.
- 4. Click **Refresh** to refresh the screen.
- 5. Right-click on the rule from the list and Click View Details.
- 6. Click Edit to edit the rule.

The Rule Creation screen displays.



Figure 7-8 Rule Creation



7. Specify the fields on Create Rule screen.

Note
 The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-6 Create Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the alphanumeric code without space for the rule.



Table 7-6 (Cont.) Create Rule - Field Description

Field	Description	
Description	Specify the description of the rule.	
Product Processor	Click <b>Search</b> and select the product processor.	
Tag	Select the tag from the drop-down list.	
Select Existing Rule	Click <b>Search</b> and select the existing rule.	
Add Section	Click Add Section to create the multiple rule condition.	
Expression Builder	Select the expressions to build the rule.	
Add Expression	Click Add Expression to create the expression for the rule.	
+ Icon	Click + icon to add new expression.	
Fact / Rules	Select the fact or rule from the drop-down list.	
Operator	Select the comparison operator from the drop-down list.	
Data Type	Select the data type for the fact or rule.  Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.	
	The available options are:  Text	
	Number	
	Boolean	
	Date	
	• Fact	
	The below option appears if the Data Type is selected as Boolean.	
	True     False	
Output	Select the output from the drop-down list.  Once the user select the data type, one more field opens adjacent to the output, update the same based on the selected output option.	
	The available options are:	
	Text	
	Number	
	Boolean	
	• Date	
	• Fact	
Expression	Displays the expression and output updated in the expression builder.	

8. Click **Save** to save the details of rule.

### 7.2.3 Evaluate Rule

This topic describes about the Evaluate Rule.

Once the rule has been created the evaluate API has to be invoked to evaluate the rule.

To evaluate a rule, **rule name & namespace** are the **mandatory** parameters passed to the API and **version** of the rule is an **optional** parameter. If the version of the rule is not passed to the API then by **default** the **latest version of the rule** is evaluated.

The evaluate API url to be invoked is:

/rule-service/rules/evaluate/{namespace}/{ruleName}



Method: POST

#### **Headers Required**

appld: PLATORULE

userId: ASHISH

Content-Type: application/json

#### **Request Body**

```
{
    "LOAN_AMOUNT": "15001",
    "LOAN_TYPE":"Auto_loan",
}
```

#### Response

```
{
    "ruleEvaluated": true,
    "result": "true",
    "ruleId": 8161,
    "ruleName": "DIVYARULE1",
    "outputDescription": "null",
    "responseType": null,
    "error": null,
    "req_id": "reqId_1652082090755"
}
```

## 7.2.4 Rule Group

This topic describes about the Rule Group.

Grouping individual rules by name and priority into a RuleGroup.

For the evaluating a RuleGroup, user will pass all the required Fact data to evaluate API & if the evaluate Group flag is set to false, the API will evaluate rule one by one based on priority and return for the rule which evaluates to true. If the evaluate Group flag is set to true then the API will evaluate rule one by one based on priority for all rules in the RuleGroup and return the response of all the rules.

Please find below an example for a Rule Group:

#### **RULEGROUP1:**

RULE1: (ACC\_BAL > 400)
RULE2: (ACC\_BAL < 10000)
RULE3: MIN (FICOSCORE

Create Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule group.

View Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule group.



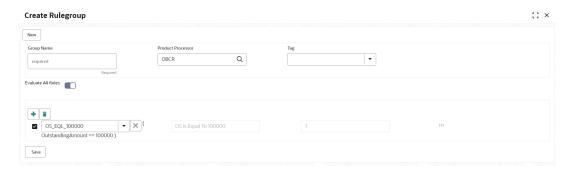
### 7.2.4.1 Create Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure rule group.

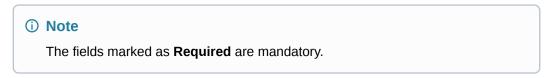
- 1. From Home screen, click Core Maintenance. Under Core Maintenance, click Rule.
- 2. Under Rule, click Create Rule Group.

The Create Rule Group screen is displayed.

Figure 7-9 Create Rule Group



Specify the fields on the Create Rule Group screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-7 Create Rule Group-Field Description

Field	Description
Group Name	Specify the unique group name for the selected rules.
Product Processor	Click <b>Search</b> and select the product processor.
Tag	Specify the tag for rule group.
Evaluate Group	Select the toggle to evaluate the expression in sequence. <b>Note</b> : If the toggle is disabled, the evaluation of the expression stops when the condition of expression is evaluated to <b>True</b> .
+ Icon	Click + icon to add new expression.

Click Save to save the details the Rule.

The Rule is successfully created and can be viewed using **View Rule Group** screen.

### 7.2.4.2 View Rule Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of rule group.

The user can configure fact using **Create Rule Group** screen.

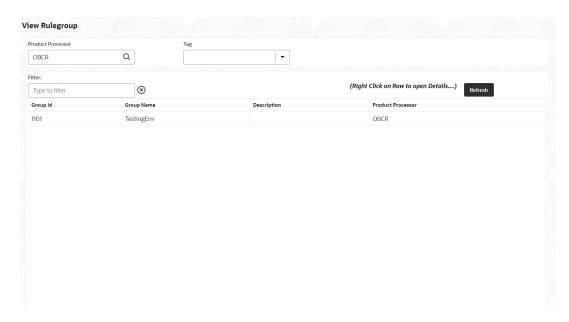
1. From Home screen, click Rule.



2. Under Rule, click View Rule Group.

The View Rule Group screen is displayed.

Figure 7-10 View Rule Group



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-8 View Rule Group - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Processor	Click <b>Search</b> and select the product processor.
Tag	Specify the tag for rule group.
Group ID	Displays the Group ID.
Group Name	Displays the name of the group.
Description	Displays the description of the group.
Product Processor	Displays the product processor.

## 7.2.5 View Audit Rule

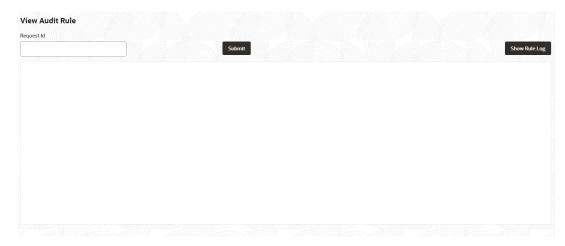
This topic describes the View Audit Rule.

1. From Home screen, click Rule. Under Rule, click View Audit Rule.

The View Audit Rule screen is displayed.



Figure 7-11 View Audit Rule



2. Specify the fields on the View Audit Rule screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-9 View Audit Rule – Field Description

Field	Description
Request ID	Specify the request ID available from the output of evaluate API.

- 3. Click **Submit** to view to details.
- 4. Click **Show Rule log**, to view the log rule for selected request ID.

# **Document Verification Framework**

This topic helps the user quickly get acquainted with the Document verification framework.

In this digital age, there is still a strong reliance on physical document verification, especially in large organizations such as government, enterprise companies, banks, and universities/colleges.

Manual Verification of documents for Identification is laborious. Not only do we have to organize and categorize the files, extracting meaningful information manually takes a lot of time and effort.

These business organizations employ data entry teams whose sole purpose is to take these physical documents, manually re-type the information, and then save it into the system which is cumbersome. This can annoy customers as well as employees ultimately resulting in decreased productivity.

So, there is a strong need to digitize the information on the documents and extract the required data. This document verification framework has a set of APIs that allows you to extract required fields from the Identification documents automatically, thus saving a lot of time and effort.

#### **Prerequisites**

Document Verification framework is designed to extract the detailed information from the uploaded documents like Passport, National ID card, driving license, etc.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Text Extraction

This topic provides the information about the Text Extraction.

Image Processing

This topic provides the information about the Image Processing.

Document Verification API Details

This topic provides the information about the Document Verification API Details.

Validate Information API details

This topic provides the information about the Validate Information API details.

Recommendations For Better Performance

This topic provides the information about the better quality of the source image, the higher the accuracy of extraction will be.

### 8.1 Text Extraction

This topic provides the information about the Text Extraction.

Optical character recognition or optical character reader (OCR) is the process of digitizing documents and extracting text from them. Widely used as a form of data entry from scanned documents – Here the text is first scanned, analyzed, and is finally translated into character codes. This machine-encoded text can be easily searched and edited electronically.



OCR has greatly improved the process of data entry. The need for the documents to be scanned is on a constant rise as it enables these documents to be viewed conveniently when required. The most popular application of OCR is Data entry for business documents, e.g. ID card, driving license, passport, cheque, invoice and salary slip.

#### Benefits of OCR:

- 100% Text-searchable Documents One of the huge advantages of OCR data processing is that it makes the digitized documents completely text searchable. This helps professionals to quickly lookup numbers, addresses, names, and various other parameters that differentiate the document being searched.
- 2. **Reduced Cost** Besides helping an organization in cutting down the cost of hiring manpower for data extraction, it also helps in reducing several other costs like printing, copying, shipping charge, etc.
- 3. **Reduced Errors** It resolves the problem of data loss and inaccuracy and helps in reducing errors.
- 4. **More Storage Space** -The lesser the documents, the larger space. Organizations have always wanted to take the 'Paperless' approach and OCR just makes it possible. Also, the expenses of file cabinets are saved with this approach.
- 5. Ready Availability By scanning the information of documents through OCR, the data can be made available in several different places. One can carry it in a USB drive and retrieve the wanted information with just a few clicks.
- 6. **Superior Data Security** Data security is of utmost importance for any organization. Paper documents are easily prone to loss or destruction. However, this is not the case with data that is scanned, analyzed, and stored in digital formats. Furthermore, access to these digital documents can also be minimized to prevent mishandling of the digitized data.
- 7. Massively Improves Customer Service Several inbound contact centers often provide information that their customers seek. While some call centers provide customers with the information they need, others will have to quickly access certain personal or order-related information of the customers to process their requests. Quick data accessibility becomes extremely important in such cases. This helps in systematically storing and retrieving the documents digitally at blazing speeds. With this, the waiting time is drastically reduced for the customers, thereby improving their experience.

# 8.2 Image Processing

This topic provides the information about the Image Processing.

Text Recognition depends on a variety of factors to produce good quality output. The text output highly depends on the quality of the input image. These guidelines help document extraction engine to produce accurate results.

Image Preprocessing comes into play to improve the quality of input image so that the engine gives an accurate output. The main objective of the Preprocessing phase is to make it easy for the system to distinguish a character from the background.

The preprocessing can be controlled using the configuration files and are explained at the bottom. The configuration varies between documents and country.

The following image processing operations are used to improve the quality of input image:

• Image Scaling – OCR gives accurate output for images with 300 DPI which describes the resolution. Keeping DPI lower than 200 will give unclear and incomprehensible results while keeping the DPI above 600 will unnecessarily increase the size of the output file without improving the quality of the file. Thus, a DPI of 300 works best for this purpose.



- Image Skew Correction A Skewed image is defined as a document image that is not straight. Skewed images directly impact the line segmentation of the OCR engine which reduces its accuracy. These kinds of images are to be processed to correct text skew.
- Background Cropping Background is cropped from scanned images if it contains any.
   This is really important as we want to remove unwanted areas from the image that does not contain text at all.
- Noise Removal Noise is removed from images as it decreases the readability of text.
   The main objective of the Noise removal stage is to smoothen the image by removing small dots/patches which have high intensity than the rest of the image. Noise removal can be performed for both Colored and Binary images.
- **Binarization** This involves converting a colored image into black and white pixels which can be achieved by fixing a threshold value.

# 8.3 Document Verification API Details

This topic provides the information about the Document Verification API Details.

Document Verification APIs are a function of image quality, image size, and Resolution. Each API has different requirements. The Framework is designed to extract details from documents like Passport, Driving License, National ID card, Salary slips etc.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Workaround for plato-api-gateway Service Deployment Issue with OJDBC11 Background. The plato-api-gateway service deployment may fail when using the default ojdbc11 JAR provided with WebLogic 14.1.2. As a temporary workaround, you can manually replace the JDBC driver with version 21.11.0.0.0.

Temporary Workaround: Replace ojdbc11 with Version 21.11.0.0.0

#### 1. Locate and Backup Current Driver

Navigate to the existing ojdbc11 JAR

location:/scratch/obma/fmw/oracle\_common/modules/oracle.jdbc

Optional: Back up the current version of ojdbc11.jar for rollback.

#### 2. Replace JAR File

Download ojdbc11 version **21.11.0.0.0** and place it as needed in the directory above, replacing the existing JAR.

#### Passport Extraction

This topic provides the information about the Passport Extraction.

#### • <u>Driving License Extraction</u>

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Driving License Details extraction service.

#### National Identification Extraction

This topic provides elaborates the payload details for National ID Card Details extraction service.

#### Voter Identity Card Extraction

This topic provides the information about the payload details for voter identity card extraction service.



## 8.3.1 Passport Extraction

This topic provides the information about the Passport Extraction.

Passport Extraction module extracts details in the passport like Country, Document Type, Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Date of Birth, Date of Issue and Date of expiry of the passport, Passport No and Issuing Authority if present in the passport along with Image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Image Size. This module provides support for passports of various countries listed below:

- USA passport and passport-card
- UAE
- INDIA
- CANADA
- AUSTRALIA
- BANGLADESH

All the details in the passport/ passport-card (Incase of USA) are extracted using "/ extractInformation" API.

#### **Brief of Working:**

It takes "country", "document type" and "Base64 encoded image" of the passport as input. It internally generates processed text from the passport and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, DOB, DOI and DOE, PP No. and Issuing Authority if present in the document. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size, etc. The output is represented in JSON format.

Table 8-1 Passport Extraction API Format

SI.No	Description	Comments
1	Format of input images it supports	jpg, jpeg, png, pdf
2	Output Format	JSON
3	Support multiple input files	Yes

#### **Input Request:**

"/extractInformation" API -

For a single image: Base64 encoded image, Country, Document Type ("passport" in this case).

For multiple images: Array of the Base64 encoded images, Country, Document Type ("passport" in this case).

#### **Sample Input Request:**

```
"country": "UAE",
"docType": "passport",
"docBase64s": [
"-----base64 encoded image string-----"
```



#### (i) Note

]

In case of USA, there are 2 types of document: passport and passport-card. If the input document is of type passport-card, the docType should be mentioned as passport-card.

#### **Output Response:**

The output of "/extractInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:

#### Sample Output Response:

```
"documentDetails": [
   "ImageInfo": {
      "file_size": "647.22 KB",
      "image_dpi": "150",
      "image_resolution": "704x541",
      "information": "Minimum 300 DPI is required. File size is proper."
"dateOfBirth": "7/11/2001",
"dateOfExpiry": "11/6/2022",
"dateOfIssue": "12/6/2017",
"docType": "Passport",
"firstName": "SHAMA",
"gender": "F",
"identificationNumber": "F0Z615883",
"issuedCountry": "UNITED ARAB EMIRATES",
"issuingAuthority": "",
"lastName": "RASHED ABDULIALIL MOHAMED ALFAHIM",
"name": "SHAMA RASHED ABDULIALIL MOHAMED ALFAHIM"
```

#### (i) Note

Even if Country and DocType not provided in the input request, the service tries to extract the Country Name and Document Type automatically. In case, if it is not able to extract it returns an exception/ error. This means either the quality of the document is not enough to extract all the details or resolution is poor.

#### Things to be taken care of:

- Make sure the base64 encoded image string of the input image is correct.
- Document Type provided in the input should be "passport" only
- Specify the country name correctly for accurate extraction of details



## 8.3.2 Driving License Extraction

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Driving License Details extraction service.

Driving License Details Extraction module extracts information present in the Driving License such as Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Address, License No, Date of Birth, Date of Issue and Date of expiry of the license along with the image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. Currently, we provide support for licenses of various countries listed below:

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
- UNITED KINGDOM
- CANADA
- AUSTRALIA
- BANGLADESH

All the details in the license are extracted using "/extractInformation" API.

#### **Brief of Working:**

The API accepts the "country", "document type" and "Base64 encoded image" of the license as input. It internally generates processed text from the license document and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, DOB, DOI and DOE, License No. and Address, etc. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. The output is represented in JSON format.

#### **Input Request:**

"/extractInformation" API -

- For a single image: Base64 encoded image, Country, Document Type ("License" in this case).
- For multiple images: Array of the Base64 encoded images, Country, Document Type ("License" in this case).

#### Sample Input Request:

```
{
  "country": "US",
  "docType": "license",
  "docBase64s": [
    "-----base64 encoded image-----"
]
}
```

#### **Output Response:**

The output for "/extractInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:



#### **Sample Output Response:**

```
"documentDetails":
   Γ
     "ImageInfo": {
      "file_size": "579.26 KB",
      "image_dpi": "",
      "image resolution": "736x419",
      "information": "dpi info not available. Average Image Resolution. File
size is proper."
    "address": "918 N ROXBURY BEVERLY HILS CA 90210",
    "dateOfBirth": "6/8/1911",
    "dateOfExpiry": "6/8/2012",
    "dateOfIssue": "2/7/2010",
    "docType": "license",
    "firstName": "LUCILLE",
    "gender": "F",
    "identificationNumber": "B2201793",
    "issuedCountry": "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA",
    "issuingAuthority": "CALIFORNIA",
    "lastName": "BALL",
    "name": "LUCILLE BALL"
  1
```

#### Note

Even if Country and DocType not provided in the input request, the service tries to extract the Country Name and Document Type automatically. In case, if it is not able to extract it returns an exception/ error. This means either the quality of the document is not enough to extract all the details or resolution is poor.

#### Things to be taken care of:

- Make sure the base64 encoded image string of the input image is correct.
- Document Type provided in the input should be "license" only
- Specify the country name correctly for accurate extraction of details

### 8.3.3 National Identification Extraction

This topic provides elaborates the payload details for National ID Card Details extraction service.

National ID card Details Extraction module extracts details in the National Identity Card like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Address (if present), Date of Birth, Date of Issue and Date of expiry of the NID, ID No, etc along with the image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. This module provides support for NIDs of various countries listed below:



- USA
- South Africa
- Brazil
- Bangladesh
- India
- Kenya
- Portugal

All the details in the ID are extracted using "/extractInformation" API.

#### **Brief of Working:**

It takes "country", "document type" and "Base64 encoded image" of the NID as input. It internally generates processed text from the Identity document and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Address, DOB, DOI, DOE, and ID No. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. The output is represented in JSON format.

#### **Input Request:**

"/extractInformation" API -

- For a single image: Base64 encoded image, Country, Document Type ("nid" in this case).
- For multiple images: Array of the Base64 encoded images, Country, Document Type ("nid" in this case).

#### **Sample Input Request:**

```
{
  "country": "BR",
  "docType": "nid",
  "docBase64s": [
    "-----base64 encoded image-----"
]
}
```

#### **Output Response:**

The output for "/extractInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:

#### **Sample Output Response:**



```
"dateOfBirth": "12/7/1960",
   "dateOfExpiry": "20/8/2030",
   "dateOfIssue": "",
   "docType": "NID",
   "firstName": "FERNANDA",
   "gender": "F",
   "identificationNumber": "000000005-9",
   "issuedCountry": "BRAZIL",
   "issuingAuthority": "",
   "lastName": "DE CARVALHO DA SILVA",
   "name": "FERNANDA DE CARVALHO DA SILVA"
}
]
```

#### (i) Note

Even if Country and DocType not provided in the input request, the service tries to extract the Country Name and Document Type automatically. In case, if it is not able to extract it returns an exception/ error. This means either the quality of the document is not enough to extract all the details or resolution is poor.

#### Things to be taken care of:

- Make sure the base64 encoded image string of the input image is correct.
- Document Type provided in the input should be "nid" only
- Specify the country name correctly for accurate extraction of details

## 8.3.4 Voter Identity Card Extraction

This topic provides the information about the payload details for voter identity card extraction service.

VoterID card Details Extraction module extracts details in the Voter ID Card like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Date of Birth and, ID No. along with the image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution, and Size. Currently, we provide support for Voter IDs of various countries listed below:

INDIA

All the details in the license are extracted using "/extractInformation" API.

#### **Brief of Working:**

It takes "country", "document type" and "Base64 encoded image" of the Voter ID as input. It internally generates processed text from the Identity document and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, DOB, and ID No. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. The output is represented in JSON format.

#### **Input Request:**

"/extractInformation" API -

 For a single image: Base64 encoded image, Country, Document Type ("voterid" in this case).



 For multiple images: Array of the Base64 encoded images, Country, Document Type ("voterid" in this case).

#### Sample Input Request:

```
{
    "country": "IND",
    "docType": "voterid", "docBase64s": [
        "-----base64 encoded image "
]
}
```

#### **Output Response:**

The output for "/extractInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:

#### **Sample Output Response:**

```
"documentDetails": [
        "ImageInfo": {
            "file_size": "236.93 KB",
            "image_dpi": "300",
            "image_resolution": "317x500",
            "information": "Image DPI is proper. File size is proper."
        },
        "dateOfBirth": "15/2/1985",
        "dateOfExpiry": "",
        "dateOfIssue": "",
        "docType": "VOTERID",
        "firstName": "PREM",
        "gender": "M",
        "identificationNumber": "GDN0225185",
        "issuedCountry": "INDIA",
        "issuingAuthority": "",
        "lastName": "RAJ THAKUR",
        "name": "PREM RAJ THAKUR"
]
```

#### (i) Note

Even if Country and DocType are not provided in the input request, the service tries to extract the Country Name and Document Type automatically. In case, if it is not able to extract it returns an exception/ error. This means either the quality of the document is not enough to extract all the details or resolution is poor.

#### Things to be taken care of:

Make sure the base64 encoded image string of the input image is correct.



- Document Type provided in the input should be "voterid" only
- Specify the country name correctly for accurate extraction of details

# 8.4 Validate Information API details

This topic provides the information about the Validate Information API details.

Validate Information APIs are a function of image quality, image size, and Resolution. Each API has different requirements. The Framework is designed to extract details from documents like Passport, Driving License, National ID card, Salary slips etc. and to calculate similarity score of the extracted details with input key value pairs. It uses fuzzy matching logic for calculating similarity of input value & extracted value based on given keys. For Date of Birth, Date of Issue and Date of expiry keys similarity score is calculated by exact matching logic.

Table 8-2 Validate Information API Input format

SI. No	Description	Comments
1	Format of input images it supports	jpg, jpeg, png, pdf
2	Output format	JSON
3	Support multiple users' input key value pairs	Yes
4	Support multiple input files of different document types	Yes

This topic contains the following subtopics:

#### Passport Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Passport Details validation service.

#### Driving License Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Driving License validation service.

#### National Identification Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for National Identification validation service.

#### Voter Identity Card Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Voter Identity Card validation service.

#### Pointers About Request and Response

This topic provides the information about the Pointers about Request and Response.

• Things to be taken care of

# 8.4.1 Passport Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Passport Details validation service.

Passport Validation module extracts details in the passport like Country, Document Type, Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Date of Birth, Date of Issue and Date of expiry of the passport, Passport No and Issuing Authority if present in the passport along with Image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Image Size. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. This module provides support for passports of various countries listed below:



- USA passport and passport-card
- UAE
- INDIA
- CANADA
- AUSTRALIA
- BANGLADESH

All the details in the passport/ passport-card (in case of USA) are extracted and validated using "/validateInformation" API

#### **Brief of Working:**

It takes "country", "key value pairs to be searched", "input documents" (including "document type" and "Base64 encoded image") of the passport as input. It internally generates processed text from the passport and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, DOB, DOI and DOE, PP No. and Issuing Authority if present in the document. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size, etc. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. The output is represented in JSON format.

#### **Input Request:**

"/validateInformation" API -

 Country, Array of key value pairs to be searched, Array of the documents (including Base64 encoded image and Document Type ("passport" in this case) for each document).

#### Sample Input Request:

#### (i) Note

In case of USA, there are 2 types of documents: passport and passport-card. If the input document is of type passport-card, the docType should be mentioned as passport-card.



#### **Output Response:**

The output of "/validateInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:

#### **Sample Output Response:**

```
"documentDetails": [
            "country": "UAE",
            "documents": {
                "document_1": [
                             "extractedValue": "7/11/2001",
                             "key": "dateOfBirth",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "7 Nov 2001"
                             "extractedValue": "12/6/2017",
                             "key": "dateOfissue",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "12 06 2017"
                             "extractedValue": "11/6/2022",
                             "key": "dateOfexpiry",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "11/06/2022"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "SHAMA RASHED ABDULJALIL
MOHAMED ALFAHIM",
                             "key": "nAME",
                             "similarityScore": 56.41,
                             "value": "SHAMA RASHED ABDULIALIL"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "UNITED ARAB EMIRATES",
                             "key": "issuedCountry",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "UNITED ARAB EMIRATES"
                     ]
                ]
        }
    ]
```



## 8.4.2 Driving License Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Driving License validation service.

Driving License Details Validation module extracts information present in the Driving License such as Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Address, License No, Date of Birth, Date of Issue and Date of expiry of the license along with the image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. This module provides support for licenses of various countries listed below:

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
- UNITED KINGDOM
- CANADA
- AUSTRALIA
- BANGLADESH

All the details in the license are extracted and validated using "/validateInformation" API.

#### **Brief of Working:**

It takes "country", "key value pairs to be searched", "input documents" (including "document type" and "Base64 encoded image") of the passport as input. It internally generates processed text from the passport and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, DOB, DOI and DOE, PP No. and Issuing Authority if present in the document. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size, etc. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. The output is represented in JSON format.

#### Input Request:

"/validateInformation" API -

 Country, Array of key value pairs to be searched, Array of the documents (including Base64 encoded image and Document Type ("license" in this case) for each document).

#### **Sample Input Request:**



}

#### **Output Response:**

The output of "/validateInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:

#### **Sample Output Response:**

```
{
    "documentDetails": [
            "country": "US",
            "documents": {
                "document_1": [
                    [
                             "extractedValue": "JELANI",
                             "key": "firstnAME",
                             "similarityScore": 75.0,
                             "value": "jelani s"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "123 MAIN ST PHOENIX, AZ 85007",
                             "key": "ADDress",
                             "similarityScore": 80.0,
                             "value": "787 Main st, phoenix, AZ 85007"
                             "extractedValue": "1/1/1974",
                             "key": "dateOfbirth",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "1/1/1974"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "1/3/2016",
                             "key": "dateOfissue",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "03-01-16"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "M",
                             "key": "gender",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "M"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "1/3/2024",
                             "key": "dateOfexpiry",
                             "similarityScore": 0.0,
                             "value": "03/03/24"
                    ]
```

]



```
}
```

### 8.4.3 National Identification Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for National Identification validation service.

National ID card Details Validation module extracts details in the National Identity Card like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Address (if present), Date of Birth, Date of Issue and Date of expiry of the NID, ID No, etc along with the image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. This module provides support for NIDs of various countries listed below:

- USA
- SOUTH AFRICA
- BRAZIL
- BANGLADESH
- CANADA
- INDIA
- KENYA
- PORTUGAL

All the details in the license are extracted and validated using "/validateInformation" API.

#### **Brief of Working:**

It takes "country", "key value pairs to be searched", "input documents" (including "document type" and "Base64 encoded image") of the passport as input. It internally generates processed text from the passport and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, DOB, DOI and DOE, PP No. and Issuing Authority if present in the document. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size, etc. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. The output is represented in JSON format.

#### **Input Request:**

"/validateInformation" API -

 Country, Array of key value pairs to be searched, Array of the documents (including Base64 encoded image and Document Type ("nid" in this case) for each document).

#### **Sample Input Request:**



#### **Output Response:**

The output of "/validateInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:

#### **Sample Output Response:**

```
{
     "documentDetails": [
            "country": "BR",
            "documents": {
                             "extractedValue": "FERNANDA DE CARVALHO DA SILVA",
                             "key": "name",
                             "similarityScore": 68.97,
                             "value": "FERNANDA DE CARVALHO"
                             "extractedValue": "00000005-9",
                             "key": "identificationNumber",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "00000005-9"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "NA",
                             "key": "date",
                             "similarityScore": 0.0,
                             "value": "12/7/1960"
                         },
                             "extractedValue": "BRAZIL",
                             "key": "issuedCountry",
                             "similarityScore": 100.0,
                             "value": "BRAZIL"
                    ]
                ]
            }
        }
    ]
```

# 8.4.4 Voter Identity Card Validation

This topic provides the information about the payload details for Voter Identity Card validation service.

Voter ID card Details Validation module extracts details in the Voter ID Card like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, Date of Birth and, ID No along with the image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. This module provides support for Voter IDs of various countries listed below:

INDIA

All the details in the license are extracted and validated using "/validateInformation" API.

#### **Brief of Working:**

It takes "country", "key value pairs to be searched", "input documents" (including "document type" and "Base64 encoded image") of the passport as input. It internally generates processed text from the passport and extracts details like Name, First Name, Last Name, Gender, DOB, DOI and DOE, PP No. and Issuing Authority if present in the document. Along with the document details, it also gives image metadata information like Image DPI, Resolution and Size, etc. Then it calculates similarity scores for each input key value pairs with the extracted details. The output is represented in JSON format.

#### **Input Request:**

"/validateInformation" API -

 Country, Array of key value pairs to be searched, Array of the documents (including Base64 encoded image and Document Type ("voterid" in this case) for each document).

#### **Sample Input Request:**

#### **Output Response:**

The output of "/validateInformation" API is the extracted details in the JSON format given below:



#### **Sample Output Response:**

```
"documentDetails": [
        "country": "IND",
        "documents": {
            "document_1": [
                [
                         "extractedValue": "PREM",
                         "key": "firstName",
                         "similarityScore": 100.0,
                         "value": "PREM"
                     },
                         "extractedValue": "PREM RAJ THAKUR",
                         "key": "name",
                         "similarityScore": 100.0,
                         "value": "Prem RAJ Thakur"
                         "extractedValue": "NA",
                         "key": "aDDress",
                         "similarityScore": 0.0,
                         "value": "Kanpur, India"
                     },
                         "extractedValue": "M",
                         "key": "GENDER",
                         "similarityScore": 0.0,
                         "value": "F"
                     },
                         "extractedValue": "GDN0225185",
                         "key": "identificationNumber",
                         "similarityScore": 90.0,
                         "value": "GAN0225185"
                ]
            ]
]
```

# 8.4.5 Pointers About Request and Response

This topic provides the information about the Pointers about Request and Response.

If "Country" is provided as empty string in the input request, the service return a message "Country is not provided in the input". If key "Country" is not provided/ is missing in the request, the service returns an exception/ error.



If input documents "Docs" are provided as empty list, the service return a message "Input documents are not provided". If key "Docs" is not provided/ is missing in the request, the service returns an exception/ error.

If either "DocType" is provided as empty string or key "DocType" not provided in the input request, the service returns an exception/ error.

If either the quality of the document is not enough to extract all the details or resolution is poor, the service returns an exception/ error.

If input key value pairs list "Search" is provided as empty list, the service returns empty result along with input country. If key "Search" is not provided/ is missing in the request, the service returns an exception/ error.

## 8.4.6 Things to be taken care of

- Make sure the base64 encoded image string of the input image is correct.
- Make sure the document type of the input image is correct.
- Specify the country name correctly for accurate extraction of details

# 8.5 Recommendations For Better Performance

This topic provides the information about the better quality of the source image, the higher the accuracy of extraction will be.

Keeping DPI lower than 200 will give unclear and incomprehensible results while keeping the DPI above 600 will unnecessarily increase the size of the output file without improving the quality of the file. Thus, a DPI of 300 works best for this purpose.

Following parameters determines the image quality:

- Min text-size 10 pts (below 8pts are removed by noise).
- Min resolution (dpi) of 300 works best for Text Extraction.
- Sharp and visible characters.
- Min image size of 200 kb.
- Less image noise e.g., the image with shadows.
- Image with background noise e.g., image containing background with text data in foreground.

## AI Foundation

This topics describes information about AI Foundation forms the basis for all LLM based business use cases.

#### Configuration

Bank level configurations that has to be maintained include switch-on/off-off Capability and registration of LLMs (Large Language Model)

#### Agent Definition

Agents are defined for every individual business workflow. Agent definition includes LLMs mapped from the list of registered LLMs defined in configurations and pre shipped prompt registry, including the ability to switch-on/switch-off

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Pre-requisites
- Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions of the Configuration which allows administrators to register LLMs from Oracle and Non-Oracle service providers.

#### Agent Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions of the Configuration which allows user to configure business use case(s) by mapping LLMs from then list of registered LLMs defined in the earlier configurations.

## 9.1 Pre-requisites

The LLM subscriptions are already obtained as per option 1 or option 2 adoption.

### **Option 1: Using Oracle LLMs**

OCI tenancy subscription for the following services

- OCI GenAl services
- 23ai ADB
- OCI Vault service

### **Option 2: Non-Oracle LLM**

- 1. Subscription to OCI tenancy for
  - 23ai ADB
  - OCI vault service
- 2. Non-Oracle LLM endpoints & access credentials

# 9.2 Configuration

This topic describes the systematic instructions of the Configuration which allows administrators to register LLMs from Oracle and Non-Oracle service providers.



This section will explain the significance of each field and what to setup.

- 1. From Home screen, click Generative AI and Agents.
- 2. Under Generative AI and Agents, click Configuration.

The Configuration Use case screen is displayed.

Figure 9-1 Configuration Use case screen



(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 9-1 Configuration Use case screen – Field Description

Field	Description
Usecase Name	Displays the name of the use case.
Mod No	Displays the modification number.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

- Oracle
- Non-Oracle

## 9.2.1 Oracle



Click on the , then click on unlock to launch the Configuration screen.
 By default it will display the Oracle tab.

Figure 9-2 Oracle



(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 9-2 Oracle – Field Description** 

Field	Description
LLM Enabled	A toggle to enable or disable the use of a Large Language Model (LLM). Across all GenAl Use Cases.
System Instruction	A button to invoke the text editor to capture the system instructions which will be shared with the LLM model for it to assume a persona while responding to queries.
Compartment OCID	The Oracle Cloud Identifier for the cloud compartment where resources are located.
GenAl Service Endpoint	The endpoint URL for the Generative AI inference service being used.
Vault Service Endpoint	The endpoint URL for the Oracle Vault service (used for secrets management).
Vault OCID	The Oracle Cloud Identifier for the specific Vault being accessed.
Vector Database	A display field for the vector database being used in AI foundation platform.

2. Toggle the **LLM ENABLED** switch to enable or disable large language model features.



- Click SYSTEM INSTRUCTION, these instructions help LLM to assume a persona while responding to gueries.
- 4. In the COMPARTMENT OCID, enter the Oracle Cloud identifier for the compartment where resources are managed. This information will be available in the OCI GenAI tenancy subscribed by the bank.
- 5. In the **GENAI SERVICE ENDPOINT**, enter the endpoint URL for the Generative AI service. This information can be obtained in the OCI GenAI tenancy.
- **6.** 5.In the **VAULT SERVICE ENDPOINT**, enter the vault service endpoint as per the value details maintained in the OCI GenAl tenancy.
- 7. In the **VAULT OCID**, enter the unique identifier for the OCI tenancy vault service for secure key and secret management.

## 9.2.2 Non-Oracle

Click on Non-Oracle tab.

It displays the Non-Oracle configurations.

Figure 9-3 Non-Oracle

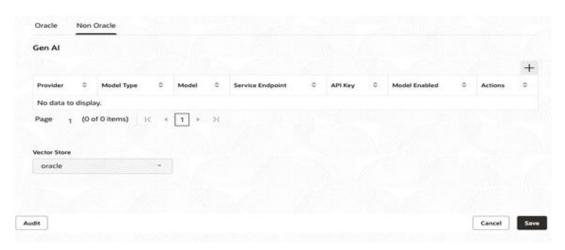


Table 9-3 Non-Oracle - Field Description

Field	Description
Provider	Specify the name of the third party service provider offering the GenAl model (e.g., OpenAl, Anthropic, etc.).
Model Type	Specify the class or type of AI model (example: LLM, embedding, vision, etc.).
Model	Specify the specific model name or variant being used (example: GPT-4, Claude, etc.).
Service Endpoint	Specify the endpoint URL where API requests for the selected GenAI model are sent.



Table 9-3 (Cont.) Non-Oracle - Field Description

Field	Description
API Key	Specify the access key required to authenticate and authorize requests to the AI service endpoint.
Model Enabled	Indicates whether this particular GenAl model is currently enabled/active in the configuration.
Action	Displays the action can be performed for model entries. The user can edit or delete model entries.
Vector Store	Displays the field for the vector database being used in Al foundation platform.

- 2. From the Provider drop-down list, select the AI or service provider for the model.
- 3. Click **Model Type**, these Instructions help LLM to think in a particular way. (result would be better with the default prompt)
- 4. From the **Model** field, select the specific model name or version you want to use.
- In the Service Endpoint field, enter the URL or endpoint address where the model is accessed.
- **6.** In the **API Key** field, provide the API key for authentication, if required.
- 7. Toggle the Model Enabled switch to enable particular GenAl model active.

# 9.3 Agent Definition

This topic describes the systematic instructions of the Configuration which allows user to configure business use case(s) by mapping LLMs from then list of registered LLMs defined in the earlier configurations.

It also display the list of pre-shipped prompt registry for the use case.

- From Home screen, click Generative AI and Agents.
- Under Generative AI and Agents, click Agent Definition to launch the screen.
   The Agent Definition is displayed.

Figure 9-4 Agent Definition

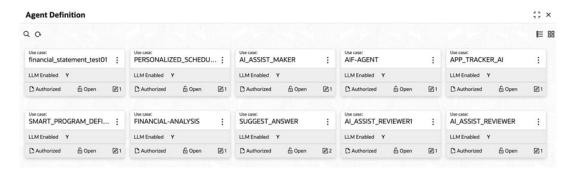




Table 9-4 Agent Definition - Field Description

Field	Description
Usecase Name	Displays the name of the use case.
LLM Enabled	Display whether the LLM enabled is Yes/No.
Mod No	Displays the modification number.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are:
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are:     Open     Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

- <u>Definition</u>
- Prompts

## 9.3.1 Definition

1. Click on the , click on unlock to launch the **Agent Definition** screen in **EDIT** mode By default it will display the **Oracle** tab.

Figure 9-5 Agent Definition - Definition Tab



(i) Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.



Table 9-5 Agent Definition – Definition – Field Description

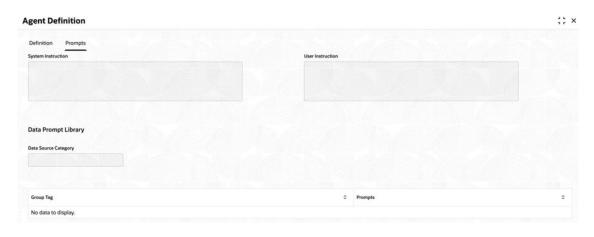
Field	Description
Usecase Name	Displays the name of the use case.
Description	Specify a short description detailing the purpose or context of the use case.
Product Processor	Select the product/component that will process or handle this use case from the drop-down list. This will be disabled in Edit mode .
LLM Enabled	Toggle switch to enable or disable the use of a Large Language Model for this use case.
Embed: Model Provider	Select the provider for the embedding model (example: Oracle, OpenAI, etc.). This will be disabled in Edit mode from the drop-down list.
Embed: Model Name	Select the embedding model name/type from the chosen provider from the drop-down list.
Generate: Model Provider	Select the provider for the generative model (example: Oracle, OpenAI, etc.) from the drop-down list.
Generate: Model Name	Select the generative model name/type from the chosen provider from the drop-down list.
Reference Citations	Specify the number of reference citations returned or required per response. This will be disabled in Edit mode.
Data Source(s) Count	Specify the count of different data sources being utilized for this use case.
Max Response Length (Characters)	Specify the maximum length of the generated response in number of characters.

- 2. In the **Usecase Name** field, enter a name and a brief description for your usecase.
- 3. From the **Product Processor** drop-down list, select the appropriate product processor.
- 4. Toggle the **LLM** switch to enable or disable large language model functionality.
- Select the model provider from the Embed: Model Name drop-down list, and then choose the desired embedding model from the list
- Select the model provider for generating responses from the Generate: Model Name drop-down list, and then choose the generation model from the list.
- In the Reference Citations field, enter the number of citations you want responses to include.
- 8. In the **Data Source(s) Count** field, enter the number of data sources the agent is configured to load.
- In the Max Response Length (Characters) field, enter the maximum character length for each response.



# 9.3.2 Prompts

Figure 9-6 Agent Definition - Prompt Tab



Note

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 9-6 Agent Definition - Prompt Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
System Instruction	Instructions or prompt settings meant for the agent, shaping its operational behaviour. It is defaulted from the configuration.
User Instruction	Instructions or guidelines intended for the LLM specific to this Agent definition.
Data Source Category	Category of the data source to which the prompts or instructions apply. The values are factory shipped.
Group Tag	Unique prompt identifier to help organize, categorize or group sets of prompts. Group tags are factory shipped and not editable.
Prompts	The actual prompts text associated with a specific group tag. Prompts are factory shipped and not editable.



# **Error Codes and Messages**

Table A-1 Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages
CC-01015	Default BIC Is Checked For More Than One BIC.
CC-01016	Swift Address is Mandatory.
CC-01017	Default BIC Is Not Checked For any BIC.
CC-01018	Same Swift Address is present more than once.
CC-01019	Mismatch in bank code.
CC-ACC-002	Currency should be null for Multi-Currency Account.
CC-ACC-102	Record already exist for Source Branch and Source Account No combination
CC-ACC-169	Reopen not allowed for a closed Customer No
CC-BIC-010	Bic code is being used in branch maintenance. Close not allowed.
CC-BIC02	The BIC code does not conform to SWIFT standards.
CC-BIC05	Record already maintained for the customer no.
CC-BNK-001	Branch code is in Open status. Close not allowed.
CC-BNK-002	Reopen not allowed for a closed Branch Code.
CC-BNK-003	Only one Bank Code is allowed.
CC-BRN-101	Active account / accounts exist for the branch code. Close not allowed.
CC-BRN-102	This is HO branch. Close not allowed.
CC-BRN-103	Record for Source Branch Code already exists.
CC-C00100	Relationship cannot be No for a Customer Linked BIC Code.
CC-CUS-167	Record already exist for customer no and source_system_cust_no combination.
CC-CUS-169	Active account/accounts exist for the customer no.
CC-CUS-17	Kindly Enter a Valid Walkin Customer.
CC-EC-002	Record already exist for Account IBAN.
CC-ECA-001	Active \$1 exist for the Source System.
CC-HST-001	Active \$1 exist for the Host Code.
CC-MOD-001	\$1 cannot be modified.
CC-MOD-INV	\$1 is invalid.
CC-NUL-001	\$1 cannot be null.
CC-TXN-001	\$1 is closed. Reopen not allowed.
CMC-ACC-FOR01	Cannot reopen forgotten account.
CMC-ACC-PII01	User does not have access to PII data and cannot perform create or modify operations.
CMC-ACC- SUBAC01	No SubAccounts available for Multi-Currency Account.
CMC-ACC- SUBAC02	Exactly one account should be primary account.
CMC-ACC- SUBAC03	Sub Accounts should have unique currency code.
CMC-BRN-018	Exception occurred in ICFlipDate.



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

. ,		
Error Codes	Messages	
CMC-BRN-019	Unable to get branch date.	
CMC-BRN-020	Branch code is null.	
CMC-BRN-100	Branch Status retrieved Successfully.	
CMC-BRN-101	Branch does not exist.	
CMC-BRN-CD01	Date changed successfully.	
CMC-BRN-CD02	Failed to change date, holiday list not maintained properly.	
CMC-BRN-EOD01	Branch Status not in TI, cannot initiate EOD.	
CMC-BRN-EOD02	EOD invoked for the branch.	
CMC-BRN-EOD03	Invalid Branch Code.	
CMC-BRN-EOD04	EOD Requested on Date is not Branch Today.	
CMC-BRN-EOD05	EOD cannot be invoked on a holiday.	
CMC-BRN-EOD06	Date changed successfully.	
CMC-BRN-EOD07	EOD not invoked, cannot initiate change date.	
CMC-BRN-EOD08	EOFI job not completed, cannot initiate change date.	
CMC-BRN-EOD09	EOD not invoked, cannot initiate mark TI.	
CMC-BRN-EOD10	Date Change job not completed, cannot initiate TI for next day.	
CMC-BRN-EOD11	Mark TI successful.	
CMC-BRN-EOD12	Branch status not in TI, cannot initiate Mark EOFI.	
CMC-BRN-EOD13	Branch status not in EOFI, cannot change Date.	
CMC-BRN-EOD14	Branch status for next working date update to EOD.	
CMC-BRN-EOD15	Branch status not in EOD, cannot mark TI.	
CMC-BRN-EOD16	Branch status for next working date update to TI.	
CMC-BRN-EOD17	Branch Status Changed to EOFI.	
CMC-BRN-EOD18	Invoke Mark TI failed.	
CMC-BRN-EOD19	Date change completed cannot retrigger.	
CMC-BRN-EOD20	Mark TI completed cannot retrigger.	
CMC-BRN-EOD21	Date changed failed.	
CMC-BRN-EOD30	Invalid requested date, failed to parse.	
CMC-BRN-EOD31	Mark EOFI retry initiated.	
CMC-BRN-EOD32	Cannot retry Mark EOFI which has not failed.	
CMC-BRN-EOD33	Date Changed successfully. \$1	
CMC-BRN-EOD34	BOD Batches completed successfully.	
CMC-BRN-EOD35	BOD Batches retriggered successfully. \$1.	
CMC-BRN-EOD36	\$1. Hence EOFI Failed.	
CMC-BRN-EOD37	Failed in getting current date.	
CMC-CCY-001	Duplicate records exists in Amount word currency Mapping.	
CMC-CCY-002	Duplicate records exists in Amount Text Mapping.	
CMC-CCY-003	Cannot change Currency Decimal for once authorized currencies.	
CMC-CCY-004	Cannot Change round unit if the round rule is Truncate (T).	
CMC-CCY-005	Mandatory field Interest Method is not entered.	
CMC-CCY-006	Mandatory field Spot Days is not entered.	
CMC-CCY-007	Mandatory field Settlement Days is not entered.	
CMC-CCY-008	Mandatory field Country is not entered.	



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages
CMC-CCY-009	Mandatory field Rule is not entered.
CMC-CCY-010	Value should be in range of 0 and 999 for Settlement Days.
CMC-CCY-011	Mandatory field Unit is not entered.
CMC-CCY-012	Decimals/ Rounding Unit Mismatch.
CMC-CCY-013	Numerator of Interest Method is not Actual.
CMC-CCY-014	Duplicate Alternate Currency Code.
CMC-CCY-015	Duplicate ISO Numeric Currency Code.
CMC-CCY-016	Duplicate Euro currency.
CMC-CCY-017	Euro Conversion required cannot be changed for the currency types out, Euro and Euro closed.
CMC-CCY-018	Spot days is less than fx netting days.
CMC-CCY-019	Currency Cut Off days cannot be greater than spot days for currency.
CMC-CCY-020	Spot Days for currency cannot be lesser than cut off days for currency.
CMC-CCY-021	Value should be in range of 1 and 99 for Cut Off Days.
CMC-CCY-022	Value should be in range of 1 and 23 for Cut Off Hour.
CMC-CCY-023	Value should be in range of 1 and 59 for Cut Off Min.
CMC-CCY-024	Value cannot be less than .00000 for Currency Total limit.
CMC-CCY-025	Value should be in range of 0 and 3 for Currency Decimal.
CMC-CCY-026	Country Code is Mandatory.
CMC-CCY-027	Duplicate records exists in Currency Country Mapping.
CMC-CCY-028	Mandatory field Country is not entered in Currency Country Mapping.
CMC-CCY-029	Currency Code is NULL.
CMC-CCY-030	Date is NULL.
CMC-CCY-031	Date is Invalid (should be in yyyy-mm-dd format).
CMC-CCY-032	No record found.
CMC-CCY-033	Next/Previous indicator is NULL (should be either N or P).
CMC-CCY-034	Next/Previous indicator is Invalid (should be either N or P).
CMC-CCY-035	Lower Limit Date is Invalid (should be in yyyy-mm-dd format).
CMC-CCY-036	Upper Limit Date is Invalid (should be in yyyy-mm-dd format).
CMC-CCY-037	Offset is NULL.
CMC-CCY-038	Offset is Invalid (should be > 0).
CMC-CCY-039	Input date should be between Upper limit date and Lower limit date.
CMC-CCY-040	Duplicate records exists in CurrencyHolidays.
CMC-CCY-041	Mandatory Through Currency Code is not entered
CMC-CCY-042	Cannot change spread definition option for through currency pair.
CMC-CCY-043	Through currency should be blank if the through currency is unchecked.
CMC-CCY-044	Through currency has to be of type Euro.
CMC-CCY-045	Through Currency is not allowed for Euro In Currency Pair.
CMC-CCY-046	Points multiplier should be in the range 0 - 1.
CMC-CCY-047	MidRate is invalid.
CMC-CCY-048	BuySpread is invalid.
CMC-CCY-049	SaleSpread is invalid.
CMC-CCY-050	Atleast one Currency Rate Should be Maintained.



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages
CMC-CCY-051	Duplicate records exists in Rate.
CMC-CCY-052	Currency Code is NULL.
CMC-CCY-053	Currency Code is Empty.
CMC-CCY-054	Amount is NULL.
CMC-CCY-055	Option is NULL.
CMC-CCY-056	Option is Empty.
CMC-CCY-057	Method is NULL.
CMC-CCY-058	Method is Empty.
CMC-CCY-059	Decimal is NULL.
CMC-CCY-060	Units is NULL.
CMC-CCY-061	Maintenance Country is NULL.
CMC-CCY-062	Maintenance Country is Empty.
CMC-CCY-063	Currency1/Currency2/branch Code is NULL.
CMC-CCY-065	Error in conversion.
CMC-CCY-066	Rate is not handled for currency1 and currency2.
CMC-CCY-067	Rate is not handled for currency2 and currency1.
CMC-CCY-068	Error in Amount rounding.
CMC-CCY-069	Currency definition is not maintained for given currency and maintenance country.
CMC-CCY-070	Error in getting branch currency and country.
CMC-CCY-071	Error in getting currency pair for currency1 and currency2.
CMC-CCY-072	Error in getting Premium points for currency1 and currency2.
CMC-CCY-073	Error in getting rate with through currency.
CMC-CCY-074	Error in getting Rate.
CMC-CCY-075	Rate History is not handled for currency1 and currency2.
CMC-CCY-076	Rate History is not handled for currency2 and currency1.
CMC-CCY-077	Currency Pair is not maintained.
CMC-CCY-078	Error in purging.
CMC-CCY-079	Data inadequate in currency Pair Definition.
CMC-CCY-080	Currency Pair already exists for the given Maintenance Country.
CMC-CCY-081	MidRate is mandatory.
CMC-CCY-082	Either buySpread / buyRate are mandatory.
CMC-CCY-083	Either saleSpread / saleRate are mandatory.
CMC-CUS-FOR01	Record successfully deleted.
CMC-CUS-PII01	User does not have access to PII data, cannot perform create or modify operations.
CMC-EOD-001	Invoked EOD successfully.
CMC-EOD-002	Failed while resolving current date.
CMC-EOD-003	EOD flow is not maintained for \$1 branch.
CMC-EOD-004	EOD already invoked for today.
CMC-EOD-005	Unable to invoke EOD.
CMC-EOD-006	Retried EOD successfully.
CMC-EOD-007	Failed to retry EOD.
CMC-EOD-008	Pending maintenances exist. Failed to start EOD.



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes         Messages           CMC-EOD-009         Failed during pending maintenance check.           CMC-EOD-010         Pending transactions exist. Failed to start EOD.           CMC-EOD-011         Failed during pending transaction check.           CMC-EOD-012         Marked cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-013         Branch not in Transaction Input. Cannot mark cutoff.           CMC-EOD-014         Branch not in EOD stage. Cannot release cutoff.           CMC-EOD-015         Released cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-016         Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.           CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenan		
CMC-EOD-010 Pending transactions exist. Failed to start EOD.  CMC-EOD-011 Failed during pending transaction check.  CMC-EOD-012 Marked cutoff for the branch successfully.  CMC-EOD-013 Branch not in Transaction Input. Cannot mark cutoff.  CMC-EOD-014 Branch not in EOD stage. Cannot release cutoff.  CMC-EOD-015 Released cutoff for the branch successfully.  CMC-EOD-016 Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.  CMC-EOD-017 Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark Transaction Input.  CMC-FORC-001 Request is null, not valid.  CMC-FORC-002 Forget customers request created successfully.  CMC-FORC-003 Failed to create forget entities request.  CMC-FORC-004 Invalid ID sent, ID null.  CMC-FORC-005 Already authorized.  CMC-FORC-006 Authorized successfully.  CMC-FORC-007 Record not found, invalid ID.  CMC-FORC-008 Cannot delete authorized record.  CMC-FORC-009 Record successfully deleted.  CMC-FORC-01 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Value.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-000 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-001 Unable to save model monitoring details	Error Codes	Messages
CMC-EOD-011         Failed during pending transaction check.           CMC-EOD-012         Marked cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-013         Branch not in Transaction Input. Cannot mark cutoff.           CMC-EOD-014         Branch not in EOD stage. Cannot release cutoff.           CMC-EOD-015         Released cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-016         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark Transaction Input.           CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001	CMC-EOD-009	Failed during pending maintenance check.
CMC-EOD-012         Marked cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-013         Branch not in Transaction Input. Cannot mark cutoff.           CMC-EOD-014         Branch not in EOD stage. Cannot release cutoff.           CMC-EOD-015         Released cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-016         Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.           CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001         Usecase already exists with a same name.	CMC-EOD-010	Pending transactions exist. Failed to start EOD.
CMC-EOD-013         Branch not in Transaction Input. Cannot mark cutoff.           CMC-EOD-014         Branch not in EOD stage. Cannot release cutoff.           CMC-EOD-015         Released cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-016         Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.           CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001         Usecase already exists with a same name.           CMC-INDBML-003         Unique Case Id	CMC-EOD-011	Failed during pending transaction check.
CMC-EOD-014         Branch not in EOD stage. Cannot release cutoff.           CMC-EOD-015         Released cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-016         Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.           CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-004         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001         Usecase already exists with a same name.           CMC-INDBML-003         Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.<	CMC-EOD-012	Marked cutoff for the branch successfully.
CMC-EOD-015         Released cutoff for the branch successfully.           CMC-EOD-016         Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.           CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001         Usecase already exists with a same name.           CMC-INDBML-003         Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-004         Invalid Partition column value.           CMC-INDBML-006         Partition Columns cannot be sam	CMC-EOD-013	Branch not in Transaction Input. Cannot mark cutoff.
CMC-EOD-016         Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.           CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001         Target Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-003         Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-004         Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.           CMC-INDBML-005         Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction	CMC-EOD-014	Branch not in EOD stage. Cannot release cutoff.
CMC-EOD-017         Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.           CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001         Target Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-002         Target Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-003         Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-004         Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.           CMC-INDBML-007         \$1 and \$2 are not similar           CMC-INDBML-009         Unable to save model	CMC-EOD-015	Released cutoff for the branch successfully.
CMC-FORC-001         Request is null, not valid.           CMC-FORC-002         Forget customers request created successfully.           CMC-FORC-003         Failed to create forget entities request.           CMC-FORC-004         Invalid ID sent, ID null.           CMC-FORC-005         Already authorized.           CMC-FORC-006         Authorized successfully.           CMC-FORC-007         Record not found, invalid ID.           CMC-FORC-008         Cannot delete authorized record.           CMC-FORC-009         Record successfully deleted.           CMC-FORC-010         Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.           CMC-FORC-011         Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.           CMC-INDBML-000         Failed with error - \$1.           CMC-INDBML-001         Usecase already exists with a same name.           CMC-INDBML-002         Target Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-003         Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.           CMC-INDBML-004         Invalid Partition column value.           CMC-INDBML-005         Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.           CMC-INDBML-007         \$1 and \$2 are not similar           CMC-INDBML-009         Unable to save model monitoring detail	CMC-EOD-016	Branch cutoff not released. Cannot mark Transaction Input.
CMC-FORC-002 Forget customers request created successfully.  CMC-FORC-003 Failed to create forget entities request.  CMC-FORC-004 Invalid ID sent, ID null.  CMC-FORC-005 Already authorized.  CMC-FORC-006 Authorized successfully.  CMC-FORC-007 Record not found, invalid ID.  CMC-FORC-008 Cannot delete authorized record.  CMC-FORC-009 Record successfully deleted.  CMC-FORC-010 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-001 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-EOD-017	Branch cutoff not marked. Cannot mark End of Transaction Input.
CMC-FORC-003       Failed to create forget entities request.         CMC-FORC-004       Invalid ID sent, ID null.         CMC-FORC-005       Already authorized.         CMC-FORC-006       Authorized successfully.         CMC-FORC-007       Record not found, invalid ID.         CMC-FORC-008       Cannot delete authorized record.         CMC-FORC-009       Record successfully deleted.         CMC-FORC-010       Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.         CMC-FORC-011       Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.         CMC-INDBML-000       Failed with error - \$1.         CMC-INDBML-001       Usecase already exists with a same name.         CMC-INDBML-002       Target Column cannot be null.         CMC-INDBML-003       Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.         CMC-INDBML-004       Invalid Partition column value.         CMC-INDBML-005       Duplicate Column Values.         CMC-INDBML-006       Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.         CMC-INDBML-007       \$1 and \$2 are not similar         CMC-INDBML-009       Unable to save model monitoring details         CMC-INDBML-001       Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-001	Request is null, not valid.
CMC-FORC-004       Invalid ID sent, ID null.         CMC-FORC-005       Already authorized.         CMC-FORC-006       Authorized successfully.         CMC-FORC-007       Record not found, invalid ID.         CMC-FORC-008       Cannot delete authorized record.         CMC-FORC-009       Record successfully deleted.         CMC-FORC-010       Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.         CMC-FORC-011       Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.         CMC-INDBML-000       Failed with error - \$1.         CMC-INDBML-001       Usecase already exists with a same name.         CMC-INDBML-002       Target Column cannot be null.         CMC-INDBML-003       Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.         CMC-INDBML-004       Invalid Partition column values.         CMC-INDBML-005       Duplicate Column Values.         CMC-INDBML-006       Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.         CMC-INDBML-007       \$1 and \$2 are not similar         CMC-INDBML-009       Unable to save model monitoring details         CMC-INDBML-010       Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-002	Forget customers request created successfully.
CMC-FORC-005 Authorized successfully.  CMC-FORC-007 Record not found, invalid ID.  CMC-FORC-008 Cannot delete authorized record.  CMC-FORC-009 Record successfully deleted.  CMC-FORC-010 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-001 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-003	Failed to create forget entities request.
CMC-FORC-006 Authorized successfully.  CMC-FORC-007 Record not found, invalid ID.  CMC-FORC-008 Cannot delete authorized record.  CMC-FORC-009 Record successfully deleted.  CMC-FORC-010 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-001 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-004	Invalid ID sent, ID null.
CMC-FORC-007 Record not found, invalid ID. CMC-FORC-008 Cannot delete authorized record.  CMC-FORC-009 Record successfully deleted.  CMC-FORC-010 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-001 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-005	Already authorized.
CMC-FORC-008 Cannot delete authorized record.  CMC-FORC-009 Record successfully deleted.  CMC-FORC-010 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-006	Authorized successfully.
CMC-FORC-009 Record successfully deleted.  CMC-FORC-010 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-007	Record not found, invalid ID.
CMC-FORC-010 Invalid Customer \$1 added, customer should be valid and in closed and authorized state without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-008	Cannot delete authorized record.
State without pending maintenance.  CMC-FORC-011 Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.  CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-009	Record successfully deleted.
CMC-INDBML-000 Failed with error - \$1.  CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-010	
CMC-INDBML-001 Usecase already exists with a same name.  CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-FORC-011	Invalid request. Duplicate requests for customer number \$1.
CMC-INDBML-002 Target Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-000	Failed with error - \$1.
CMC-INDBML-003 Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.  CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-001	Usecase already exists with a same name.
CMC-INDBML-004 Invalid Partition column value.  CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-002	Target Column cannot be null.
CMC-INDBML-005 Duplicate Column Values.  CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-003	Unique Case Identifier Column cannot be null.
CMC-INDBML-006 Partition Columns cannot be same as either of target, use case identifier or prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-004	Invalid Partition column value.
prediction column.  CMC-INDBML-007 \$1 and \$2 are not similar  CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name  CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details  CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-005	Duplicate Column Values.
CMC-INDBML-008 Invalid Table Name CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-006	
CMC-INDBML-009 Unable to save model monitoring details CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-007	\$1 and \$2 are not similar
CMC-INDBML-010 Record Saved Successfully	CMC-INDBML-008	Invalid Table Name
	CMC-INDBML-009	Unable to save model monitoring details
	CMC-INDBML-010	Record Saved Successfully
CMC-LOV-001 Invalid Source Code.	CMC-LOV-001	Invalid Source Code.
CMC-IB-001 Branch Code 1 and Branch Code 2 cannot be same	CMC-IB-001	Branch Code 1 and Branch Code 2 cannot be same
CMC-IB-002 \$1 is a invalid GL Code	CMC-IB-002	\$1 is a invalid GL Code
CMC-IB-003 \$1 is a invalid Branch Code	CMC-IB-003	\$1 is a invalid Branch Code
CMC-IB-004 Accounting Reference numbers cannot be empty for retry	CMC-IB-004	Accounting Reference numbers cannot be empty for retry
CMC-IB-005 Accounting Reference number, Transaction Branch or Accounting Branch cannot be empty for retry all	CMC-IB-005	
CMC-IB-006 Currency is not vaid	CMC-IB-006	Currency is not vaid
CMC-LOV-002 Invalid Currency.	CMC-LOV-002	•
CMC-LOV-003 Cannot Close the record for which rates are maintained.	CMC-LOV-003	,
CMC-LOV-004 Invalid Language Code.	CMC-LOV-004	Invalid Language Code.



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages			
CMC-LOV-005	Invalid Country.			
CMC-LOV-006	Invalid GLCode.			
CMC-LOV-007	Invalid Limit Currency.			
CMC-LOV-008	Invalid Year.			
CMC-LOV-009	Invalid Month.			
CMC-LOV-010	Amount Limit Exceeds.			
CMC-LOV-011	Invalid Version.			
CMC-LOV-012	Rate Type \$1 is invalid.			
CMC-NLP-000	System is unable to process the request.			
CMC-NLP-001	Training File created successfully.			
CMC-NLP-002	Training File creation failed.			
CMC-NLP-003	Service definition not found for \$1 for use case \$2.			
CMC-NLP-004	Unsupported file type uploaded. Please upload supported file type.			
CMC-NLP-005	You do not have sufficient number of training files for use case \$1 to train the model.			
CMC-NLP-006	Invalid training files are present in the training corpus.			
CMC-NLP-007	Error in processing step \$1.			
CMC-NLP-008	Successfully completed the processing of process \$1.			
CMC-NLP-010	Run Reference is already mapped with Usecase			
CMC-NLP-011	Usecase is not present. Cannot import model			
CMC-NLP-012	Model Import code is not valid. Please check again.			
CMC-OBRH-001	Record already exists.			
CMC-OBRH-002	Record saved successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-003	Record does not exist.			
CMC-OBRH-004	Invalid Payload.			
CMC-OBRH-005	Record deleted successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-006	Record modified successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-007	Data fetched successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-008	Data exported successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-009	Failed to get data.			
CMC-OBRH-010	Cannot start disabled route.			
CMC-OBRH-011	Data imported successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-012	Failed to import.			
CMC-OBRH-013	Failed to parse [\$1].			
CMC-OBRH-014	Data extracted successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-015	Route state cannot be changed to Start as Consumer Service / Provider is inactive.			
CMC-OBRH-016	Modified/Deleted attribute is already in use by route.			
CMC-OBRH-017	Something went wrong!			
CMC-OBRH-018	Imported WSDL successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-019	Imported Swagger successfully.			
CMC-OBRH-020	Failed to import [\$1].			
CMC-OBRH-021	Failed to export [\$1].			



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages		
CMC-OBRH-022	Request failed [\$1].		
CMC-OBRH-023	Request is being processed		
CMC-ORCH-001	Failed to initiate.		
CMC-ORCH-002	Transaction is successfully initiated.		
CMC-ORCH-003	Invalid action, failed to initiate.		
CMC-ORCH-004	\$1 is not submitted, transaction remains the same.		
CMC-ORCH-005	Cannot proceed with submit as the action is not initiated.		
CMC-ORCH-006	Cannot proceed with submit as the information is incomplete.		
CMC-ORCH-007	Failed to submit.		
CMC-ORCH-008	Record successfully submitted.		
CMC-ORCH-009	\$1 is in-progress, failed to initiate.		
CMC-ORCH-010	Aw, snap! An unexpected exception occurred, try again.		
CMC-ORCH-011	Invalid request.		
CMC-ORCH-012	Cannot proceed with submit as the action is not initiated.		
CMC-ORCH-013	Cannot find the provided information.		
CMC-ORCH-014	Record is not yet submitted by \$1, cannot initiate the action.		
CMC-ORCH-015	Record already unlocked by \$1.		
CMC-ORCH-016	One record can be authorized at a time. Please close the screen and try again.		
CMC-ORCH-017	Current operation terminated.		
CMC-ORCH-018	Current operation could not be terminated.		
CMC-OV-001	Override Codes must not be empty.		
CMC-OV-002	Business Overrides Saved Successfully.		
CMC-OV-003	Business Overrides Updated Successfully.		
CMC-OV-004	Business Overrides Authorized Successfully.		
CMC-OV-005	Business Overrides Approval Pending.		
CMC-OV-006	Maker Cannot Authorize.		
CMC-OV-007	Multiple Authorizations not allowed for checker.		
CMC-OV-008	No Records found for approval.		
CMC-OV-009	Maker should approve the records.		
CMC-OV-010	Reference number is not valid.		
CMC-OV-011	Exception Occurred while converting string to number.		
CMC-OV-012	Server Error Occurred during API call.		
CMC-OV-013	Client Error Occurred during API call.		
CMC-OV-014	Illegal State Exception Occurred.		
CMC-OV-015	JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back.		
CMC-OV-016	Exception Occurred while creating Bean.		
CMC-OV-017	Unexpected Exception Occurred.		
CMC-OV-018	Exception Occurred while Executing Query.		
CMC-STR-001	mandatory fields are missing.		
CMC-STR-002	invalid real account number.		
CMC-STR-003	Real Account No cannot be modified.		
CMC-STR-004	Structured Address is already created for this Real Account.		
CMC-STR-005	Structured Address is already created for this External Virtual Account.		
	·		



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages		
CMC-STR-006	invalid virtual account number.		
CMC-STR-007	Virtual Account No cannot be modified.		
CMC-VAM-001	Rolled Back Due to Exception.		
ERR_DEF_CODE	System is unable to process the request.		
GCS-AUTH-01	Record Successfully Authorized.		
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match.		
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize.		
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthorized modifications found for approval.		
GCS-CLOS-002	Record Successfully Closed.		
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed.		
GCS-CLOS-02	Record Successfully Closed.		
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization.		
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist.		
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version.		
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper ModNo.		
GCS-COM-004	Please send maker ID in the request.		
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper SELECT.		
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON.		
GCS-COM-007	Request Successfully Processed.		
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.		
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or null.		
GCS-COM-010	Successfully cancelled \$1.		
GCS-COM-011	\$1 failed to update.		
GCS-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully.		
GCS-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully.		
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications did not match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record.		
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.		
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.		
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthorized modifications found for deleting.		
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.		
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified.		
GCS-MOD-002	Record Successfully Modified.		
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.		
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once auth.		
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify.		
GCS-MOD-006	Natural Key cannot be modified.		
GCS-MOD-007	Only the maker can modify the pending records.		
GCS-REOP-003	Successfully Reopened.		
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened.		
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records.		
GCS-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened.		
	. '		



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages			
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized.			
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists.			
GCS-SAV-002	Record Saved Successfully.			
GCS-SAV-003	The record is saved and validated successfully.			
GCS-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.			
ML-TS-001	Invalid Data Source.			
ML-TS-002	Invalid datatype for case ID.			
ML-TS-003	Timeseries Model Training Failed.			
ML-TS-004	Use Case Name cannot have dash.			
ML-RG-001	Regression Model Build Failed.			
ML-RG-002	Regression Model Statistics Calculation Failed.			
ML-RG-003	Cross Validation Failed.			
ML-RG-004	Model Selection Failed.			
ML-RG-005	Model Successfully Trained.			
ML-RG-006	Invalid Use Case Selected.			
ML-RG-007	No Trained Model found.			
ML-RG-008	Batch Scoring Failed.			
ML-RG-009	Successfully completed Batch scoring.			
ML-CLS-001	Mandatory IN Parameters are NULL.			
ML-CLS-002	Stratified Sampling Failed.			
ML-CLS-003	Stratified dataset Split Failed.			
ML-CLS-004	Correlation Check Failed.			
ML-CLS-005	Model Metrics Computation Failed.			
ML-CLS-006	Only Binary Target Class Supported for Generalized Linear Model.			
ML-CLS-007	Failed to Select Final Algorithm.			
ML-CLS-008	Dynamic Execute Statement Failed.			
ML-CLS-009	Classification Model Build Failed.			
ML-CLS-010	Classification Model Successfully Built.			
ML-CLS-011	No Trained Classification Model Found.			
ML-CLS-012	Failed to Predict.			
ML-CLS-013	Classification Batch Scoring Failed.			
ML-CLS-014	Successfully completed Batch scoring. Result are available at \$1.			
ML-CORR-001	Correlation completed successfully.			
ML-CORR-002	Correlation Failed.			
ML-CORR-003	Correlation analysis not completed fully.			
ML-UTIL-001	Invalid Table Name.			
ML-UTIL-002	Invalid column Name(s).			
ML-UTIL-003	Failed in Random Sampling.			
ML-UTIL-004	Too less data for model building.			
ML-UTIL-005	Failed in Splitting Data.			
ML-UTIL-006	Failed in Selecting Feature.			
ML-UTIL-007	Failed to Drop Model(s).			



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages	
CMC-ML- ANOM-001	User cannot assign case to themselves	
CMC-ML- ANOM-002	Validation Error : \$1	
CMC-ML- ANOM-003	Processed Successfully	
ML-ANOMALY-01	Enough Historical Anomalies to Build two class Classification Model	
ML-ANOMALY-02	Anomaly Model Built Successfully	
ML-ANOMALY-03	Anomaly Model Build Failed	
ML-ANOMALY-04	Failed in Query Using Model \$1	
ML-ANOMALY-05	No Model by name \$1	
ML-ANOMALY-06	Query result Saved	
ML-ANOMALY-07	Anomaly Training Data Successfully added	
ML-ANOMALY-08	Failed to add Anomaly Training Data	
ML-CLUSTER-001	Model Partitioning support is not available	
ML-CLUSTER-002	Clustering Model Statistics Computation Failed	
ML-CLUSTER-003	Clustering EM Model Building Failed	
ML-CLUSTER-004	Clustering KM Model Building Failed	
ML-CLUSTER-005	Clustering OC Model Building Failed	
ML-CLUSTER-006	Mandatory IN Parameters are NULL	
ML-CLUSTER-007	Nested Table support is not available	
ML-CLUSTER-008	Clustering Custom Model Building Failed	
ML-CLUSTER-009	Clustering Automatic Model Building Failed	
ML- CLUSTER-0010	Clustering Batch Scoring Failed	
ML- CLUSTER-0011	Clustering Batch Scoring Failed	
ML- CLUSTER-0012	Clustering Successful	
ML- CLUSTER-0013	Clustering Batch Scoring Successful	
ML- CLUSTER-0014	Clustering Single Scoring Successful	
ST-CUS-167	Record already exist for customer no and source_system_cust_no combination.	
ST-SAVE-027	Request Successfully Processed.	
CBS- CRITERIA-001	Criteria Code cannot be blank.	
CBS- CRITERIA-002	Criteria Description cannot be blank.	
CBS- CRITERIA-003	Select valid Product Processor.	
CBS- CRITERIA-004	Atleast one Rule should be selected in Criteria Definition.	
CBS- CRITERIA-005	Rule Description cannot be blank.	



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages		
CBS- CRITERIA-006	Select a Rule ID from the list.		
CBS- CRITERIA-007	Enter a valid number for Priority.		
CBS- CRITERIA-008	Enter a valid number for Priority.		
CBS- CRITERIA-009	Duplicate entries found for Rule ID.		
CBS- CRITERIA-010	Duplicate entries found for Priority.		
CBS- CRITERIA-011	Enter valid Parent Rule ID for.		
CBS- CRITERIA-012	Duplicate entries found for Rule ID.		
CBS- CRITERIA-013	Cannot add child Rule when Call All Bureau is enabled.		
CBS- CRITERIA-014	Duplicate entries found for Priority.		
CBS_ERR_004	Parameter description cannot be modified.		
CBS_LKUP_01	Duplicate entries found for Lookup Code.		
CBS_500	Error occurred at Bureau Call.		
	Response structure from Bureau is different.		
CBS_SYSPAR_00			
CBS_400	Facts not found for Bureau identification Rule.		
	Empty response from criteria for given PPcode.		
	Empty response from Oracle Banking Routing Hub from bureau call.		
Bureau identification Rule not found for given facts.			
CBS-CRTR-015	Criteria Code has exceeded the max length specified		
CBS-CRTR-016	Description has exceeded the max length specified		
CBS-CRTR-017	Rule Id has exceeded the max length specified		
CBS-CRTR-018	Rule Description has exceeded the max length specified		
CBS_BR_DTLS_N OT_FOUND	Bureau Details are not provided		
CBS_BR_DTLS_N OT_MNT	Bureau Details are not maintained for +{reqBureauProductType} (variable, value will be replaced at runtime from payload)		
CDS-DML-006	Invalid range definition. Either range or value is allowed		
CDS-DML-007	Duplicate \$1 values are not allowed		
CDS-DML-010	From value should not be greater than To value		
CDS-RUL-001	Error occurred while evaluating the rule		
CDS-RUL-003	Effective date should be less than Expiry Date		
CDS-RUL-006	Effective date should be less than the Expiry Date		
CDS-DML-003	Effective date should be less than Expiry Date		
CDS-PRC-006	Effective date should be less than the Expiry Date		
CDS-DML-002	Maintain at least one record in \$1		
CDS-DML-014	Effective date cannot be less than the Product Processor Effective date.		



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages		
CDS-PRC-014	Effective date cannot be less than the Product Processor Effective Date.		
CDS-DML-017	if dmlAppEnabledInd is selected as N then dmlFeature can not be null		
CDS-DML-018	if dmlAppEnabledInd is selected as y then dmlScoreRuleId can not be null		
CDS-DML-022	Input parameter is missing or incorrect. Unable to resolve any scoring model		
CDS-DML-0223	Input parameter is missing or incorrect. Unable to calculate the score		
CDS-DML-013	Invalid product processor		
CDS-PRC-011	Incorrect Range Definition. Range definition should be continuous in \$1		
CDS-PRC-012	Duplicate \$1 values are not allowed		
CDS-PRC-015	Product Processor is not authorized		
CDS-DML-011	Incorrect Range Definition. Range definition should be continuous		
CDS-DML-012	Input parameter is missing or incorrect. Unable to resolve any pricing setup		
CDS-QFT-001	if qftRuleApplicableInd is selected as y then qftRuleName and qftRuleId cannot be null		
CDS-QFT-002	if qftRuleApplicableInd is selected as N then qftFactName and qftFactId cannot be null		
CDS-QFT-005	qftCode cannot be other than alphanumeric		
CDS-QFT-004	Fact or rule not found		
CDS-DML-008	Invalid rule name		
CDS-PRC-0010	Fact or rule not found		
CDS-PRC-007	Pricing Rate definition should be greater than or equal to minimum rate and less than or equal to maximum rate		
CDS-PRC-009	rate percentage of range cannot be equal to zero or less than the previous one		
CDS-PRC-005	\$1 should be equal to or greater than the System date		
CDS-PRC-0010	Invalid product processor		
CDS-PRC-004	Maintain at least one record \$1		
CDS-PRC-001	Min Rate cannot be less than zero or not be more than max rate		
CDS-PRC-003	Overlapping price range definition not allowed \$1		
CDS-PRC-002	Rate Type cannot any other keyword		
CDS-PRC-008	\$1 cannot be less than or equal to zero		
CDS-DML-009	Unable to resolve any scoring model		
CDS-PPR-001	\$1 should be equal to or greater than the System date		
CDS-DML-005	Overlapping range definition not allowed in \$1		
CDS-QFT-003	Invalid product processor		
CDS-DML-001	\$1 should be equal to or greater than the Posting date		
CDS-DML-019	Unable to resolve the best fit scoring model. Multiple scoring model resolved		
CDS-DML-016	Unable to resolve the best fit pricing model. Multiple pricing model resolved		
CDS-DML-004	The sum of weightage assigned to the feature code should be 100		
CDS-PPR-002	Effective date should be less than Expiry Date		
CDS-PRC-013	Rate definition should be greater than or equal to minimum rate and less than or equal to maximum rate		
CDS-DML-020	Unable to resolve the best fit application scoring model Multiple application scoring model resolved		
CDS-DML-021	Unable to resolve the best fit decision and grade matrix. Multiple decision and grade matrix resolved		



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages			
CDS-BWC-001	\$1 should be equal to or greater than the System date			
CDS-BWC-002	Maintain at least one record in \$1			
CDS-BWC-003	Effective date should be less than the Expiry Date			
CDS-BWC-014	Effective date cannot be less than the Product Processor Effective date			
CDS-STG-006	Effective Date cannot be null or blank			
CDS-STG-007	Expiry Date cannot be null or blank			
CDS-STG-008	Industry cannot be null or blank			
CDS-STG-009	Module cannot be null or blank			
CDS-STG-010	Line of Business cannot be null or blank			
CDS-STG-011	Effective date should be less than the Expiry Date			
CDS-STG-012	Expiry Date should be equal to or greater then the System date			
CDS-STG-013	Invalid Strategy Code			
CDS-STG-014	Invalid Industry			
CDS-STG-015	Invalid Module			
CDS-STG-016	Invalid Line of Business			
CDS-STG-017	Invalid product processor			
CDS-STG-018	Invalid Account Category			
CDS-STG-019	Invalid modes for the selected module			
CDS-STG-020	Invalid combination of steps for selected modes			
CDS-STG-021	Record already exists			
CDS-STG-022	Effective date cannot be less than the Product Processor Effective Date			
CDS-RUL-002	Fact already exists			
CDS-STG-023	Invalid combination of modes and steps			
CDS-DML-040	FeatureDTO missing. Kindly enter the details			
CDS-LML-029	Logical Model Reason Code is Invalid			
CDS-DML-024	Negative values not allowed			
CDS-DML-025	Category not allowed in case of multi applicant scoring model			
CDS-DML-026	Percentage cannot be greater than 100			
CDS-DML-027	For multi-applicant max value not allowed			
CDS-DML-028	Max value not required for range type Value			
CDS-DML-029	Range type cannot be null			
CDS-DML-030	Max value cannot be null			
CDS-DML-031	Please enter a valid scoring model type			
CDS-DML-032	Please enter a valid range type			
CDS-DML-033	Feature list not required for application model			
CDS-DML-034	Scoring rule id not required for the scoring model type			
CDS-DML-035	Please enter a valid feature type			
CDS-DML-036	Only range Type Value is allowed, for fact type feature			
CDS-DML-037	Only range Type ParamPercent is allowed, for rule based feature			
CDS-DML-038	Only range Type Value is allowed, for Text type fact			
CDS-DML-039	Category code missing			
CDS-LML-015	Logical Model Code size must be between 1 and 30			
CDS-LML-016	Logical Model Description size must be between 1 and 240			



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages			
CDS-LML-017	Logical Model Effective Date cannot be null			
CDS-LML-018	Logical Model Expiry Date cannot be null			
CDS-LML-019	Logical Model Rule Id size must be between 1 and 80			
CDS-LML-020	Logical Model Details Rule Id cannot be null			
CDS-LML-021	Reason Code cannot be null			
CDS-LML-022	Logical Model comments size must be between 1 and 80			
CDS-LML-023	Logical Model Sequence must be in the range of 1 to 999			
CDS-LML-024	Logical Model Sequence is Incorrect			
CDS-LML-025	Logical Model Priority must be in the range of 1 to 100			
CDS-LML-026	Logical Model Details cannot be null or empty			
CDS-LML-027	Rule Id cannot be duplicate			
CDS-LML-028	Invalid Rule Id			
CDS-QUR-001	Invalid Input for Questionnaireld, can not be null or blank			
CDS-QUR-002	Invalid Input for Questionnaireld, null or blank required			
CDS-QUR-003	Invalid Input for QuestionId, null or blank required			
CDS-QUR-004	Invalid Input for QuestionId, can not be null or blank			
CDS-QUR-005	Questionnaire Code cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-006	Questionnaire Description cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-007	Product Processor cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-008	Question Code cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-009	Question Short Name cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-010	Question Description cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-011	Question Type cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-012	Answer Description cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-013	Questionnaire Code size must be between 1 and 30			
CDS-QUR-014	Questionnaire Description size must be between 1 and 240			
CDS-QUR-015	Question Code cannot be duplicate for a product processor			
CDS-QUR-016	Question Sequence Number cannot be null, empty or zero, negetive			
CDS-QUR-017	Answer Option Sequence Number cannot be null, empty or zero, negetive			
CDS-QUR-018	Question Sequence Number cannot be duplicate for a questionnaire			
CDS-QUR-019	Answer Option Sequence Number cannot be duplicate for a Question			
CDS-QUR-020	Answer OptionId cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-021	Answer OptionId cannot be duplicate for a question			
CDS-BWC-004	Incorrect execution stage			
CDS-BWC-005	\$1 fact or rule not found			
CDS-QUR-022	Input for whether Question Mandatory cannot be null or empty			
CDS-QUR-023	System will not allow to add questions where response choice has not been captured, At least 2 record should be available			
CDS-QUR-024	System will not allow to save the questionnaire without any question configured, Atleast 1 question should be configured in the questionnaire			
CDS-QUR-025	Question Code cannot be duplicate for a questionnaire.			
CDS-STG-024	Invalid type and value for additional info			
CDS-STG-025	Selection of atleast 1 mode is mandatory			



Table A-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Codes	Messages		
CDS-STG-026	Effective date cannot be updated after authorisation		
CDS-STG-027	Multiple values of same type are not allowed under Additional Information		
CDS-LOOKUP-001			
CDS-LOOKUP-002	Lookup Type must be between 1 and 30		
CDS-LOOKUP-003			
	Lookup Description must be between 1 and 240		
CDS-LOOKUP-004	Duplicate lookup codes not allowed		
CMC-GL-002	\$1 is a invalid GL Codes		
CMC-GL-003	\$1 is a invalid Job Name		
CMC-GL-004	GL hand off job is already running for branch \$1		
CMC-GL-005	IB Entries are present for branch \$1, cannot initiate job		
CMC-GL-006	Unbalanced Entries are present for branch \$1, cannot initiate job		
CMC-GL-007	GL handOff job started successfully		
CMC-GL-008	branch code is required		
CMC-GL-009	Blocked GL cannot be used		
CMC-GL-010	Special character not allowed, GL code should be alphanumeric		
CMC-GL-012	Log Scheduler Frequency is not a valid number		
CMC-GL-013	Log Scheduler Frequency is not between 1 minute(60000) to 30 minutes(1800000)		
CMC-GL-014	Log Scheduler Frequency is not in increments of 1 minute		
CMC-GL-011	Job is already completed, cannot retry \$1		
CMC-GL-MIS-001	Generic Error, Failed to persist \$1 MIS Linkage		
CMC-GL-MIS-002	This combination already exist for customer MIS,, customer: \$1, effectiveDate: \$2		
CMC-GL-MIS-003	This combination already exist for transaction MIS, unitRefNo: \$1, branchCode: \$2, unitType: \$3, effectiveDate: \$4		
CMC-GL-MIS-004	Invalid unitType: \$1		
CMC-AIF-000	System is unable to process the request		
CMC-AIF-001	Al services and platform is disabled		
CMC-AIF-002	Al services for usecase \$1 is disabled		
CMC-AIF-003	Error while embedding documents		
CMC-AIF-004	Error while performing Rag		
CMC-AIF-005	Error in data ingestion		
CMC-AIF-101	Large Language Models are prone to hallucinations and can make mistakes. We encourage you to verify important information		

# **Functional Activity Codes**

Table B-1 List of Functional Activity Codes

	ı		ı
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_EXT_CHART_ACC _NEW	CREATE	Create External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_EXT_CHART_ACC _AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_EXT_CHART_ACC _AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_EXT_CHART_ACC _CLOSE	CLOSE	Close External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_EXT_CHART_ACC _DELETE	DELETE	Delete External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_EXT_CHART_ACC _VIEW	VIEW	View External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_EXT_CHART_ACC _REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen External Chart of Accounts
MIS Class	CMC_FA_MIS_CLASS_NEW	CREATE	Create MIS Class
MIS Class	CMC_FA_MIS_CLASS_AME ND	UNLOCK	Modify MIS Class
MIS Class	CMC_FA_MIS_CLASS_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize MIS Class
MIS Class	CMC_FA_MIS_CLASS_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close MIS Class
MIS Class	CMC_FA_MIS_CLASS_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete MIS Class
MIS Class	CMC_FA_MIS_CLASS_REO PEN	REOPEN	Reopen MIS Class
MIS Class	CMC_FA_MIS_CLASS_VIEW	VIEW	View MIS Class
MIS Group	CMC_FA_MIS_GROUP_NE W	CREATE	Create MIS Group
MIS Group	CMC_FA_MIS_GROUP_AME ND	UNLOCK	Modify MIS Group
MIS Group	CMC_FA_MIS_GROUP_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize MIS Group
MIS Group	CMC_FA_MIS_GROUP_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete MIS Group
MIS Group	CMC_FA_MIS_GROUP_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close MIS Group



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
MIS Group	CMC_FA_MIS_GROUP_REO PEN	REOPEN	Reopen MIS Group
MIS Group	CMC_FA_MIS_GROUP_VIE W	VIEW	View MIS Group
Pricing Source System	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_S AVE	CREATE	Create Pricing Source
Pricing Source System	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_M ODIFY	UNLOCK	Modify Pricing Source
Pricing Source System	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_A UTH	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Pricing Source
Pricing Source System	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_D ELETE	DELETE	Delete Pricing Source
Pricing Source System	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_C LOSE	CLOSE	Close Pricing Source
Pricing Source System	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_R EOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Pricing Source
Pricing Source System	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_G ETBYID	VIEW	View Pricing Source
Transaction Code	CMC_FA_TRN_CODE_CRE ATE	CREATE	Create Transaction Code
Transaction Code	CMC_FA_TRN_CODE_MODI FY	UNLOCK	Modify Transaction Code
Transaction Code	CMC_FA_TRN_CODE_AUTH ORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Transaction Code
Transaction Code	CMC_FA_TRN_CODE_DELE TE	DELETE	Delete Transaction Code
Transaction Code	CMC_FA_TRN_CODE_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close Transaction Code
Transaction Code	CMC_FA_TRN_CODE_REO PEN	REOPEN	Reopen Transaction Code
Transaction Code	CMC_FA_TRN_CODE_VIEW	VIEW	View Transaction Code
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify Resource Class
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Resource Class
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_AUTHQUERY	VIEW	Get all unauthorized records
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Resource Class
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Resource Class



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

			I
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Resource Class
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_NEW	NEW	Create new Resource Class
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_VIEW	VIEW	View Resource Class
Resource Class	CMC_FA_RESOURCE_CLA SS_VIEWALL	VIEW	View All Resource Class
cmc- resource- segment- orchestrator (API)	CMC_FA_ORCHESTRATOR _CON_JSON	VIEW	Orchestrator Con Json
cmc- resource- segment- orchestrator (API)	CMC_FA_ORCHESTRATOR _INITIATE	INITIATE	Orchestrator Initiate
cmc- resource- segment- orchestrator (API)	CMC_FA_ORCHESTRATOR _INITIATE_EXIST_TXN	INITIATE	Orchestrator Initiate Exist Transaction
cmc- resource- segment- orchestrator (API)	CMC_FA_ORCHESTRATOR _SUBMIT	NEW	Orchestrator Submit
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_AC TIONS	ACTION	Action Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_AM END	UNLOCK	Modify Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_AU THORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_AU THQUERY	AUTHORIZE QUERY	Authorize query Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_DE LETE	DELETE	Delete Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_NE W	CREATE	Create Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_VA LIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Lov Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_VIE W	VIEW	View Borrowing Capacity



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

			I
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_VIE WALL	VIEW ALL	View all Borrowing Capacity
Borrowing Capacity	CMC_OBCDS_FA_BWC_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Borrowing Capacity
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_AMEND	UNLOCK	Unlock Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_HISTORY	HISTORY	History Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_NEW	CREATE	Create Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_REJECT	REJECT	Reject Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_VALIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Lov Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_VIEW	VIEW	View Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_VIEWALL	VIEW ALL	View All Counter
Counter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_COUNTE RCONFIG_VIEWCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Counter
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_ACT IONS	ACTION	Action Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_AUT HQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_NE W	CREATE	Create Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Product Processor



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_VAL IDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Lov Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_VIE W	VIEW	View Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_VIE WALL	VIEW ALL	View All Product Processor
Product Processor	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PPR_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Product Processor
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_ACT IONS	ACTION	Action Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_AUT HQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_NE W	CREATE	Create Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_VAL IDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Pricing Model LOV
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_VIE W	VIEW	View Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_VIE WALL	VIEWALL	Viewall Pricing Model
Pricing Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRC_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Pricing Model
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_AMEND	UNLOCK	Unlock Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_GETBYCODE	GETBYCODE	Getbycode Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_HISTORY	HISTORY	History Charge Code



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_NEW	CREATE	Create Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_REJECT	REJECT	Reject Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_VALIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Charge Code LOV
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_VIEW	VIEW	View Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_VIEWALL	VIEWALL	Viewall Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PRICING DETAILS_VIEWCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Charge Code
Charge Code	CMC_OBCDS_FA_GET_CH ARGES	GET CHARGES	Get Charges Charge Code
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_ACT IONS	ACTION	Action Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_AUT HQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize Query Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_NE W	CREATE	Create Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_VALI DATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Scoring Feature LOV
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_VIE W	VIEW	View Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_VIE WALL	VIEWALL	Viewall Scoring Feature
Scoring Feature	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QFT_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Scoring Feature
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_AC TIONS	ACTION	Action on Qualitative Scoring Model
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_A MEND	UNLOCK	Unlock Qualitative Scoring Model



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_AU THORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_AU THQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_DE LETE	DELETE	Delete Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_HI STORY	HISTORY	History Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_NE W	NEW	Create Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_VA LIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Qualitative ScroringModel LOV
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_VI EW	VIEW	View Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_VI EWALL	VIEWALL	View all Qualitative ScroringModel
Qualitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUAL_VI EWCHANGES	VIEW	View Qualitative ScroringModel
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_ACTIONS	ACTION	Action Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_AMEND	UNLOCK	Unlock Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_HISTORY	HISTORY	History Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_NEW	CREATE	Create Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Questionnaireseed



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

			ı
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_VALIDATE_L OV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Questionnaireseed LOV
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_VIEW	VIEW	View Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_VIEWALL	VIEW ALL	View All Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUESTIO NNAIRESEED_VIEWCHANG ES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Questionnaireseed
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_A CTIONS	ACTION	Action Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_A MEND	UNLOCK	Unlock Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_A UTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_A UTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authquery Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_C LOSE	CLOSE	Close Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_D ELETE	DELETE	Delete Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_DI SPLAY	DISPLAY	Display Question Display
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_DI SPLAY_DUMMY	DISPLAY	Display Question Display
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_HI STORY	HISTORY	History Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_N EW	CREATE	Create Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_R EOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_VA LIDATEQUSCODE	VALIDATE	Validate Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_VA LIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Questionnaire LOV
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_VI EW	VIEW	View Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_VI EWALL	VIEW ALL	View All Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_VI EWCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_VI EWPPR	VIEW PPR	View PPR Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_QUES_VI EWQURCODE	VIEW	View Questionnaire
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_FETCH_ QUESTIONNAIRE	FETCH	Fetch Questionnaire



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Questionnair e	CMC_OBCDS_FA_FETCH_ QUEST_REG	FETCH	Fetch Questionnaire
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_ACTIONS	ACTION	Action Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_AMEND	UNLOCK	Unlock Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_HISTORY	HISTORY	History Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_NEW	CREATE	Create Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_VALIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Strategy Configuration LOV
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_VIEW	VIEW	View Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_VIEWALL	VIEW ALL	View All Strategy Configuration
Strategy Configuratio n	CMC_OBCDS_FA_STRATEG YCONFIG_VIEWCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Strategy Configuration
View Execution Summary	CMC_OBCDS_FA_SERVICE _LOG_VIEWALL	VIEW ALL	View All View Execution Summary
View Execution Summary	CMC_OBCDS_FA_FETCH_C REDIT_DECISION	FETCH	Fetch View Execution Summary
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_AC TIONS	ACTION	Action Decision Grade Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_AU THORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Decision Matrix



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_AU THQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize Query Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_DE LETE	DELETE	Delete Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_NE W	CREATE	Create Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_VA LIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Decision Matrix LOV
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_VIE W	VIEW	View Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_VIE WALL	VIEW ALL	View All Decision Matrix
Decision Grade Matrix	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DGM_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Decision Matrix
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_ACT IONS	ACTION	Action Quantitative Scoring Model
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock Qualitative Scoring Model
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_AUT HQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_NE W	CREATE	CreateQualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_VAL IDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Qualitative ScroringModel LOV



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_VIE W	VIEW	View Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_VIE WALL	VIEW ALL	View All Qualitative ScroringModel
Quantitative Scoring Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_DML_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Qualitative ScroringModel
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_ACT IONS	ACTION	Action Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_AUT HQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_NE W	CREATE	Create Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_VALIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Validation Model LOV
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_VIE W	VIEW	View Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_VIE WALL	VIEW ALL	View all Validation Model
Validation Model	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LML_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Validation Model
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_ACTIONS	ACTION	Action Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_AMEND	UNLOCK	Unlock Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_CODE_VIEW	CODE VIEW	Code View Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Lookup



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_HISTORY	HISTORY	History Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_NEW	CREATE	Create Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_VALIDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate Lov Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_VIEW	VIEW	View Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_VIEWALL	VIEW ALL	View All Lookup
Lookup	CMC_OBCDS_FA_LOOKUP S_VIEWCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges Lookup
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_ACT IONS	ACTION	Action System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_AUT HQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Authorize query System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_HIS TORY	HISTORY	History System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_NE W	CREATE	Create System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_VAL IDATE_LOV	VALIDATE LOV	Validate System Parameter LOV
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_VIE W	VIEW	View System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_VIE WALL	VIEW ALL	View All System Parameter
System Parameter	CMC_OBCDS_FA_PMT_VIE WCHANGES	VIEWCHANG ES	Viewchanges System Parameter
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_GET_PRC_METH ODS	GETPRCMET HODS	Provides all pricing categories



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

_			
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_CATEGORY	GETPRCCAT EGORY	Provides Price Methods for Given Price Category
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_CHG_CALCULATE _CHARGES	GETCHARGE S	Performs Charge Calculation
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_G ETBYID	GETBYRESO URCEID	Retrieves the Datasegment Deatils by ResourceID
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_A CTIONS	GETPERMIT TEDACTION SONRES	Provides Action for Resource ID.
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_A GGREGATE	GETRESOUR CEAGGREG ATE	Get Aggregate Details of the Resource
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_H ISTORY	GETRESOUR CEHISTORY	Retrieves the History by Given Resource ID
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_G ETALL	GETSUMMA RY	Get all Valid Master Datasegment Details
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_G ET_UNAUTH	GETUNAUTH RESOURCE	Retrieves the Unauthorized Resource by Given Resource ID
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_U NLOCK	REMOVERES OURCELOCK	•
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_S UBMIT	SUBMITRES OURCE	Submit for the Resource
cmc- charges- calculation- services (API)	CMC_FA_PRC_SRC_SYS_I SVALID	VALIDATERE SOURCE	Validates the Resource by Resource ID



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_A UTHORIZE_RESOURCE	AUTHORIZE RESOURCE	Authorize the Price Rule with given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_CL OSE	CLOSERESO URCE	Closes the Price Rule with given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_C REATE_RESOURCE	CREATERES OURCE	Creates New Price Rule
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_D ELETE_RESOURCE	DELETERES OURCE	Deletes the Price Rule Record for Given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_G ET_BY_RESOURCEID	GETBYRESO URCEID	Provides Price Rule for given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_A CTION	GETPERMIT TEDACTION SONRES	Provides all Applicable Actions for Price Rule of given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_R ESOURCE_AGGREGATE	GETRESOUR CEAGGREG ATE	Get Aggregate Details of the Price Rule
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_R ESOURCE_HISTORY	GETRESOUR CEHISTORY	Retrieves the History for Price Rule with given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_S UMMARY	GETSUMMA RY	Get all Price Rules Details
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_U NAUTHORIZE_RESOURCE	GETUNAUTH RESOURCE	Retrieves the Unauthorized Price Rule for given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_A UTHORIZE_RESOURCE	REJECTRES OURCE	Rejects the Resource by given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_R EMOVE_RESOURCE_LOCK	REMOVERES OURCELOCK	ı
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_R EOPEN_RESOURCE	REOPENRES OURCE	Reopens the Price Rule with given Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_S UBMIT_RESOURCE	SUBMITRES OURCE	Submits the Price Rule for Provided Resource ID
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_U PDATE_RESOURCE	UPDATERES OURCE	Updates Existing Price Rule
Price Rule	CMC_FA_CHARGERULE_VA LIDATE_RESOURCE	VALIDATERE SOURCE	Validates the Price Rule with Provided Resource ID
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_GET_ADVICE	GETEVENTA DVICETYPES UMMARY	Get the Event Advice Type Summary Filtered from Transaction Controller Details for the Specified Event
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_GET_CHECKLIST	GETEVENTC HECKLISTSU MMARY	Get the Event CheckList Summary Filtered from Transaction Controller Details for the Specified Event
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_GET_CLAUSE	GETEVENTC LAUSESUMM ARY	Get the Event Clauses Summary Filtered from Transaction Controller Details for the Specified Event



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_GET_DATASEGMENT	GETEVENTD ATASEGMEN TSUMMARY	Get the Event DataSegment Summary Filtered from Transaction Controller Details for the Specified Event
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_GET_DOCUMENT	GETEVENTD OCUMENTS UMMARY	Get the Event Document Summary Filtered from Transaction Controller Details for the Specified Event
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_GET	GETTRANSA CTIONCONT ROLLERS	Get the Complete Transaction Controller Details for the Given Query Params
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_NEW	SAVETRANS ACTIONCON TROLLER	Based on the businessProcessCode, fetches the event and datasegment details and posts it into the TransactionController table.
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_DATASEGMENT	UPDATEDATA SEGMENTST ATUS	For the specified referenceNumber, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for specified data segment in TransactionController
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_ADVICE	UPDATEEVE NTADVICETY PESTATUS	For the specified reference Number and event, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for specified advice Type in Transaction Controller
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_CHECKLIST	UPDATEEVE NTALLCHEC KLISTSTATU S	For the specified reference Number and event, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for specified check List in TransactionController
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_EVENT	UPDATEEVE NTALLDATAS EGMENTSTA TUS	For the specified reference Number and event, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for all data segments in TransactionController
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_CHECKLIST	UPDATEEVE NTCHECKLIS TSTATUS	For the specified reference Number and event, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for specified check List in TransactionController
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_CLAUSE	UPDATEEVE NTCLAUSES TATUS	For the specified reference Number and event, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for specified clause in Transaction Controller
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_EVENT_DS	UPDATEEVE NTDATASEG MENTSTATU S	For the specified reference Number and event, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for specified datasegment in TransactionController



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

			1
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc- transactionc ontroller- services (API)	CMC_FA_TXN_CONTROLLE R_PUT_DOCUMENT	UPDATEEVE NTDOCUME NTSTATUS	For the specified reference Number and event, update status to COMPLETE/INCOMPLETE/WIP for specified document Type in TransactionController
Priority Code - Priority Code Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_PRIORITY _CODE_MAINT_AMND	UNLOCK	Modify Priority Code Maintenance
Priority Code - Priority Code Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_PRIORITY _CODE_MAINT_AUTHORIZ E	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Priority Code Maintenance
Priority Code - Priority Code Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_PRIORITY _CODE_MAINT_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Priority Code Maintenance
Priority Code - Priority Code Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_PRIORITY _CODE_MAINT_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Priority Code Maintenance
Priority Code - Priority Code Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_PRIORITY _CODE_MAINT_VIEW	VIEW	View Priority Code Maintenance
Priority Code - Customer Priority Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_CUSTOME R_PRIORITY_MAINT_CREA TE	CREATE	Create Customer Priority Maintenance
Priority Code - Customer Priority Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_CUSTOME R_PRIORITY_MAINT_AMND	UNLOCK	Modify Customer Priority Maintenance
Priority Code - Customer Priority Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_CUSTOME R_PRIORITY_MAINT_CLOS E	CLOSE	Close Customer Priority Maintenance
Priority Code - Customer Priority Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_CUSTOME R_PRIORITY_MAINT_REOP EN	REOPEN	Reopen Customer Priority Maintenance
Priority Code - Customer Priority Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_CUSTOME R_PRIORITY_MAINT_AUTH ORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Customer Priority Maintenance
Priority Code - Customer Priority Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_CUSTOME R_PRIORITY_MAINT_DELE TE	DELETE	Delete Customer Priority Maintenance
Priority Code - Customer Priority Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_CUSTOME R_PRIORITY_MAINT_VIEW	VIEW	Customer Priority Maintenance



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Checklist - Checklist Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	CREATE	Create Checklist Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	UNLOCK	Unlock Checklist Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Checklist Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	CLOSE	Close Checklist Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	REOPEN	Reopen Checklist Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	VIEW	View Checklist Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	DELETE	Delete Checklist Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Linkage Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	CREATE	Create Checklist Linkage Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Linkage Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	UNLOCK	Unlock Checklist Linkage Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Linkage Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Checklist Linkage Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Linkage Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	CLOSE	Close Checklist Linkage Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Linkage Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	REOPEN	Reopen Checklist Linkage Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Linkage Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	VIEW	View Checklist Linkage Maintenance
Checklist - Checklist Linkage Maintenance	TFPM_FA_SVR_COMM	DELETE	Delete Checklist Linkage Maintenance
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_NE W	CREATE	Create New Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock to Modifiy Float Rate Record



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Closed Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_VIE W	VIEW	View Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_CO DE_LOV	LOV	Get Rate Code Details in LOV
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_PIC KUP	RATEPICKUP	Pickup Float Rate based on Data Related to Rate Code, Branch Code, Effective Date, Amount Slab etc
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify Currency Definition
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Currency Definition
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Currency Definition
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Currency Definition
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_NEW	CREATE	Create Currency Definition
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Currency Definition
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_VIEW	VIEW	View Currency Definition
Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEF N_VIEW_NEW	VIEW	View Currency Definition
Currency Pair Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_PAIR _DEFN_AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify Currency Pair Definition
Currency Pair Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_PAIR _DEFN_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Currency Pair Definition
Currency Pair Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_PAIR _DEFN_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Currency Pair Definition
Currency Pair Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_PAIR _DEFN_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Currency Pair Definition
Currency Pair Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_PAIR _DEFN_NEW	CREATE	Create Currency Pair Definition
Currency Pair Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_PAIR _DEFN_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Currency Pair Definition



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Currency Pair Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_PAIR _DEFN_VIEW	VIEW	View Currency Pair Definition
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_NEW	CREATE	Create Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_VIEW	VIEW	View Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_NEW_SERVICE	CREATESER VICE	Create Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_AMEND_SERVI CE	UNLOCKSER VICE	Modify Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_SERVICE_CLO SE	CLOSESERVI CE	Close Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_MASTER_SERVICE_REO PEN	REOPENSER VICE	Reopen Currency Exchange Rate
Currency Exchange Rate	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_PURGE_TO_HISTORY	PURGE	Purge To History
Currency Rate Type	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_TYPE_AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify Currency Rate Type
Currency Rate Type	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_TYPE_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Currency Rate Type
Currency Rate Type	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_TYPE_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Currency Rate Type
Currency Rate Type	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_TYPE_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Currency Rate Type
Currency Rate Type	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_TYPE_NEW	CREATE	Create Currency Rate Type
Currency Rate Type	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_TYPE_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Currency Rate Type



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Currency Rate Type	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_RAT E_TYPE_VIEW	VIEW	View Currency Rate Type
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_REOPEN_RESOURCE	REOPENRES OURCE	Reopen External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_CREATE	CREATE	Create External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_SUMMARY	SUMMARY	Summary External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_UPDATE	UPDATE	Update External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_FETCH_BY_RESOURC EID	FETCHBYRE SOURCEID	View External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_DELETE_RECORD	DELETE	Delete External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_VALIDATE_RECORD	VALIDATE	Validate External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_RESOURCE_AGGREG ATE	RESOURCEA GGREGATE	Retrieve Aggregate Data for External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_PERMITTED_ACTIONS	PERMITTED ACTIONS	External Deposit Account Entity Actions
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_REMOVE_RESOURCEL OCK	REMOVERES OURCELOCK	
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_GET_RESOURCE_HIST		Get Resource History for an External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_GET_UNAUTH_RESOU RCES	GETUNAUTH RESOURCES	
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize External Deposit Account
External Deposit Account	CMC_FA_EXTERNALDEPO SIT_SUBMIT	SUBMIT	Submit External Deposit Account
External Virtual Account (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VIRTUAL_AC COUNT_CREATE	CREATE	Create External Virtual Account



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
External Virtual Account (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VIRTUAL_AC COUNT_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify External Virtual Account
External Virtual Account (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VIRTUAL_AC COUNT_GETBYNATURALK EY	GET BY NATURAL KEY	Retrieve a Specific External Virtual Account
External Virtual Account (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VIRTUAL_AC COUNT_VIEWALL	GET ALL	Retrieve all External Virtual Accounts
External Virtual Account (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VIRTUAL_AC COUNT_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close an External Virtual Account
External Virtual Account (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VIRTUAL_AC COUNT_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen a Closed External Virtual Account
External Virtual Account Structured Address (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VA_SERVICE _STR_ADDR_NEW	CREATE	Create structured address for an external virtual account
External Virtual Account Structured Address (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VA_SERVICE _STR_ADDR_AMEND	MODIFY	Modify Structured Address of External Virtual aAccount
External Virtual Account Structured Address (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VA_SERVICE _STR_ADDR_VIEWALL	GET ALL	Summary View
External Virtual Account Structured Address (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VA_SERVICE _STR_ADDR_VIEW	GET BY NATURAL KEY	Specific Virtual Account's Structured Address View
External Virtual Account Structured Address (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VA_SERVICE _STR_ADDR_CLOSE	CLOSE	Closing Structured Address of a Specific Virtual Account
External Virtual Account Structured Address (API)	CMC_FA_EXT_VA_SERVICE _STR_ADDR_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Structured Address of Virtual Account



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

			ı
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
GL Parameter	CMC_FA_MIS_PARAMETER _NEW	CREATE	Create GL Parameters
GL Parameter	CMC_FA_MIS_PARAMETER _VIEW	GET ALL	Get All GL Parameters
GL Parameter	CMC_FA_MIS_PARAMETER _AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize GL Parameters
GL Parameter	CMC_FA_MIS_PARAMETER _CLOSE	CLOSE	Close GL Parameters
GL Parameter	CMC_FA_MIS_PARAMETER _REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen GL Parameters
GL Parameter	CMC_FA_MIS_PARAMETER _AMEND	MODIFY	Modify GL Parameters
GL Parameter	CMC_FA_MIS_PARAMETER _DELETE	DELETE	Delete GL Parameters
Inter Branch Parameters	CMC_FA_INTERBRANCH_N EW	CREATE	Create Inter Branch Parameters
Inter Branch Parameters	CMC_FA_INTERBRANCH_VI EW	GET ALL	Get All Inter Branch Parameters
Inter Branch Parameters	CMC_FA_INTERBRANCH_A UTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Inter Branch Parameters
Inter Branch Parameters	CMC_FA_INTERBRANCH_C LOSE	CLOSE	Close Inter Branch Parameters
Inter Branch Parameters	CMC_FA_INTERBRANCH_R EOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Inter Branch Parameters
Inter Branch Parameters	CMC_FA_INTERBRANCH_A MEND	MODIFY	Modify Inter Branch Parameters
Inter Branch Parameters	CMC_FA_INTERBRANCH_D ELETE	DELETE	Delete Inter Branch Parameters
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_AU THORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize ECA System
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close ECA System
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_CR EATE	CREATE	Create ECA System
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_DE LETE	DELETE	Delete ECA System



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_LOV	LOV	ECA System LOV
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_M ODIFY	MODIFY	Modify ECA System
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen ECA System
External System Services (ECA System APIs)	CMC_FA_ECA_SYSTEM_VI EW	VIEW	View ECA System
External System Services (Upload Source APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_AMEND	AMEND	Amend Upload Source
External System Services (Upload Source APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Upload Source
External System Services (Upload Source APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Upload Source
External System Services (Upload Source APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Upload Source
External System Services (Upload Source APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_NEW	NEW	Create Upload Source
External System Services (Upload Source APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_VIEW	VIEW	View Upload Source



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
External System Services (Upload Source Preference APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_PREF_AMEND	AMEND	Amend Upload Source Preference
External System Services (Upload Source Preference APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_PREF_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Upload Source Preference
External System Services (Upload Source Preference APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_PREF_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Upload Source Preference
External System Services (Upload Source Preference APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_PREF_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Upload Source Preference
External System Services (Upload Source Preference APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_PREF_NEW	NEW	Create New Upload Source Preference
External System Services (Upload Source Preference APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_PREF_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Upload Source Preference
External System Services (Upload Source Preference APIs)	CMC_FA_UPLOAD_SOURC E_PREF_VIEW	VIEW	View Upload Source Preference
Additional Attributes	CMC_MENU_FA_ADDNL_FI ELDS_MAINT	MENU	Additional Fields Maintenance
SLA Maintenance	CMC_FA_SLA_MAINT	CREATE	Create SLA
SLA Maintenance	CMN_WDFA_DASHBOARD_ DEF	DASHBOARD	Service for SLA Breach



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

	ı		ı
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _AMEND	MODIFY	API to Modify Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	API to Authorize Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _AUTHQUERY	VERIFY	API to Authquery Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _CLOSE	CLOSE	API to Close Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _DELETE	DELETE	API to Delete New Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _GETBY_DATA_SEGCODE	SAVE	API to Save New Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _GETBY_DOMAIN	FETCH	API to Get Data Segment List by Domain Name
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _GETDSLIBYDOM	FETCH	API to Get Data Segment Details List by Domain Name
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _NEW	SAVE	API to Save New Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _REOPEN	REOPEN	API to Reopen Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _VIEW	FETCH	API to View Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _VIEWALL	FETCH	API to Get all Data Segment Details
Data Segment	CFPM_FA_DATA_SEGMENT _GETBY_SUBDOMAIN	FETCH	API to Get Data Segment List by Domain Name Categorized by Subdomains
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	BIC Directory Authorize
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CLOSE	CLOSE	BIC Directory Close
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CREATE	CREATE	BIC Directory Create
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ DELETE	DELETE	BIC Directory Delete
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ LOV	VALIDATION	BIC Directory Lov Validation
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ MODIFY	UPDATE	BIC Directory Amendment
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ REOPEN	REOPEN	BIC Directory Reopen
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ VIEW	FETCH	BIC Directory View
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CREATE_SERVICE	CREATE	BIC Directory Create Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ MODIFY_SERVICE	UPDATE	BIC Directory Amendment Service



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Name			
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ REOPEN_SERVICE	REOPEN	BIC Directory Reopen Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CLOSE_SERVICE	CLOSE	BIC Directory Close Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ VIEW_SERVICE	FETCH	BIC Directory ViewAll Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ AUTHORIZE	REJECT	BIC Directory Rejection API
Checklist	CFPM_FA_CHECKLIST_CR EATE	CREATE	Checklist Create
Checklist	CFPM_FA_CHECKLIST_DEL ETE	DELETE	Checklist Submit
Checklist	CFPM_FA_CHECKLIST_FIN AL_GET	FETCH	Checklist Latest Get
Checklist	CFPM_FA_CHECKLIST_ID_ GET	FETCH	Checklist Get By ID
Checklist	CFPM_FA_CHECKLIST_SU BMIT	SUBMIT	Checklist Submit
Checklist	CFPM_FA_CHECKLIST_UP DATE	UPDATE	Checklist Update
Checklist	CMC_FA_CHECKLIST_GET _BY_ID	FETCH	Fetch Checklist Details by ID
Checklist	CMC_FA_CHECKLIST_GET _FINAL	FETCH	Fetch submitted Checklist Details by ID
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_CREATE	CREATE	Create Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_LOV	VALIDATION	Validate Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_MODIFY	UPDATE	Update Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_VIEW	FETCH	View Process Code
Process Code	CMC_FA_PROCESSCODE_ PHASES	FETCH	Fetch Process Code
Process Code	TFPM_FA_CMC_PRCODE_ MA_AUTHORIZE	REJECT	Rejection API
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _MODIFY	UNLOCK	Modifies Specific Usecase Setting
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_BUILD_ANOM ALY_MODEL	buildAnomaly Model	Build Anomaly Model



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_ML_GET_ANOMA	findAnomalyM	Get Anomaly Model Metrics for usecase
services	LY_MODEL_METRICS	odelMetrics	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_ML_ANOMALY_M	queryAnomal	Query Anomaly Model
services	ODEL_QUERY	yModel	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_ML_ANOMALY_QU	saveAnomaly	Save Anomaly Query
services	ERY_SAVE	Query	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_ML_ANOMALY_QU	getAnomalyR	Query Anomaly Model Get
services	ERY_GET	esults	
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_ANOMALY_EX PLAIN_PREDICTION	explainAnoma lyPrediction	Save Anomaly Query
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_DEBUG_USER_G	getDebugUse	Debug Users Get
services	ET	rs	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_DEBUG_USER_P	saveDebugUs	Save ML debug users
services	OST	ers	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_DEBUG_USER_L	getDebugLog	Get Debug logs
services	OGS_GET	s	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_DEBUG_USER_G	getDebugUse	Save a Debug User by Id
services	ET_BY_ID	rById	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_DEBUG_USER_E	editUserDebu	Edit a Debug User by Id
services	DIT_BY_ID	gDetails	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_SU	Edit a Debug	Get Suspected Records
services	S_REC_GET	User by Id	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_AS	assignSuspec	Assign Suspected Records
services	SIGN_REC_POST	tedRecord	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_AS	getAssignedR	Get assigned Records
services	SIGN_REC_GET	ecords	
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_INV	getInvestigati	Get investigation record data
services	_REC_GET	onData	
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_SA VE	saveRecord	Save Investigation
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_GE T	getAll	Get All Investigation
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_MO DIFY	modifyRecord	Modify Investigation
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_AP PROVE	authorize	Authorize
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_GE T_BY_ID	getById	Assign Suspected Records
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_HIS TORY	getHistory	History Records
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_UN AUTH	authQuery	Authorize Suspected Records
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_GE T_GRAPHS	getInvestigati onDataForGr aphs	Get Graphs
cmc-ml-indb-	CMC_FA_INV_DSHBRD_PR	processesRec	Process Records
services	OCESS_REC	ords	



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CLUSTERING _AUTOCLUSTER	autoCluster	Auto Clustering for specified use case
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CLUSTERING _CUSTOMCLUSTER	customCluste r	Custom Clustering for specified use case
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CLUSTERING _RULE	getAllCluster Rules	Clustering rules for specific use case and ID
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CLUSTERING _INFO	getAllClusters Information	Clustering information for specific use case
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CLUSTER_SC ORE	clusterScore	Saving cluster information for specific use case
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CLUSTER_PA RTITIONS	getAllClusterP artitionCol	Get cluster partition columns for specific use case
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CLUSTER_AN ALYSIS	getClusterAna lysis	Get cluster characteristics specific use case and clusterId
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _GETBYID	VIEW	Fetches Specific Usecase Setting
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _GETALL	GETSUMMA RY	Fetches All Usecase Settings
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _DELETE	DELETE	Deletes Specific Usecase Setting
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Approves Usecase Setting Record
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _UNAUTHORIZE	GETUNAUTH RESOURCES	
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _CLOSE	CLOSE	Closes Usecase Setting Record
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _GETHISTORY	HISTORY	Fetches History of Specific Usecase Setting
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Usecase Setting Record
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _CREATE	CREATE	Saves New Usecase Setting
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _FETCH_DATACOLUMNS	GETDATACO LUMNS	Fetches Data Columns
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _METRIC	GETMETRIC S	Metrics of Specific Usecase
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _FETCH_MINING_FUNCTIO NS	GETUSECAS ETYPES	Fetches Supported Mining Functions
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _FETCH_ALGORITHMS	GETSUPPOR TEDALGORI THMS	Fetches Algorithms Supported by Mining Functions
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _FETCH_PRODUCTS	GETPRODU CTLIST	Fetches Preconfigured Obma Prodcuts
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_MODEL_T RAIN	TRAINMODE L	Trains The Model For Specified Usecase
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_MODEL_B ATCH_SCORING	BATCHSCOR E	Score The Model For Specified Usecase



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_CORRELATIO N	CORRELATI ON	Perform Correlation
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_POSITIVE_TA RGET	GETPOSITIV ETARGET	Get Positive Target Value
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_COST_MATRI X	GETCOSTMA TRIX	Fetch Cost Matrix
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_SAVE_COST_ MATRIX	SAVECOSTM ATRIX	Save Cost Matrix
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _MONITORING	GETMODEL MONITORIN G	Model Monitoring
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _MONITORING_DETAILS	GETMODEL MONITORIN GDETAILS	Model Monitoring Details
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _SAVE_AUTOMOD	GETAUTOMO DDETAILS	Save Model Monitoring Automod
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _GET_AUTOMOD	SAVEAUTOM ODS	Get Model Monitoring Automod
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _TRAIN_INF_CHECK	TRAININFCH ECK	Check Train And Inference Data Source
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _METRIC_PARTITIONCOLU MNS	GetPartitionC olumns	Partition Columns for Metrics of specific usecase
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_ML_TS_USECASE _METRICMODELS	GetModelMetr ics	Metrics Models of specific usecase
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_MO DEL_TRAIN	TrainModel	Trains the model for specified usecase in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_MO DEL_BATCH_SCORING	BatchScore	Trains the model for specified usecase in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_CORRE LATION	Correlation	Perform Correlation in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_POSITI VE_TARGET	GetPositiveTa rget	Get Positive target value in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_COST_ MATRIX	GetCostMatri x	Fetch Cost Matrix in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_SAVE_C OST_MATRIX	SaveCostMatr ix	Save Cost Matrix in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_FETCH_DATACOLUM NS	GetDataColu mns	Fetches Data Columns in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_METRICMODELS	GetModelMetr ics	Metrics Models of specific usecase in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_METRIC_PARTITION COLUMNS	GetPartitionC olumns	Partition Columns for Metrics of specific usecase in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_METRIC	GetMetrics	Metrics of specific usecase in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_MONITORING	GetModelMon itoring	Model Monitoring in core



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_MONITORINGDETAIL S	GetModelMon itoringDetails	Model Monitoring Details in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_SAVEAUTOMOD	SaveAutomod s	Save Model Monitoring Automod in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_TRAININFCHECK	TrainInfCheck	Check Train and Inf table in core
cmc-ml-indb- services	CMC_FA_MLCORE_TS_USE CASE_GETAUTOMOD	GetAutomodD etails	Get Model Monitoring Automod in core
cmc-fc-ai-ml- services	CMC_FA_POLLER_FLAG	SETPOLLER FLAG	Sets the pollar flag
cmc-nlp-text- extraction- services	CMC_NLP_FA_TEXT_EXTR ACTION_PROCESS	PROCESSFIL E	Text Extraction Process
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_GET	GETALL	Model Management Get all
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_GETBY_ID	GETBYID	Model Management Getting By ID
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_POST	SAVERECOR D	Model Management Saving
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Model Management Authorize
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Model Management Auth
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_CLOSE	CLOSERECO RD	Model Management Close
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_DELETE	DELETE	Model Management Delete
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_HISTORY	GETHISTOR Y	Model Management History
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_REOPEN	REOPENREC ORD	Model Management Open Record
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_TAGPARAMS	TAGPARAMS	Model Management Tag Parameters
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ANNOTATOR _ERROR_DATA	FETCHERRO RDATA	Annotator service to return Doc id and file name for Error status
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ANNOTATOR _CLASS_FILE	UPLOADCLA SSFILE	Annotator service to save classification file



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

_			
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ANNOTATOR _ANNOTATED_FILE	UPLOADANN OTATEDFILE	Annotator service to save annotated file
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_PUT	MODIFYREC ORD	Model_Management Modifying
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ONL_PRCSN G_PROCESS	PROCESSFIL E	Online Processing Process File
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ONL_PRCSN G_TRAIN	TRAINMODE L	Online Processing Model Train
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ONL_PRCSN G_SAVE	SAVEMODEL	Online Processing Model Save
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ONL_PRCSN G_SERV	PROCESSFIL E	Online Processing Process File
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_GET	GETALL	Tag Creation Get all
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_GETBY_ID	GETBYID	Tag Creation Getting By ID
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_POST	SAVERECOR D	Tag Creation Saving
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_PUT	MODIFYREC ORD	Tag Creation Modifying
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Tag Creation Authorize
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQUERY	Tag Creation Auth
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_CLOSE	CLOSERECO RD	Tag Creation Close
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_DELETE	DELETE	Tag Creation Delete
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_HISTORY	GETHISTOR Y	Tag Creation History
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_REOPEN	REOPENREC ORD	Tag Creation Open Record
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TXN_LOG_U PDATE	UPDATETXN LOG	Transaction Log Update Service
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TXN_LOG_F ETCH_LOGDATA	FETCHLOGT ABLEDATA	Transaction Log Fetch Log Data Service



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TXN_LOG_F ETCH_TAGVALS	FETCHTAGV ALS	Transaction Log Fetch Tag values Service
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_UTIL_USECA SES	GETUSECAS ES	UTIL Service usecasenames
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_UTIL_TAGS	GETTAGS	UTIL Service tags
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MODMNGMN T_GET_RUNREF	GETRUNREF S	Get Run Reference By Usecase
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MODMNGMN T_EXPORT_MODEL	EXPORTMO DEL	Export NLP Models
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MODMNGMN T_IMPORT_MODEL	IMPORTMOD EL	Import NLP Models
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ANNOTATOR _GET_FILE_BY_ID	GETFILEBYI D	Get File IDs
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_ANNOTATOR _GET_FILE_IDS	GETFILEIDS	Get File IDs
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_MOD_MNGM NT_AUTHORIZE	REJECT	Rejection API
cmc-nlp- maintenance -services	CMC_NLP_FA_TAG_CREATI ON_AUTHORIZE	REJECT	Rejection API
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_GETALL	getAll	AIF Get All Bank System Config
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_GETBY_ID	getByld	Bank System Config Getting By Id
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_PUT	modifyRecord	Bank System Config Modifying
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_AUTHORIZE	authorize	Bank System Config Authorize
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_AUTHQUERY	authQuery	Bank System Config Auth



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_CLOSE	closeRecord	Bank System Config Close
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_DELETE	delete	Bank System Config Delete
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_HISTORY	getHistory	Bank System Config History
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_REOPEN	reopenRecord	Bank System Config Open Record
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_BANK_SYST EM_CONFIG_REJECT	reject	Bank System Config Reject API
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_REJECT	reject	Document Settings Reject Record
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_HISTORY	getHistory	Document Settings History
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_REOPEN	reopenRecord	Document Settings Reopen
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_PUT	modifyRecord	Document Settings Modifying
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_CLOSE	closeRecord	Document Settings Close
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_AUTHQUERY	authQuery	Document Settings Auth



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_AUTHORIZE	authorize	Document Settings Authorize
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_DELETE	delete	Document Settings Delete
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_GETBY_ID	getById	Document Settings Get By ID
cmc-aif- document- system- config- services	CMC_FA_AIFS_DOCUMENT _SETTINGS_GETALL	getAll	Document Settings Get All
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_NE W	CREATE	Create New Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_AM END	UNLOCK	Unlock to Modifiy Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Closed Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_VIE	VIEW	View Float Rate Record
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_CO DE_LOV	LOV	Get Rate Code Details in LOV
Float Rate Maintenance	CMC_FA_FLOAT_RATE_PIC KUP	RATEPICKUP	Pickup Float Rate based on Data Related to Rate Code, Branch Code, Effective Date, Amount Slab etc
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	BIC Directory Authorize
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CLOSE	CLOSE	BIC Directory Close
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CREATE	CREATE	BIC Directory Create
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ DELETE	DELETE	BIC Directory Delete
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ LOV	VALIDATION	BIC Directory Lov Validation
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ MODIFY	UPDATE	BIC Directory Amendment



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

		ı	1
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ REOPEN	REOPEN	BIC Directory Reopen
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ VIEW	FETCH	BIC Directory View
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CREATE_SERVICE	CREATE	BIC Directory Create Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ MODIFY_SERVICE	UPDATE	BIC Directory Amendment Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ REOPEN_SERVICE	REOPEN	BIC Directory Reopen Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ CLOSE_SERVICE	CLOSE	BIC Directory Close Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ VIEW_SERVICE	FETCH	BIC Directory ViewAll Service
BIC Directory	CMC_FA_BIC_DIRECTORY_ AUTHORIZE	REJECT	BIC Directory Rejection API
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_AUTHORIZE_RFR _RATES	AUTHORIZE	Authorize RFR rates
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_CLOSE_RFR_RAT E	CLOSE	Close RFR rate
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_DELETE_RFR_RA TE	DELETE	Delete RFR rate
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_GET_ALL_RFR_R ATES	FETCH	Get all RFR rates
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_GET_BY_RFR_ID_ VERSION	FETCH	Get by RFR ID version
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_GET_BY_RFR_RA TE_CODE_AND_VERSION	FETCH	Get by RFR rate code and version
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_GET_RFR_HISTO RY	FETCH	Get RFR history
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_REJECT_RFR_RA TES	REJECT	Reject RFR rates
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_REOPEN_RFR_R ATES	REOPEN	Reopen RFR rates
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_RFR_RATES_AUT H_QUERY	FETCH	RFR rates authorization query
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_RFR_RATES_RAT E_PICKUP	FETCH	RFR rates rate pickup
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_RFR_RATE_VIEW	FETCH	RFR rate view
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_SAVE_RFR_RATE	CREATE	Save RFR rate
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_UPDATE_RFR_RA TES	UPDATE	Update RFR rates
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_RFR_RATE_NEW	CREATE	New RFR rates
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_RFR_RC_LOV	FETCH	CMC RFR Rate Code LOV



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
RFR Maintenance	CMC_FA_GET_RFR_RATE_ BY_ID	FETCH	RFR rates view
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_CREA TE	CREATE	Create BIC Customer
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_FETC H	FETCH	Fetch BIC Customer
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_MODIF Y	UPDATE	Modify BIC Customer
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_GET_ BY_ID	FETCH	Fetch BIC Customer by ID
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_DELET E	DELETE	Delete BIC Customer by ID
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_CLOS E	CLOSE	Close BIC Customer by ID
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_REOP EN	REOPEN	Reopen BIC Customer by ID
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_APPR OVE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize BIC Customer by ID
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_REJE CT	REJECT	Reject BIC Customer by ID
BIC to Customer Mapping	CMC_FA_BIC_CUST_GET_ UNAUTH	FETCH	Fetch Unauthorized BIC Customer by ID
Local Bank Directory	CMC_FA_EXTBNK_DIRECT ORY_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	External Local Bank Directory Authorize
Local Bank Directory	CMC_FA_EXTBNK_DIRECT ORY_CLOSE	CLOSE	External Local Bank Directory Close
Local Bank Directory	CMC_FA_EXTBNK_DIRECT ORY_CREATE	CREATE	External Local Bank Directory Directory Create
Local Bank Directory	CMC_FA_EXTBNK_DIRECT ORY_DELETE	DELETE	External Local Bank Directory Directory Delete
Local Bank Directory	CMC_FA_EXTBNK_DIRECT ORY_MODIFY	UPDATE	External Local Bank Directory Directory Modify
Local Bank Directory	CMC_FA_EXTBNK_DIRECT ORY_REOPEN	REOPEN	External Local Bank Directory Directory Modify
Local Bank Directory	CMC_FA_EXTBNK_DIRECT ORY_VIEW	FETCH	External Local Bank Directory Directory View
Local Holiday	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_ NEW	CREATE	Create Local Holiday
Local Holiday	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_ AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify Local Holiday



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

			1
Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Local Holiday	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_ AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Local Holiday
Local Holiday	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_ CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Local Holiday
Local Holiday	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_ DELETE	DELETE	Delete Local Holiday
Local Holiday	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_ REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Local Holiday
Local Holiday	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_ VIEW	VIEW	View Local Holiday
Media	CMC_FA_MEDIA_AUTHORI ZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Media
Media	CMC_FA_MEDIA_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Media
Media	CMC_FA_MEDIA_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Media
Media	CMC_FA_MEDIA_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Media
Media	CMC_FA_MEDIA_AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify Media
Media	CMC_FA_MEDIA_NEW	CREATE	Create Media
Media	CMC_FA_MEDIA_VIEW	VIEW	View Media
Amount Text Language	CMC_FA_AMTXTLANG_NE W	CREATE	Create Amount Text Language
Amount Text Language	CMC_FA_AMTXTLANG_VIE W	VIEW	View Amount Text Language
Amount Text Language	CMC_FA_AMTXTLANG_AM END	UNLOCK	Modify Amount Text Language
Amount Text Language	CMC_FA_AMTXTLANG_AUT HORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Amount Text Language
Amount Text Language	CMC_FA_AMTXTLANG_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close Amount Text Language
Amount Text Language	CMC_FA_AMTXTLANG_RE OPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Amount Text Language
Amount Text Language	CMC_FA_AMTXTLANG_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Amount Text Language
Amount Text Language			
System Dates	CMC_FA_SYSTEM_DATES_ VIEW	VIEW	View System Dates
System Dates	CMC_FA_SYSTEM_DATES_ GET	GET	Get System Dates
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_GL_CODE_SERVI CE_SAVE	CREATE	Create External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_GL_CODE_SERVI CE_GETALL	VIEW	View External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_GL_CODE_SERVI CE_MODIFY	UNLOCK	Modify External Chart of Accounts



Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_GL_CODE_SERVI CE_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_GL_CODE_SERVI CE_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen External Chart of Accounts
External Chart of Accounts	CMC_FA_GL_CODE_SERVI CE_GETLOV	GETLOV	View External Chart of Accounts Based on Filter

Table B-2 CMC- List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes for NEW	Functional Activity Codes for VIEW	Functional Activity Codes for AUTH	Functional Activity Codes for UNLOCK	Functional Activity Codes for CLOSE	Functional Activity Codes for REOPEN	Functional Activity Codes for DELETE
Account Entitlemen t Group	CMC_FA_ ACC_ENT _GRP_SA VE	CMC_FA_ ACC_ENT _GRP_GE T	CMC_FA_ ACC_ENT _GRP_AU THORIZE	CMC_FA_ ACC_ENT _GRP_MO DIFY	CMC_FA_ ACC_ENT _GRP_CL OSE	CMC_FA_ ACC_ENT _GRP_RE OPEN	CMC_FA_ ACC_ENT _GRP_DE LETE
Customer access group	CMC_FA_ CUST_AC CESS_CR EATE	CMC_FA_ CUST_AC CESS_GE T	CMC_FA_ CUST_AC CESS_AU THORIZE	CMC_FA_ CUST_AC CESS_UN LOCK	CMC_FA_ CUST_AC CESS_CL OSE	CMC_FA_ CUST_AC CESS_RE OPEN	CMC_FA_ CUST_AC CESS_DE LETE
Customer category	CMC_FA_ CUSTOME R_CATEG ORY_NEW	CMC_FA_ CUSTOME R_CATEG ORY_VIE W	CMC_FA_ CUSTOME R_CATEG ORY_AUT HORIZE	CMC_FA_ CORE_CU ST_CAT_S ERVICE_M ODIFY	CMC_FA_ CUSTOME R_CATEG ORY_CLO SE	CMC_FA_ CUSTOME R_CATEG ORY_REO PEN	CMC_FA_ CUSTOME R_CATEG ORY_DEL ETE
External Customer	CMC_FA_ EXT_CUS TOMER_C REATE	CMC_FA_ EXT_CUS TOMER_VI EW	CMC_FA_ EXT_CUS TOMER_A UTHORIZE	CMC_FA_ EXT_CUS TOMER_M ODIFY	CMC_FA_ EXT_CUS TOMER_C LOSE	CMC_FA_ EXT_CUS TOMER_R EOPEN	CMC_FA_ EXT_CUS TOMER_D ELETE
External Customer Account	CMC_FA_ EXT_ACC OUNT_CR EATE	CMC_FA_ EXT_ACC OUNT_VIE W	CMC_FA_ EXT_ACC OUNT_AU THORIZE	CMC_FA_ EXT_ACC OUNT_MO DIFY	CMC_FA_ EXT_ACC OUNT_CL OSE	CMC_FA_ EXT_ACC OUNT_RE OPEN	CMC_FA_ EXT_ACC OUNT_DE LETE
External Customer Account Structured Address	CMC_FA_ RA_STR_A DDR_NEW	CMC_FA_ RA_STR_A DDR_VIE WALL	CMC_FA_ RA_STR_A DDR_AUT HORIZE	CMC_FA_ RA_STR_A DDR_AME ND	CMC_FA_ RA_STR_A DDR_CLO SE	CMC_FA_ RA_STR_A DDR_REO PEN	CMC_FA_ RA_STR_A DDR_DEL ETE
Liability	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BILITY_NE W	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BILITY_VI EWALL	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA B_AUTHO RIZE	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA B_UPDATE	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA B_CLOSE	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA B_REOPE N	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA B_DELETE
Liability customer	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BCUST_C REATE	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BCUST_VI EWALL	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BCUST_A UTHORIZE	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BCUST_U PDATE	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BCUST_C LOSE	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BCUST_R EOPEN	CMC_ELC M_FA_LIA BCUST_D ELETE



Table B-2 (Cont.) CMC- List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name	Functional Activity Codes for NEW	Functional Activity Codes for VIEW	Functional Activity Codes for AUTH	Functional Activity Codes for UNLOCK	Functional Activity Codes for CLOSE	Functional Activity Codes for REOPEN	Functional Activity Codes for DELETE
Facility	CMC_ELC M_FA_FAC ILITY_NE W	CMC_ELC M_FA_FAC ILITY_VIE WALL	CMC_ELC M_FA_FAC ILITY_AUT HORIZE	CMC_ELC M_FA_FAC ILITY_UPD ATE	CMC_ELC M_FA_FAC ILITY_CLO SE	CMC_ELC M_FA_FAC ILITY_REO PEN	CMC_ELC M_FA_FAC ILITY_DEL ETE
Collateral	CMC_ELC M_FA_CO LLATERAL _NEW	CMC_ELC M_FA_CO LLATERAL _VIEWALL	CMC_ELC M_FA_CO LLAT_AUT HORIZE	CMC_ELC M_FA_CO LLAT_UPD ATE	CMC_ELC M_FA_CO LLAT_CLO SE	CMC_ELC M_FA_CO LLAT_REO PEN	CMC_ELC M_FA_CO LLAT_DEL ETE
External Lending Entity	CMC_FA_ EXT_LEND _ENT_NE W	CMC_FA_ EXT_LEND _ENT_VIE WALL	CMC_FA_ EXT_LEND _ENT_AUT HORIZE	CMC_FA_ EXT_LEND _ENT_AM END	CMC_FA_ EXT_LEND _ENT_CLO SE	_	CMC_FA_ EXT_LEND _ENT_DEL ETE
Multi- Currency Account Linkage	CMC_FA_ MCA_LINK AGE_CRE ATE	CMC_FA_ MCA_LINK AGE_VIE W	CMC_FA_ MCA_LINK AGE_AUT HORIZE	CMC_FA_ MCA_LINK AGE_MOD IFY	CMC_FA_ MCA_LINK AGE_CLO SE	CMC_FA_ MCA_LINK AGE_REO PEN	CMC_FA_ MCA_LINK AGE_DEL ETE
Forget Process - Forget Customer	CMC_FA_ CORE_FO RGET_CU STOMER_ CREATE	CMC_FA_ CORE_FO RGET_CU STOMER_ VIEW	CMC_FA_ CORE_FO RGET_CU STOMER_ AUTHORIZ E	CMC_FA_ CORE_FO RGET_CU STOMER_ MODIFY			CMC_FA_ CORE_FO RGET_CU STOMER_ DELETE
Collaterals Pool	CMC_ELC M_FA_PO OL_CREAT E	CMC_ELC M_FA_PO OL_VIEWA LL	CMC_ELC M_FA_PO OL_AUTH ORIZE	CMC_ELC M_FA_PO OL_UPDAT E	CMC_ELC M_FA_PO OL_CLOS E	CMC_ELC M_FA_PO OL_REOP EN	CMC_ELC M_FA_PO OL_DELET E

## Index

Numerics	Classification Training Service, 19
2D Convince Integration 10	Clustering, 6, 24
3P Service Integration, 18	Configuration, 1
	Configure Branch EOD, 21
A	Core Maintenance, 1
	Counter, 113
Account Entitlement Group, 3	Country Code, 29
Accounting Period, 5	Country Code File Upload, 1
Additional Field Maintenance, 10	Create Account Entitlement Group, 3
Advice, 12	Create Advice, 12
Agent Definition, 5	Create Aggregate Configuration, 180
Aggregate, 180	Create Amount Text Language, 15
Al Foundation, 1	Create BIC Directory, 17
Amount Text Language, 14	Create Borrowing Capacity, 22
Annotator, 3, 4, 7	Create Bundle, 207
Anomaly Detection, 7, 27	Create Bureau Criteria, 19
Attributes, 211	Create Charge Code, 121
	Create Counter, 113
В	Create Country Code, 29
	Create Currency Definition, 32
Bank Core Parameters File Upload, 2	Create Currency Exchange Rate, 38
Basic Details, 208	Create Currency Holiday Master, 41
Batch Category, 215	Create Currency Pair Definition, 43
Batch Job Maintenance, 215	Create Currency Rate Type, 46
Batch Job Operations, 224	Create Currency Spread Definition, 49
Benefits, 210	Create Customer Access Group, 51
BIC Directory, 17	Create Customer Category, 54
BIC Directory File Upload, 6	Create Data Segment, 56
Borrowing Capacity, 21	Create Decision Grade Matrix, 57
Branch Core Parameters File Upload, 3	Create ECA System, 58
Branch EOD, 20	Create Execution Configuration, 188
Bundle Maintenance, 207	Create External Bank Parameters, 60
Bundle Products, 209	Create External Branch Parameters, 63
Bureau Integration Service, 1	Create External Chart of Accounts, 66
Business Service Mapping, 26	Create External Customer, 69
Tuesdes Jerries mapping, Te	Create External Customer Account, 73
	Create External Customer Account Structured
C	Address, 76
Catagory Dataila 215	Create Fact, 1
Category Details, 215	Create Host Code, 82
Charge Code, 120	Create Interest Rate, 85
Checklists, 24	Create Language Code, 88
Checklists Linkage Maintenance, 26	Create Local Holiday, 91
Checklists Maintenance, 24	Create Lookup, 8, 11
Classification, 5	Create MCA Linkage, 101
Classification Algorithms Supported, 5	Create Media, 94

Classification Processing Service, 23

Create MIS Class, 96	Exchange Rate File Upload, 12
Create MIS Group, 98	Execution Configuration, 188
Create Parse Configuration, 185	Experian Configuration, 47
Create Pricing Model, 71	External Bank Parameters, 59
Create Pricing Source System, 109	External Branch Parameters, 62
Create Qualitative Scoring Model, 94	External Chart of Accounts, 66
Create Quantitative Scoring Model, 44	External Customer, 68
Create Questionnaire, 107	External Customer Account, 73
Create Relationship Pricing Configuration, 193	External Customer Account File Upload, 10
Create Resource Class, 111	External Customer Account Structured Address,
Create Rule, 6	76
Create Rule Group, 13	External Customer File Upload, 9
Create Scoring Feature, 39	External Virtual Account Structured Address, 79
Create Screenclass, 116	
Create SLA Maintenance, 113	F
Create State Code, 118	Г
Create System Parameter, 7	Fact, 1
Create Transaction Code, 121	Fetch Credit Decision, 177
Create Transport Fact Mapping, 198	File Upload, 1
Create Upload Source, 124	Forecast REST Service, 3
Create Upload Source Preference, 126	Forget Customer, 80
Create Validation Model, 84	Forget Process, 80
Credit Bureau Display, 24	Frameworks Supported, 2
Currency Definition, 31	Functional Activity Codes, <i>B-1</i>
Currency Definition File Upload, 4	Tanodonar Houvily Codes, D 1
Currency Exchange Rate, 37	1.1
Currency Holiday File Upload, 8	Н
Currency Holiday Master, 40	Host Codo 92
Currency Pair Definition, 43	Host Code, 82
Currency Rate Type, 46	
Currency Spread Definition, 48	
Customer Access Group, 51	
Customer Category, 53	Image Processing, 2
3 7,	Initial data replication from ELCM to common
D	core, 135
D	Interest Rate, 84
Data Extensibility, 19	Interest Rate File Upload, 13
Data Retrieval from Limits Collaterals System,	Invoke Branch EOD, 23
134	
Data Segment, 55	J
Debugging, 7	
Decision Grade Matrix, 57	Job Details, 218
Decision Service and Product Designer, 1	
Definition, 6	
Document Configuration, 50	
Document Verification API Details, 3	Language Code, 88
Document Verification Framework, 1	Limits and Collaterals, 128
Driving License Extraction, 6	Local Holiday, 90
Driving License Validation, 14	Local Holiday File Upload, 8
J =	
Г	M
<u>E</u>	
ECA System, 57	Machine Learning Framework, 1
Equifax Configuration, 48	Maintaining Accounting Period, 6
Error Codes and Messages, A-1	Media, 93
Evaluate Rule, 11	MIS Class, 96

MIS Group, 98 Model Definition, 10 Model Definition Maintenance, 10	Questionnaire, 107		
Model Explainability, 20	R		
Model Import and Export Maintenance, 13 Model Management, 11 Model Management Maintenance, 11 Model Monitoring and Auto Training, 20 Model Training, 10 Model Training and Scoring, 17 Multi-Currency Account Linkage, 100	Recommendations For Better Performance, 20 Regression, 4 Regression Algorithms Supported, 4 Relationship Pricing, 179 Relationship pricing benefit with charges, 132 Resource Class, 111 Review, 212 RP Online Configuration, 193		
N	Rule, 5		
	Rule Group, 12		
National Identification Extraction, 7 National Identification Validation, 16	Rules Framework, 1		
NER Processing Service, 23 NER Training Service, 20	S		
NLP Framework, 1 Non-Oracle, 4	Scoring Feature, 39		
Non Gradic, 4	Screenclass, 115 Service Consumers, 29, 159		
0	Service Mapping, 25		
	Service Providers, 39, 169		
On-Boarding Use Case, 9	SLA Maintenance, 113		
Online Single Record Prediction, 18 Operation, 15	State Code, 118 Strategy Configuration, 5		
Oracle, 2	System Dates, 120		
Oracle Banking Origination to Decision Service	System Parameter, 6		
Configuration, 177	,		
Oracle Banking Routing Hub Configuration, 28, 159	<u>T</u>		
Overview, 1, 2	Tag Maintenance, 2		
5	Text Extraction, 1 Time Series Forecast, 3		
P	Timeseries, 2		
Parse Configuration, 185	Timeseries Algorithms Supported, 3		
Partitioned Model, 9	Toolkit, 1		
Passport Extraction, 4	Transaction Code, 121		
Passport Validation, 11	Transaction Log, 16		
Pointers About Request and Response, 19, 20	Transport Fact Mapping, 198		
Pricing, 71 Pricing Source System, 109			
Priority Code, 105	U		
Priority Code Maintenance, 105	Upload Document, 15		
Process Code, 102	Upload Source, 123		
Process Code Maintenance, 103	Upload Source Preference, 126		
Process Flow, 3	Use Case Definition, 1, 2		
Product Manufacturing, 203	Use Case Modifications, 19		
Product Processor, 13, 16 Prompts, 8	Use Case On-Boarding, 1		
i iompo, o			
0	V		
Q	Validate Information API details, 11		
Qualitative Scoring Model, 94	View Account Entitlement Group, 5		
Quantitative Scoring Model, 43	View Accounting Period, 7		

View Advice, 14	View Forgotten Customer, 81
View Aggregate Configuration, 181	View Host Code, 84
View Amount Text Language, 16	View Interest Rate, 87
View Audit Rule, 14	View Language Code, 90
View Batch Job Summary, 225	View Liability Customer Summary, 133
View BIC Directory, 20	View Liability Summary, 129
View Borrowing Capacity, 26	View Local Holiday, 92
View Bundle, 213	View Lookup, 9, 12, 115
View Bureau Criteria, 20	View MCA Linkage, 102
View Charge Code, 134	View Media, 95
View Collaterals Pool Summary, 133	View MIS Class, 97, 106
View Collaterals Summary, 131	View MIS Group, 100
View Country Code, 30	View Model Definition, 16
View Credit Bureau Report, 24	View Model Management, 12
View Currency Definition, 36	View Parse Configuration, 187
View Currency Exchange Rate, 40	View Pricing Model, 78
View Currency Holiday Master, 42	View Pricing Source System, 110
View Currency Pair Definition, 45	View Process Code, 104
View Currency Rate Type, 47	View Qualitative Scoring Model, 101
View Currency Spread, 50	View Quantitative Scoring Model, 51
View Customer Access Group, 52	View Questionnaire, 109
View Customer Category, 55	View Relationship Pricing Configuration, 194
View Data Segment, 57	View Resource Class, 112
View Decision Grade Matrix, 63	View Rule, 8
View ECA System, 59	View Rule Group, 13
View EOD, 22	View Scoring Feature, 41
View Execution Configuration, 191	View Screenclass, 117
View External Bank Parameters, 62	View SLA Maintenance, 115
View External Branch Parameters, 65	View State Code, 119
View External Chart of Accounts, 67	View Strategy Configuration, 35
View External Customer, 71	View System Dates, 120
View External Customer Account, 75	View Transaction Code, 123
View External Customer Account Structured	View Transport Fact Mapping, 200
Address, 78	View Upload Source, 125
View External Virtual Account Structured Address,	View Upload Source Preference, 127
79	View Validation Model, 89
View Facility Summary, 130	Voter Identity Card Extraction, 9
View Fact, 3	Voter Identity Card Validation, 18